

ROYAL SUSSEX REGIMENT
RSM MS. 7/13

WEST SUSSEX RECORD OFFICE
RSM MS 7/13

1915.

AUGUST.Appendix.

19th

A Coy to ALBERT & B Coy to AVELUY as yesterday. In afternoon went round AVELUY defences with G.R.B. 18th DIVISION who said Bn. was to move tomorrow.

Location of Bn. as yesterday.

20th

Orders received to move H.Q. & 2 Coys. to DERHAMCOURT. These subsequently cancelled and orders received to move to HEAULTE. Div Operation Order No 2 also received giving details of moves in connection with 18th DIVISION's taking over portion of line held by 5th Div. from CARBOY - MARBETZ road. Inclusive to French No.104 Inclusive (See Appendix)

A & B to work as yesterday with at 11 a.m. from work Coys moved direct to HEAULTE. In billets HEAULTE by 9 P.m. Location of Bn. H.Q. A & B Coys. HEAULTE. C Coy. BRAY. D Coy. MONTIGNY.

HEAULTE.

21st

Nothing of note. Visited DIVISIONAL H.Q. at HELLIX. Orders for work not yet definitely decided. 56th Bde Order No 5 dated 21/8/15 received detailing moves of Units of Bds. to take over its part of the line from small quarry just EAST of Pt. 110 Inclusive to French 104 just EAST of BECOURT Inclusive.

Appendix
X1. 56th
Bde Order
No. 5.

Appendix XI. Location of Bn. as yesterday.

22nd

Church parade in morning. Visited C Coy. at BRAY in afternoon. This Coy. has been engaged in conjunction with 79th Coy. R.S. in making a Comm trench for 53rd Bde.

1916

April

23rd.
old.

B) Coy's. Bathing.
 A) Coy 1 Platoon night work - on
 O.P. for center group R.A.
 General's of 1/42, 00571, VALLEAU, B.B.
 returned.
 Location of Datin same.

24th.

A Coy SUZAKI 1 Platoon shelters
 in COOPER VALLEY
 3 Platoons work in
 1 sector.
 B Coy 2 Platoons OPERATING under
 O.R.S. 10th DIV.
 1 Platoon on tunnels PROHORE
 ROAD.
 1 Platoon on O.P. for CENTER
 GROUP.
 C Coy 2 Platoons trenching in
 TRIGGER & DILLON VALLEYS
 D Coy.
 Lieut. B. VINCENT and 2 Lieut S.O.
 DAVENET joined the Datin as re-
 informants.

25th.

A Coy SUZAKI as yesterday
 B Coy as yesterday
 C Coy
 D Coy 3 Platoons Trenching in GARROY
 & NOVADRAU AVENUES
 1 Platoon road building

26th.

Work as yesterday
 Location of Bath same.
 General's of 2/77, Ste KENT, A. D Coy
 slightly wounded, at duty.

27th.

A Coy SUZAKI 1 Platoon night work.
 2 Platoons on shelters
 in COOPER VALLEY
 1 Platoon on Water Supply
 SUZAKI
 B Coy 1 1/2 Platoons OPERATING under
 orders of O.R.S. 10th DIV.
 1 Platoon night work digging
 1 platoon tunnelling - PROHORE
 ROAD.
 C Coy 1 Platoon on O.P.
 2 platoons trenching in A.
 sector.
 2 on TRIGGER & DILLON
 VALLEYS - BRIDGERS
 D. Coy 1 platoon road work
 on new trench PROHORE
 ROAD to GARROY.
 Location of Bath as yesterday.
 A Coy SUZAKI 3 Platoons COOPER VALLEY
 building shelters
 1 Plat Water Supply
 B * as yesterday
 C * 2 platoons building shelters in
 DILLON & TRIGGER VALLEYS
 2 Platoons clearing trenches in
 A sector.

28th.

1916

April.28th.
etd.

D Coy 3 Plats Building shelters
in BILLOM
1 " " Repairing roads.
Location of Batt as yesterday.

29th.

Work:-

A-saw as yesterday
Casualties to G/2363 Pte STURGES, H.
wounded in hand by shell fire.
Location of Batt as yesterday.

30th.

Work:-

A Coy 3 Plats COBSE VALLEY
building shelters
1 Plat Water Supply

B " 2 " Bathing

C " 2 " Wood cutting

D " Bathing

D " Bathing

Casualties today to G/3678 Pte
JEREMY, T. (A Coy) wounded slightly
at duty. G/390 Pte HARRIS, A. J.
(G. Coy) wounded slightly at duty.
Location of Batt.

A Coy SUANER

B " 1 Plat SHIPILIX

C " 2 Sees)

2 Plats BILLOM VALLEY

2 Sees GROPTOWN

D " BILLOM VALLEY

3 Plats BILLOM VALLEY

D " 1 " GROPTOWN.

REMARKS de JOHN, Capt & Adjt,
for O.O. Gen R. Dussac Ploneers.

8th BATTALION, ROYAL ENGINEER CORPS.

1916

Appendix.

MAY

PRIV.

1st

WORK :-

- A. Coy. building shelters in
- 2 Plats. COOPER VALLEY.
- 1 Plat. Building Shelters in Y.3.
- Sector.
- 1 Plat. Cleaning Trenches in A.2.
- Sector.
- B. Coy.
- 2 Sections Building Shelters in
- TRIGGER VALLEY.
- 2 Sections moving into ~~KIKKAW~~
- TRIGGER VALLEY.
- 2 Sections Tunneling under PERONNE
- Road.
- 1 Plat. Building Shelters in TRIGGER
- Valley.
- 1 Plat. & 2 Sections wood cutting.
- C. Coy.
- 3 Plats. ~~digging~~ digging trenches in B.1.
- Sector.
- 1 Plat. digging HARDY Trench.
- D. Coy. 1 Plat. Repairing roads.
- 1 Plat. Building Shelters in TRIGGER
- 2 Plats. digging Trench D.
- H. Coy. vacated dugouts in GROVETOWN
- & went under Carvass.
- Location of Bathn.
- A. Coy. 2 Plats. BUZARENE.
- X "
- B. Coy. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Plats. TRIGGER VALLEY.
- 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " CHIFFILLY.
- C. Coy. BILLOU VALLEY.
- D. Coy. 3 Plats. BILLOU VALLEY.
- GROVETOWN. 1

2nd

Work as yesterday.

- Location of Bathn.
- A. Coy. COOPER.
- B. Coy. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Plats. TRIGGER.
- 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " CHIFFILLY.
- C. Coy. BILLOU.
- D. Coy. 2 Plats. BILLOU
- GROVETOWN. 1

3rd

Work as yesterday.

- Location of Bathn as yesterday.
- Location of Bathn as yesterday.

4th

Work as yesterday.

- Location of Bathn as yesterday.
- Work :-
- A. Coy. Bathing & preparing to move
- to CHIFFILLY.

5th

1916Appendix.NSV5th
(C'td.)

B. Coy.
1 Platoon building shelters in
TRIGGER VALLEY.
3 Sections tunnelling under
PERONNE ROAD.
1 Section erecting (STEVENSON)
Shelters in BILTON VALLEY.
2 Sections construction O.P. off
PERONNE AV.
1 Plt. & 2 Sections wood cutting.
C. Coy.
3 Plats. digging trenches B.4 Sector.
1 Plt. digging trench from COMBOUR
WOOD to FRANCOIS AVENUE.
D. Coy. 3 Plats. building shelters
in BILTON.
1 Plt. repairing roads.
Cannalises today No. 6/843 Pte.
FRANCOIS G. (A. Coy.) wounded.
No. 6/8263 Pte. HOPKINS A. (C. Coy)
Shell Shock.
Location of Bath as yesterday.

6th

Work:-
A. Coy. moving to CHIPPILY for
training and rest.
B. Coy. as yesterday.
C. Coy. as yesterday.
D. Coy. as yesterday.
Cannalises today No. 6/2882 Pte.
HOLLOWAY B. J. (A. Coy's. Sigs.)
wounded.
Location of Battalion.
HdQrs. GROVETOWN.
A. Coy. CHIPPILY.
B. Coy. 24 Plats. TRIGGER VALLEY.
C. Coy. 11 " " CHIPPILY.
D. Coy. 3 Plats. BILTON
" " GROVETOWN.

7th

Work:-
A. Coy. Training & resting.
B. " " " "
C. " " " "
D. " " " "
Location of Bath as yesterday.

8th

Work:-
A. Coy Training & Resting.
B. " 1 Platoon Building shelters
in Trigger Valley. O.P. off PERONNE
Road.
2 Sections making O.P. off PERONNE
Road.
1 Platoon Tunnelling under PERONNE
Road.
1 Plt. 2 Sections Wood cutting

1916

Appendix.

MAY

8th
(O'ed.)

C. Coy. digging trenches in
B.I. Sector.
1 Plat. digging trench CONTOUR
ROAD to ZRANCIS AVENUE.
D. Coy.
3 Plats. Building dugouts in
SHILOH VALLEY.
1 Plat. Repairing Roads.
Location of Batt. as yesterday.

9th

Work:-

A. Coy. as yesterday.
B. Coy. as yesterday.
C. Coy. as yesterday.
D. Coy. as yesterday.
Location of Batt. as yesterday.
2nd Lieut. R.O. YOUNG arrived.

10th

Work.

As yesterday. A. Coy. inoculated.
Location of Batt. as yesterday.

11th

Work.

A. Coy. resting after inoculation.
B. Coy. building Shelters in
1 Plat. Building Shelters in
Triggar Valley.
2 Sacs. Making O.P. off PERSONNE
ROAD.
1 Plat. Tunneling under PERSONNE
Road.
1 Plat. 3 Sacs. CHIFFRY wood
cutting.
C. Coy. Half day's work on Shelters
in SHILOH.
D. Coy. 3 Plats. Shelters in DILLON
& TRIGGAR.
1 Plat. Roads.
Location of Batt. as yesterday.

12th

Work:-

A. Coy. Training & Resting at
CHIFFRY.
B. Coy.
1 Plat. building tunnels in SPRING
AVENUE.
1 Plat. building shelters in TRIGGAR
VALLEY.
2 Sacs. building O.P. off PERSONNE
Road.
1 Plat. & 2 Sacs. Road cutting.
C. Coy. Digging trenches in B.I. Sector.
D. Coy. 3 Plats. Building Shelters
in SHILOH VALLEY.
1 Plat. Repairing Roads.
Location of Batt. as yesterday.

1914

MAY

13th

Work:-
 A. Coy, Training & Resting at
 CHIPPILLY.
 B. Coy, 24 Platoons Bathing and
 Snake Helmet Inspection.
 1st Platoon's wood cutting.
 C. Coy, Digging trenches in B.I.
 Sector.
 D. Coy, 3 Plato, making Shelters
 in BILDER.
 1 Plat, Repairing Roads.
 Location of Sect, as yesterday.

14th

Work:-
 A. Coy, CHIPPILLY.
 B. Coy,
 1 Platoon making tunnels in SPRING
 AVENUE.
 1 Platoon building Shelters in
 TRIGGER VALLEY.
 2 Sections making O.P. off FERRORS
 ROAD.
 1 Plat, 2 Secs, wood cutting.
 C. Coy, Resting.
 D. Coy, as yesterday.
 Location of Sect, as yesterday.

15th

Work:-
 A. Coy, CHIPPILLY.
 B. " " as yesterday.
 C. " " Trenching in B.I. Sector.
 D. " " as yesterday.
 Location of Batt, as yesterday.

16th

Work:-
 A. Coy, CHIPPILLY.
 B. Coy,
 1 Plat, Tunneling SPRING AV.
 3 Secs, Building Shelters in BILDER.
 1 Sec, Building Shelters " TRIGGER.
 2 Secs, Building O.P. FERRORS ROAD.
 1 Plat, 2 Secs, wood cutting.
 C. Coy, Trenching in B.I. Sector.
 D. Coy,
 1 Plat, 2 Secs, building Shelters
 in BILDER.
 1 Plat, 2 Secs, Split-looking new
 Trench in A.I. Sector.
 1 Plat, Roads.
 Consults today. No. C/2663 Pts.
 SMITH C.R. (C. Coy.) Killed.
 Location of Batt, as yesterday.

17th

Work:-
 A. Coy, CHIPPILLY.
 B. " " as yesterday.
 C. " " Next day.

1946

LXX

17th
(C'd.)

D. Coy. 4 2 Secs. building shelters in BILTON.
 1 Plat. & 2 Secs. Split-locking new trench A, 2. Sector.
 1 Plat. Roads.
 Location of Batt. as yesterday.

18th

Work:-

A. Coy. moving from CHIPPILEY to BILTON VALLEY.
 B. Coy. as yesterday.
 C. Coy. moving from BILTON to CHIPPILEY.
 D. Coy. "
 1 Plat. 1 Sec. building shelters in BILTON.
 1 Plat. 2 Secs. Putting in STEVENSON hats CANNOT.
 1 Plat. Roads.
 Location of Batt. "
 E. " "
 2 1/2 Plats. CHIPPILEY.
 3 " " FRIGGERS VALLEY.
 C. " " CHIPPILEY.
 D. " " 1 Plat. GROVEFORD.
 3 1/2 Plats. BILTON.
 H. Qrs. GROVEFORD.

19th

Work:-

A. Coy. " "
 2 Plats. Shelters in BILTON.
 1 Plat. Building Shelters at BROOKLYN FARM under 80th Coy. R.I.
 1/2 Plat. erecting STEVENSON HUTS at CANNOT.
 B. Coy. 1 Plat. Shelters in BILTON.
 1 Plat. "Traveling in SPRING AVENUE.
 2 Secs. O.P. off FENORNS RD.
 1 1/2 Plats. Wood cutting.
 C. Coy. Training & Resting at CHIPPILEY.
 D. Coy. "
 1 Plat. repairing roads.
 1 Section Split-locking new trench CANNOT. WOOD.
 2 Plats. & 2 Secs. erecting STEVENSON HATS, CANNOT.
 Location of Batt. as yesterday.

20th

Work:-

A. Coy. 2 Secs. Building O.P. near CANNOT. WOOD.
 2 Plats. & 2 Secs. Building Shelters in BILTON.
 1 Plat. Building Shelters at BROOKLYN FARM.
 B. Coy. as yesterday.
 C. Coy. Resting & Training at CHIPPILEY.

1916

Appendix.

Nov

20th
(Ct'd.)

D. Coy -
 2 Platoons erecting STEVENSON HUTS
 GARRY.
 1 Plat. digging trench CAWTER WOOD.
 1 " Repairing Roads.
 Location of Batt. as yesterday.

21st

Work.

A. Coy.
 3 Platoons $\frac{1}{2}$ day on shelters in
 BILLOH VALLEY.
 1 Platoon standing by.
 B. Coy.
 1 Platoon $\frac{1}{2}$ day on shelters in
 BILLOH VALLEY.
 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Platoons standing by in THIGGER
 VALLEY.
 1 Section night work on O.P.
 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Platoons CHIPPILLY saw bench.
 O. Coy. - Resting & training at
 CHIPPILLY.
 D. Coy. - standing by.
 Captain S. T. BUCK struck off strength
 of Battn on Medical grounds (W. O.
 Authy.) 18th Div. Operation
 Order No. 14 received - see Appendix
 20. Location of Battn same.

22nd

20.

WORK.
 A. Coy. -
 1 Platoon working on SPRING AVENUE.
 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Platoons rebuilding dugouts at
 BROWNEY PARK.
 2 Platoons working on shelter in
 BILLOH VALLEY.
 B. Coy. -
 1 Platoon working on shelters in
 BILLOH VALLEY.
 1 Platoon on SPRING and SHEPHERD
 AVENUES.
 $\frac{1}{2}$ Platoon on O.P.
 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Platoons at CHIPPILLY sawmill.
 C. Coy at CHIPPILLY rest camp,
 Company training.
 D. Coy. -
 1 Platoon on road work,
 1 Platoon digging new trench in
 CAWTER WOOD.
 2 Platoons erecting STEVENSON HUTS
 at GARRY.
 Location of Battn same.

23rd

Days of Battn. moved at 2.0 p.m.
 to dugouts in BILLOH VALLEY
 TRANSPORT and Quartermaster's stores
 remained in GHOZEYTON VALLEY.
 WORK:-
 A. Coy. -
 1 Platoon on SPRING AVENUE.
 1 Platoon on dugouts BROWNEY PARK.
 2 Platoons on dugouts BILLOH VALLEY.

1916

Appendix.

ENV

23rd

B. Coy. as yesterday.
 C. Coy. as yesterday.
 D. Coy. as yesterday.
 Location of Bath -
 Hq. Gns. A. Coy. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ platoons
 B. Coy. and 3 platoons D. Coy.
 in BILLOW VALLEY - 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ platoons
 B. Coy. at Sawbush CHIPPILEY -
 C. Coy. rest camp CHIPPILEY -
 1 platoon D. Coy. at GROVEFORT
 used for road work - Transport
 & Quartermaster's stores at
 GROVEFORT.

24th

Work -
 A. Coy. 1 platoon work on SPRING AVENUE.
 1 platoon work on pipe line near
 CORTOUR WOOD. 2 platoons work on
 shelters BILLOW VALLEY.
 B. Coy. as yesterday.
 C. Coy. resting - company inoculated
 para-typhoid.
 D. Coy. 1 Platoon erecting Stevenson
 hats CAMBOY. 2 platoons night work
 on SPRING AVENUE. 1 Platoon road
 work.
 Location of Bath, same.

25th

Work -
 A. Coy. as yesterday.
 B. Coy. as yesterday.
 C. Coy. resting - second day of
 inoculation.
 D. Coy. as yesterday.
 Location of Bath, same.
 S/Lt. G. H. GIMORE sent to 16 Div.
 School as a SYNDICATE COMMANDER.

26th

Work -
 A. Coy. Bathing & Company work.
 B. Coy. - 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ platoons - Bathing
 and Company work. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ platoons -
 CHIPPILEY sawbush.
 C. Coy. - Lectures & Bathing at
 CHIPPILEY.
 D. Coy. 1 Platoon Road work.
 3 platoons bathing & company work.
 Location of Bath, same.

27th

Work -
 A. Coy. -
 1 Platoon SPRING AVENUE.
 2 Platoons Dugouts - BROOKLYN FARM.
 3 platoons work on night 26/27.
 Edge line near CORTOUR WOOD.
 4 platoons work on shelters in
 BILLOW VALLEY.

1916

Appendix.

May27th
(Ctd.)

- B. Coy.
 1 1/2 platoons CHIPILLY sawbench.
 1 Platoon BILLOW SHILTERS
 1 Platoon tunnel SPRING AVENUE.
 1 Platoon O.P.
 C. Coy. - Company training.
 D. Coy. - 1 platoon on Stevenson
 huts, GARNBY.
 2 Platoons 1 by day & 1 by night on
 SPRING AVENUE.
 1 Platoon on Road work.
 Location of huts, same.

28th

- Work -
 A. Coy. as yesterday. } Location of
 B. Coy. as yesterday. } Batten, same.
 C. Coy. as yesterday. }
 D. Coy. as yesterday. }

29th

Work & Location of Batten, as
 yesterday.

30th

- Work.
 A. Coy. as yesterday.
 B. Coy. } 2 Coy moved
 1 Platoon Shelters - BILLOW } from TRIGGER
 VALLEY to
 2 Platoons on O.P. } BILLOW
 1 Platoon SPRING AVENUE } VALLEY.
 TUNNELS.
 1 Platoon at CHIPILLY
 Sawbench.
 1 Platoon marched to BILLOW
 from Sawbench.
 D. Coy. marched from BILLOW to Rest
 Camp at CHIPILLY.
 C. Coy. marched from Rest Camp to
 BILLOW.

31st

- Work - A. Coy. as yesterday.
 B. Coy.
 1 Platoon (Day) 1 Platoon (night) on O.P.
 1 Platoon BILLOW VALLEY shelters.
 1 Platoon tunnels in BIRDFOOT AVENUE.
 1 Platoon at CHIPILLY sawbench.
 C. Coy.
 2 Platoons erecting huts at GARNBY.
 1 Platoon roadmaking.
 1 Platoon on SPRING AVENUE.
 1 Platoon CHIPILLY sawbench.
 D. Coy. at CHIPILLY - company training.
 The Battalion is one of those specially
 mentioned in Gen. Sir Douglas Haig's
 (G.C.B. Commanding-in-Chief) despatch
 dated 10.9.1916.

H. H. HAVFORD,
 Lt. & A/Adjt.,
 8th Royal Sussex Pioneers.
 31.5.1916.

1313.

Appendix.

AUGUSTA.

23rd
Contd.

At 11.30 p.m. verbal orders received to put 2 machine guns and teams into 55th Bde line to relieve 2 guns of 1st Norfolk. See Appendix XII order confirming above. Guns moved off at midnight. One gun attached to 8th SURREY Regt. and one to 7th QUEENS.

Location of Bn. as yesterday.

Visited 2 machine gun teams attached to 8th S. SURREY Regt. & 7th QUEENS. Two remaining guns & teams moved into line occupied by 7th R. WEST KENTS. at 8 p.m. Attached to 7th R. WEST KENTS Regt. Goy practised bomb throwing & bayonet fighting. One Platoon A Goy. ordered for wood cutting tomorrow. Location of Bn. as yesterday.

1 Platoon A Goy to wood cutting in BOIS DE PALMS. Remainder of Goy. at HEAULTE practised bayonet fighting & bomb throwing. Accompanied G. O. G. 58th Bde & O. G. 66th Coy R. F. to inspect Reduit A and Reduit BONDY with a view to putting them in satisfactory state of defence. D Coy marched in from HORNBY carrying HEAULTE 7.30 p.m. B Goy to night work to dig & camm. trench in 8th S. SURREY line. Location of Bn. H. Q. A B and D Goy. HEAULTE less 1 Platoon D Goy. as DIV. H. Q. at HEULY. C Coy BRAY.

Casualties yesterday. B Coy. 1 man wounded. No. 6, 1750 Pte. CHARRIER J. Hacked out during day new line of comm. trench for use of Sector D. 1. A. B and D Coy. -less 1st platoon to work at night on new comm. trench. Location of Bn. as yesterday.

23rd

24th

25th

SECRET.Copy No. 13.APPENDIX 25.

In connection with articles of 23/4/16 & subsequent days.

18th Division Preliminary Order No. 12.

April 25rd 1916.

1. The 18th Division will be relieved in "A" "Z" and "A" Sectors by the 30th Division.
 2. The 88th Infantry Brigade will relieve the 53rd Infantry Brigade commencing on the night 27/28th April. The 90th Infantry Brigade will relieve the 88th Infantry Brigade commencing on the night 29th/30th April. The 21st Infantry Brigade will relieve the 54th Infantry Brigade commencing on the night 1st/2nd May. Artillery reliefs commence on the night 2nd/3rd May.
 3. Reliefs and movements will be in accordance with March Tables which will be issued later.
 4. Arrangements for the relief of Field Ambulances will be made direct between A.D.S. 18th Division and A.D.S. 30th Division.
 5. On relief by the 30th Division the 18th Division will move into XIII Corps "D" Area - North and North West of AIXENS (See map attached). This area is allotted as follows:-
53rd Inf. Bde. - BERTANGLES, COISY, FOULAINVILLIS, CARONNETS, AIDOVILLE.
54th Inf. Bde. - AILLY sur SOMME.
55th Inf. Bde. - PICQUIGNY, BREUILY, ST. PIERRE & Gony.
- Royal Artillery - ST. SAUVUR, ARGOSNES.
Yeomanry & Cyclists - LONGPREL, at VALUX-en-ARREBOIS.
Divisional Headquarters will be at VALUX-en-ARREBOIS.
6. The C.R.E. 18th Division will move his Headquarters from KRIBEREN to CHIRPILLY on the 29th instant.
 7. 70th, 80th and 92nd Field Companies and 5th Battalion, Royal Sussex Pioneers will remain in present area and will be at the disposal of the C.R.E. 13th Division.
 8. Separate instructions will be issued regarding supplies and transport.

A. BRYANT, Lt. Colonel,
Senior General Staff Officer, 18th Division.

Issued at 1.30 p.m.

Copy No. 1, A.D.C. for G.O.C.

2/3 "G"

4/5 "G"

6. A.D.W.S.
7. C.R.A.
- 8/9/10/11. R.P.A. Brigades.
12. G.R.E.
13. 3rd Inf. Bde.
14. 4th Inf. Bde.
15. 5th Inf. Bde.
16. Signals.
17. Divisional Mounted Troops.
18. Divisional Train.
19. Pioneer Battalion.
20. War Diary.
21. 11th Corps.
22. 7th Division.
23. 30th Division.
24. French Colonial Division.
25. 99th Infantry Brigade.

SECRET.

18th Division No. 0.659.

CONFIDENTIAL

18th Division Evacuation Order No. 12.

April 23rd 1916.

Para. 2.

All dates of relief of Infantry Brigades are postponed two days. Artillery relief will commence on 8th May.

Para. 6.

G.R.E. 18th Division will move his Hdqrs. from WIMBORNE to CHIMBURY on 1st May 1916.

ATTORWALDNER.

A. BRYANT,

Lt. Colonel,
Senior General Staff Officer, 18th Divon.

April 23rd 1916.

Copies to all concerned.

SUBJECT.18th DIVISION ORDER No. 11.Copy No. 19.

Ref. has
1/100,000
Aerials Sheet 17
and 1/10,000
French Map NANTOURET.

Apr 11 27th 1916.

1. Paragraph No. 5 of 18th Division Preliminary Order No. 12 is cancelled.
The 18th Division will move into an area N.W. and W. of AINIB. This area is allotted as follows:-

~~33rd Inf. Bde.~~
ALLY-CUR-SOMER, VAUX-DE-AINIBOIS, ST. SAUVENUR,
LONCURE. Hd. qrs. at ALLY-CUR-SOMER.

~~54th Inf. Bde.~~
CYSSE, BRIGUESSELLE, SAISEVAL, FOURDRINOT,
Hd. qrs. at CYSSE.

~~18th Inf. Bde.~~
PIQUIGNY, BRILLAY, ST. PIERRE-A-COURY,
Hd. qrs. at PIQUIGNY.

~~Royal Artillery.~~
ARCOUVES, ST. SAUVENUR, Hd. qrs. at ARCOUVES,
YEMBOUX, BRILLAY.
~~Cyclists.~~ HOTTIERES.

Divisional Headquarters will be at CAVILLON.

2. ~~Trucks and reliefs will take place in accordance with the attached Keyon Tables.~~

3. Artillery reliefs will commence on night 4th/5th May under arrangements to be made between C.F.A.'s 18th and 30th Divisions.

4. Separate orders will be issued regarding supply and transport arrangements.

5. Divisional Headquarters will close at 5 p.m. ~~FRIDAY~~ at 12 noon on 5th May and re-open at 5 p.m. 5th May at CAVILLON.

A. BRYANT,

14, Colonel,

Senior General Staff Officer, 18th Division.

Issued at 7 a.m.

No. 7. 8th BATT. ADD:- 30th DIV. YEOMANRY and
No. 10 B. & G. BATTERY ARRIVE AIRFIELD AND STATION
RESPECTIVELY.

ACKNOWLEDGE.

A. BRYANT,
Lt. Colonel,
Senior General Staff Officer, 18th Division.

April 28th 1916.

Copies to all concerned.

ORDER.

18/DIV./No. 79/23. (1).

8th R. SUSSEX HORSE.

Reference 18/DIV./No. 79/23 "G" of the 2nd
instant, instructions re Supply and Transport
arrangements:-

Para. B (a), (b), (c) and (d) should read:-

- (a) ST. SAUVENR and North of VAUX road.
- (b) Gross roads on VAUX, ST. SAUVENR Road and
ADAMS ST. VERT Road.
- (c) H.I.
- (d) Church in LA BROUVILLE.

M. C. SICHOLSON, Lt.
For Lt. Colonel,
A.A. & G.H.G., 18th Division.

27th April 1916.

No. 7, 5th LNK. ADD:- 30th Div. Germany and
No. 10 R.N.G. Battery arrive AIRFIELD and STIRLING
 respectively.

ACKNOWLEDGE.

A. BRYANT,
 Lt. Colonel, 18th Division,
 Senior General Staff Officer, 18th Division.

April 28th 1916.

Copies to all concerned.

SECRET.

19/DIV/No. 79/23. (9).

8th R. Sussex Pioneers.

Reference 18/DIV/No. 79/23 "9" of the 28th
 instant. Instructions re Supply and Transport
 arrangements:-

Para. 5 (a), (b), (c) and (d) should read:-

- (a) ST. SAUVEUR and North of VAUX road.
- (b) Cross roads on VAUX, ST. SAUVEUR Road and
 ALENS ST. VAUX Road.
- (c) Nil.
- (d) Church in LA NEUVILLE.

E.C. NICHOLSON, Lt.
 for Lt. Colonel,
 A.A. & G.H.Q., 18th Division.

27th April 1916.

SECRET.18th Division No. G. 890CORRIGONDA No. 2.

to

18th DIVISION ORDER No. 13 - 27th APRIL 1916.Ref. Nap
1/100,000
A.M.I.E.S.
Sheet 17.

1. Two Battalions 55th Infantry Brigade will, on relief, move to CORRIE in accordance with March Table overleaf, not to even detailed in above order.

2. Reference Corrigannda No. 2 March Table:-

"Remainder of 'C' Battalion, 53rd Infantry

Brigade".

3. A.M.I.E.S.D.S.

Capl. for
Lt. Colonel,
Senior General Staff Officer, 18th Divn.

April 30th 1916.

Copies to all concerned.

SECRET.18th Division No. G. 892CORRIGONDA No. 2.18th DIVISION ORDER No. 13.

Ref. Nap 1/100,000
Sheet 17. A.M.I.E.S.

1. Owing to re-adjustment of working parties to be found by the 18th Division on relief by 30th Division, March Tables issued with 18th Division Order No. 13 will be amended in accordance with the March Table attached.

2. The following amendments will be made to table of fatigues and working parties issued under

18th Division No. 6,612 dated 21st instant.

- (a) Working Party "Digging trenches for Artillery Communications", 2 Coyas, is cancelled.
- (b) The relief by 54th Infantry Brigade of platoons of 18th Division Cyclist Company, employed on quarrying at BERTHES; Corps Sappers and Unloading Road Metal, QUILLANCOURT, will not take place.

18th Divisional Cyclist Company will continue to find these working parties until further orders.

3. Artillery reliefs will commence on night 5th/6th May NOT night 4th/5th May.

4. G.O.C., 90th Infantry Brigade assumes command of 7th SECTOR at 12 noon 5th May instead of 10 a.m. same date.

ACKNOWLEDGED.

A. BRYANT,
Lt. Colonel,
Bender General Staff Officer, 18th Divn.

April 29th 1916.

Copies to all concerned.

APPENDIX 26.

SECRET. 18th DIVISION ORDER No. 14 Copy No. 18

May 21st 1916.

1. 53rd Infantry Brigade will take over that portion of the XIIIth Corps line situated between the railway at TAINUS BOIS and P. 12/2 trench (inclusive) from the 7th and 50th Divisions.

2. Movos and reliefs will take place according to attached March Table. Details regarding reliefs will be arranged between Brigadier Generals concerned.

3. Brigadier General Commanding 53rd Infantry Brigade will assume command of the line mentioned in Para. 1. at 10 a.m. on 29th May.

4. 53rd Infantry Brigade which in the line will be under orders of G.O.C. 30th Division to whom the usual reports will be rendered.

5. Separate instructions will be issued regarding transport and supplies.

A. BRYANT,
Lt. Colonel,
Senior General Staff Officer, 18th Divsn.

Issued at 6 a.m.

Copies to:-
Ho. 1 A.D.C. for G.O.C.

2/3 mg

4/5 mg

6. A.D.M.G.

7. O.R.A.

8. 9. 10. 11. R.F.A. Brigades.

12. C.A.S.

13. 53rd Inf. Bde.

14. 54th Inf. Bde.

15. 56th Inf. Bde.

16. Signals.

17. Divisional Train.

18. Pioneer Battalion.

19. War Diary.

20. XIII Corps.

21. 7th Division.

22. 30th Division.

8th BATTALION, ROYAL BERRI REGIMENT.

Appendix.

1916.

June.

BRAX.

1st

work - A. Coy. 1 Platoon work on

railway track

CARNOY.

1 Platoon - dug-outs

at BROOKLYN FARM.

1 Platoon CARNOY

pipe track.

1 Platoon shelters

HILLON VALLEY.

B. Coy. 1 Platoon work on

O.P.

1 Platoon on HILLON

VALLEY shelters.

1 Platoon CHIPHILL

newmench.

1 Platoon SPRING

AVENUE tunnels.

1 Platoon on new

entrenchment CARNOY.

G. Coy. 2 Platoons erecting

Stevenson huts.

CARNOY.

1 Platoon roadmaking.

1 Platoon CHIPHILL

awbench.

1 Platoon on SPRING

AVENUE.

D. Coy. Company training &

immoculation para-

typhoid at CHIPHILL

rest camp.

Location of Battalion: same.

work - A. Coy.) Bathing & Company

B. Coy.) training.

C. Coy.) (use 1 Platoon road

making less 1 Platoon

CHIPHILL ambulance).

D. Coy. resting at CHIPHILL -

after inoculation.

Location of Battalion: same.

3rd

work:-

A. Coy. 1 Platoon building shelters

in HILLON VALLEY.

1 Platoon building shelters

at BROOKLYN FARM.

2 sops working on CARNOY

water tank.

2 sops working on BERRIYA

shelters CARNOY.

1 Post Railway track.

B. Coy. 1 Platoon Building Artillery

O.P.s. off BERRIYA AV.

2 Plats: Building shelters

CARNOY.

1 Plats: wood cutting.

Appendix.

1916.

June.

3rd
(Ced.)

- O. Coy. 2 Plats, erecting
STEVANSON Huts CANROY.
1 Plat: road making.
2 Secs. digging trench for
telephone wires in SPRING
AV.
2 Secs. wood cutting.
D. Coy. Hoisting & Training at
CHIPILLY.
Lt. Col. A.R. SIMONOW awarded D.S.O.
No. 8/1988 Sgt. WGT. J.W. awarded
Military Cross.
Location of Bacton: as yesterday.

4th

Work:-

- A. Coy. 1 Plat. ~~Shackles~~
Railway Trestle.
1 Plat. shelters HODRAY.
2 Secs. CANROY water supply.
2 Secs. BENTIVE shelters in
CANROY.
2 Secs. shelters in BILTON.
2 Secs. laying grids and
covering cable in GERING
AV.
B. Coy. 1 Plat. Building Artillery
O.P.s. off SHORNE AV.
2 Plats: Building shelters
at CANROY.
1 Plat. moving in from
CHIPILLY to BILTON.
C. Coy. 2 Plats erecting STEVANSON
HUTS at CANROY.
1 Plat. repairing roads,
moving to CHIPILLY
to take over saw benches
and wood cutting.
D. * Resting and Infantry training.
Location of Bacton:
A. Coy. BILTON VALLEY.
B. * Secs BILTON VALLEY.
C. Coy. 3 Plats, BILTON VALLEY.
1 Plat. CHIPILLY.
D. Coy. CHIPILLY.
- Work:-
A. Coy. as yesterday.
B. " 1 Plat: Artillery O.P.'s.
3 " CANROY Kex dug outs.
2 Plats. shelters at CANROY.
1 Roads.
1 Plat: wood cutting CHIPILLY.
Location of Bn. as yesterday.
D. Coy. training & resting at
CHIPILLY.

5th

1918.

Appendix.

August.

26th

Communication yesterday. H Coy
1 man wounded Ho. G XVTI Ice.
Corpl. G. SIBBON A.C. Received
information that Pte. CHAMBER
(Casualty on 24 Aug.) died
of wounds. A B & D Coys.
tonight work in new Comm.
trench as on 28th G. Coy.
reports work in communication
trench in 53rd Bde line
finished & Coy now employed
building dug outs for Reservists.
Rede found various woods with
Heg. LOTENHISE COMING 80th Field
Coy R.S. to arrange for cutting
wood.

Location of Hn. As yesterday.

27th

Inspected & decided roughly on
plans for putting into a state
of defence Reduit near H. G.
of Sector D. S. Coys (less 1
Platoon D Coy) to work as on
28/8/18.

Location of Hn. As yesterday.

28th

1 Platoon D Coy to work wood
cutting in BOIS DE VAILLÉ.

A Coy. 3 Platoons 3 Coy.

2 Platoons D Coy. to daylight
work on Comm. trench.

Took G. C. B. Coy & expl used
work to be carried out in
reduit near D. S. H. G. and marked
lines for shelters. Location
of Hn. as yesterday.

29th

Work as under.

A Coy. Communication Trench by
day. H. Coy Commenced work on
Reduit at D. S. G. Coy. Working
on Shelters for 53rd Bde. H. G.
from H. H. A. D. Coy. 1 Platoon
wood cutting. 2 Platoons
commenced Shelters for Hn. in
HEADERS.

Inspected work of A & B Coys.
Location of Hn. As yesterday.

30th

Work as under.

A Coy. Communication Trench.
B. Coy Reduit D. S.
G. Coy 53rd Bde. H. G. Shelters.
D. Coy 2 Platoons wood cutting.
1 Platoon Hn. Shelters.
Location of Hn. As yesterday.

1916.

June.

6th

Work:-
 A. Coy. 1 Plat: Railway.
 1 " Shelters at BROWAY.
 " Beehive Shelters,
 CARRNOY.
 2 Secs. SPRING AV. Trench.
 2 Secs. CARRNOY Water supply.
 B. Coy. 1 Plat. Artillery O.Ps. off
 TRENCH AV.
 3 Plat. dug-outs CARRNOY.
 2 Plats erection of
 STEVENSON huts CARRNOY.
 1 Plat. repairing roads.
 " wood cutting.
 D. " Heating & training CHIPHILLY.
 Location of Bn. as yesterday.

7th

Work:-
 A. Coy. as yesterday.
 B. " 1 Plat. O.Ps.
 2 Plat. Shelters CARRNOY.
 1 " Laying cable in SPRING
 AV.
 C. Coy. as yesterday.
 D. " as yesterday.
 Location of Bn: as yesterday.

8th

Work:-
 A. Coy. 1 Plat. building railway
 Trench to CARRNOY.
 1 Plat. building shelters
 BROWAY PARK.
 1 Plat. erecting BEEHIVE
 shelters in CARRNOY.
 2 Secs. work on Water Tanks
 CARRNOY.
 2 Secs. work on SPRING AV.
 Trench.
 B. " 1 Plat. building O.Ps. off
 TRENCH AV.
 2 Plat building shelters
 CARRNOY.
 1 Plat SPRING AV. trench.
 C. " 2 Plats. erecting
 STEVENSON HOTS, CARRNOY.
 1 Plat repairing roads.
 " wood cutting.
 D. " Training and resting at
 CHIPHILLY.
 Casualties today:- Ho. G/1332 Pte.
 MOORE, H. (G. Coy.) Ho. G/2636 Pte.
 LYCAM, P. (G. Coy.) wounded by
 shrapnel.
 Location of Bn: as yesterday.

1910.

June.

9th

Work:-
A. Coy. Bathing and Smoke Helmet practice

D. " Bathing 2 Plats did 3 hours work on shelters in CANNOT.

C. " 3 Plats. Bathing & Smoke Helmet practice.

D. " 1 Plat. wood cutting. Hoisting and training at

CHIPPILLY.

Casualties today:- Ho. 6/1670 Etc. PERROLD, E. (C. Coy.) wounded in hand by R.M.

10th

Work:-
A. Coy. as yesterday.

B. " as yesterday.

C. " as yesterday.

D. " as yesterday.

Location of Batt: as yesterday.

11th

Work:-
A. Coy. 1 Platoon building STEVENSON

Huts CANNOT.

1 Platoon Q.P.s. off PERONS

AV.

1 Platoon Tunnel Shelters

CANNOT.

2 Secs. SPRING AV.

2 " Water Supply.

B. " Moving to CHIPPILLY.

C. " 1 Plat. Bathing. Repairing roads.

1 " Wood cutting.

1 " Work on STEVENSON

HUTS CANNOT.

D. Moving to BILLOW.

Location of Batt:

A. Coy. BILLOW.

B. " CHIPPILLY.

C. " 3 Plats. BILLOW.

D. " 1 Plat. CHIPPILLY.

BILLOW.

13th

Work:-
A. Coy. as yesterday.

B. " Feasting & training CHIPPILLY.

C. " 2 Plats. erecting STEVENSON

HUTS CANNOT.

D. " 1 Plats. repairing roads.

1 Plat. wood cutting.

2 Plats. shelters CANNOT.

1 Plat. SPRING AV:

1 Plat. Shelters BROWNAV.

Location of Batt:

A. Coy. BILLOW.

B. " CHIPPILLY.

C. " 1 Plat. CHIPPILLY.

D. " 2 Plats. CANNOT.

2 " BILLOW.

1916.

June.

13th

- A. Coy. 1 Plat. erecting STEVENSON
shelters in BILLOH.
1 Plat. O.P.s. off FERRISBURG RD.
1 Plat. shelters CANROY.
2 Secs. work on water tanks.
2 " SPRING AV.
B. Coy. Training and resting.
C. Coy. as yesterday.
D. Coy. as yesterday.
Location of Batt: as yesterday.

14th

- Work:-
A. Coy. 1 Section digging Cable Trench
in HINERFIELD AV!
3 Sections erecting STEVENSON
Huts in BILLOH VALLEY.
1 Plat. O.P.s.
1 Plat. tinned and dug-outs
CANROY.
2 Secs. SPRING AV.
2 " WATER SUPPLY.
B. Coy. Training and resting, CHIPPITY.
C. Coy. 2 Plats. shelters at CANROY.
1 Plat. repairing roads.
1 " wood cutting.
D. Coy. 1 " building shelters,
BROWNAY FARM.
1 Plat. laying GABLES.
2 Plats. shelters at CANROY.
Location of Batt: as yesterday.

15th

- Work:-
A. Coy. as yesterday.
B. " moving in to SHECK BILLOH.
C. " as yesterday.
D. " as yesterday.
Location of Batt:
A. Coy. 3 Plats. BILLOH.
1 Plat. CANROY.
B. " BILLOH.
C. " 3 Plats. BILLOH.
1 Plat. CHIPPITY.
2 Plats. BILLOH.
D. " 2 " CANROY.

16th

- Work:-
A. Coy. 1 Platoon digging Cable trench
in HEDDFOED AV!
1 Platoon working on O.P.s.
1 " shelters CANROY.
2 Secs. water supply.
2 " SPRING AV!
B. Coy. 1 Plat. laying Gables.
1 " O.P.s.
2 Plats. shelters CANROY.
2 " " "
1 Plat. repairing roads.
1 " wood cutting.
D. Coy. 2 Plats. shelters SHEROY.
2 " BROWNAY
FARM.
1 Plat. laying Gable.
Location of Batt: as yesterday.

1916.

June.

17th

Work:-
 A. Coy. as yesterday.
 B. " " "
 C. " " "
 D. " " "
 Location of Barren: as yesterday.

18th

Work:-
 A. Coy. 3 Mkt. Secs. Cable Trench
 in HEDDPOD AV:

1 Sec: Laying rails for
 CANNON HY;
 1 Plat: O.P.s.
 1 " Tunnel dugouts
 CANNON.

2 Secs. SPRING AV;
 2 Secs: Water Tanks.

1 Plat: Shelters CANNON.

1 " Cable Trench

1 HEDDPOD AV:

1 Plat: Cable PIONEER AV:

C. Coy. as yesterday.

D. " " " "

Location of Barr:

A. Coy. 1 Plat: CANNON.

3 " BILLOH.

B. Coy. 4 " BILLOH.

C. " 2 " BILLOH.

1 " " BILLOH.

1 " " CHIRILLY.

D. Coy. 2 " CANNON.

2 " BILLOH.

Gasulias today. 2nd Lieut. J. C. F.

IRIBLAND wounded slightly at duty.

No. 6/2481. Pte. HOLMAN, W. H. (B. Coy)

wounded. No. 6/2483 L/Cpl. GRILLER.

A. G. (D. Coy.) Killed No. 6/2200

Pte. HARRIS, J. J. (D. Coy.) wounded.

19th

Work:-

A. Coy. 2 Secs. Gridding HEDDPOD AV:

2 " Building Railway

Track.

1 Plat: O.P.s.

1 " Shelters CANNON.

2 Secs: Digging XXXXX exit

trenches A, 2 sector.

2 Secs. Water Supply.

H. Coy. 1 Plat. Shelters CANNON.

1 " " O.P.s.

1 " Laying Cable in

SPRINGFIELD AV:

1 " Laying Cable in

PIONEER AV:

2 Plat. Shelters CANNON.

1 " " Holes.

1 " Digging trenches

A. I. Sector.

D. " 1 " Shelters BROWNAY

1 " " Laying Cable.

2 Plat. Shelters CANNON.

1916.

June.19th
(Ctd.)

Casualties No. 0/2448 Pte HAYWARD,
J. (C. Coy.) wounded.
Location of Battalion:
A. Coy. 1 Plat. CARRON.
3 " BILLOH.
B. " 4 Plats BILLOH.
C. " 3 " CARRON.
1 Plat. BILLOH.
D. " 2 Plats CARRON.
2 " BILLOH.

20th

Work:-
A. Coy. as yesterday.
B. " " "
C. " " "
D. " 1 Plat. repairing HORTLEMAN
ROAD.
1 Plat. laying cable.
2 Plats. shelters CARRON.

Casualties:- 2nd Lieut. HERRICK
H. P. H. KEMP, wounded. No. 0/2815 Pte.
GILLYEAD, A. (C. Coy.) wounded.
No. 0/2633 Pte. BAYLEAD, G. (C. Coy.) wounded slightly at duty.
No. 0/1775 Pte. BURTON, N. (C. Coy.)
wounded slightly at duty.
Location of Battalion as yesterday.

21st

Work as yesterday. Location of
Battalion:
A. Coy. 1 Plat. CARRON.
3 " BILLOH.
B. " 3 Plats. CARRON.
C. " 3 Plats. BILLOH.
D. " CARRON.

22nd

Work:-
A. Coy. 1 Plat. Finishing Railway.
1 " Tunnel dug-outs
CARRON.
1 " O. Pa.
2 Sacs. Shelters EROWAN.
2 " Water Tanks.
B. Coy. 1 Plat. O. Pa.
1 " Laying Cable.
2 Plats. Shelters CARRON.
2 " building shelters
CARRON.
1 Plat. Roads.
1 Plat. Trenches in A. 2.
Sector
D. Coy. 2¹/₂ Plats. building shelters
in CARRON.
2 Sacs. Laying cable.
1 Plat. repairing HORTLEMAN
road.

Casualties today:- No. 0/3363 Pte.
MITCHELL, G. (O. Coy.) wounded.
No. 0/2692 Lt. Cpl. PEARCE, A. (G. Coy.)
wounded. No. 0/1914 Pte. STEVENS, A.
(C. Coy.) wounded. No. 0/2897 Pte.
SMITH, J. (C. Coy.) wounded. No. 0/2638

Appendix.

19th.

20th.

22nd
(Ctd.)

pts. HOLLIS, E. (A. Coy.) wounded.
 Location of Battalion:
 A. Coy. 3 Plats. BILLOW.
 1 Plat. GARROY.
 B. " " BILLOW.
 C. " " GARROY.
 D. " " GARROY.
 Hdqtrs. BILLOW.
 Transport GOWSTOWN.

23rd

Work:-
 A. Coy. Bathing & resting.
 B. " 2 Plats. shelters GARROY.
 1 Plat. resting.

C. " 1 Plat. erecting STEVENSON
 shelters in A.I. sector.
 1 Plat. bathing and resting.
 1 " " roads.
 2 Plats. digging trenches in
 A.I. sector.

D. " 1 Plat. bathing.
 1 " " roads.
 2 Plats. kett. Dugouts
 GARROY.

Location of Batt: as yesterday.

24th

Work:-
 A. Coy. 3 Plats. shelters GARROY.
 1 Plat. Bathing.

B. " 1 " Bathing.
 2 Plats. Erecting STEVENSON
 shelters in A.I. sector.
 1 Plat. Shelters GARROY.
 2 Plats. attached 5th F.
 Coy.

C. " 1 Plat. Bathing.
 1 " " Roads.
 3 Plats. Bathing.

D. " 1 Plat. Roads.

Location of Battalion:
 A. Coy. 2 Plats. GARROY.
 2 " " BILLOW.

B. " 2 Plats. BRAY.

C. " " GARROY.
 Hdqtrs. BILLOW.

25th

Work:-
 A. Coy. shelters GARROY.
 B. " 1 Plat. shelters GARROY.
 2 Plats Bathing.

C. " 1 Plat. erecting STEVENSON
 shelters in A.I. sector.
 2 Plats. 5th F. Coy.
 1 Plat. resting.
 1 " " roads.

D. " 3 Plats. shelters GARROY.
 1 Plat. roads.

1916.

June.

Appendix.

25th
(Ctd.)

O.O. No. 4 instructions for attack issued (APPENDIX XXVII).
18th Div. instruction for attack sent Nos. 1, 2 & 3 received.
(APPENDIX XXVIIA).
Location of Bathin: as yesterday.
18th Div. O. C. No. 20 received.
(APPENDIX XXVIIIB).

O.O. No. 4,
APPENDIX
XXVII.
APPENDIX
XXVIIA.
XXVIIB.

26th

Work:-

A. Coy. 2 Plats. moving to CARROY, building shelters
B. " " moving to BRAY, CARROY.
C. " 2 Plats. attached 26th P. Coy.
1 Plat. roads.
1 " erecting Stevenson
1 " shelters for 92nd P. Coy.
D. " 1 Plat. roads.
3 " Plats. shelters CARROY.
C. H. Rs. Operation Order No. 1 received APPENDIX XXVIIIA.
O.O. No. 5 issued (APPENDIX XXVIIII)
Instructions for attack.
Casualties today:- No. 6/3090 Cpl. Palmer, C. W. J. (P. Coy.) wounded
No. 6/4479 Pte. EATTS, G. H. (A. Coy.) wounded.

O.O. No. 5,
APPENDIX
XXVIIII.
APPENDIX
XXVIIIA.
XXVIIIB.

Location of Bathin:
A. COY. CARROY.
B. " BRAY.
C. " 2 Plats. BRAY.
D. " CARROY.
2 " Plats. CARROY.
Hdqtrs. BILTON Valley.
Transport & Qr. Tr. GROVETOWN.

CARROY.

27th

Work:-

A. Coy. cleaning up shelters CARROY.
B. " resting BRAY.
C. " 2 Plats. BRAY.
1 Plat. roads.
1 " working under 92nd
Coy.
D. " 3 Plats. shelters CARROY.
1 Plat repairing front line
trenches.
Casualties today:- No. 6/2713 Pte. GOMBER, F. W. (D. Coy.) wounded.
Location - Hdqrs. moved to CARROY.

A. Coy. } cleaning our shelters
C. " }
D. " } CARROY.
E. " } BRAY.
F. " }
Location of Bathin:
A. COY. CARROY.
B. " BRAY.
C. " 2 Plats. BRAY.
D. " 2 " CARROY.

28th.

1916.

Appendix.

June.

28th
(cont.)

D. Coy, CARNROY,
Bdgers, CARNROY,
Transport & Qr. Hr. Stores GROVETOWN.

29th

Work:-
A. C. & D. Coys. clearing trenches
CARNROY.
B. Coy, BRAY.
Location as yesterday.

30th

Work:-
A. C. D. Coys. resting and putting
barbed wire & pickets into main
line. 1 platoon of A & I platoon
of D. remaining up. 95th Sde.
forming up trenches.
Location of Battal:
A. Coy, CARNROY.
B. " BRAY.
C. " CARNROY.
D. " CARNROY.
Bdgers, CARNROY.
18th DIV. Instructions for attack
No. 4 received (APP. XXIX).
Operation Order No. 6 issued APP. XXX.

For O.C., 8th R. Sussex Pioneers.
K. de Jong, Capt. & Adjt.

Operation Order No. 6 by Lieut. Col. A. F. Glaugov, D. B. O.
Commanding 8th Royal Sx. Pys.

1.

Place - Field.

Flammower for have been installed in ~~XXXXXX~~
Nos. 3, 4 and 6 MURRAY SAPS. These will commence
operations at minus 10. All Saps are numbered
from the right (East) end of the line.
Nos. 1 and 2 Pipe pumps allotted to "A" Coy.
Nos. 3 and 4 Deep Saps to be policed by "A" Coy.
Nos. 5 and 6 Delay Cutters allotted to "B" Coy.
Nos. 7 and 8 Deep Saps to be policed by "D" Coy.

2. SAPS.

Gaps will be blown at minus 3.
Instructions regarding the precautions to be
taken have been issued under 18th DIV. No. 176
which has been circulated to O.C. Coys.

3. GAS
SHELLS.

Gas shells will be fired at selected points
from minus 2 hours 40 minutes until minus 65
minutes. All troops are to be warned that the
effect of these shells passes away completely a
few seconds after they have burst but it is
advisable that no man should enter an enemy's
dugout without first throwing a bomb in to
~~XXXXXX~~ disperse any gas that may be left.

(Sgd.) K. de Jong, Capt. & Adjt.
8th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

Issued at 12.30 p.m.
AGROW, BDOE.

DISPOSITION:-

11.

Copy No.1 Hd. Qrs. Coy.

- 2 "A" Coy.
- 3 "B" Coy.
- 4 "C" Coy.
- 5 "D" Coy.
- 6 WAR DIARY.
- 7 Office.

Operation Order No. 4. Copy No.8. by Lt. Colonel A.W. Glasgow, D.S.O., Commanding 9th Royal Sussex Regiment.

References MONTAUBAN Sheet 1/30,000 and HDRE 5th PRINCS. In the field 28/8/16.

General Situation. 1. The 18th Division is about to take part in a

General Offensive.

Information. 2. The hostile trenches opposite our front consist of:-

- i. A fire trench & support trench.
- ii. In rear of these the line of POULIER trench.
- iii. The defended villages of MONTAUBAN and

The 12th Division VI Corps is holding the

Borman line from the RIVER SOUSS to BRICOURT. The 6th Infantry Regt. holds from the MAILICOURT - HANZICOURT road to the GAREUX-MONTAUBAN Road. The 3rd Infantry Regt. holds from the latter road to BRICOURT. Our own troops:-

The 30th Division attacks on our right. The 15th Division XV Corps attacks on our left. The 9th Division is in Corps Reserve.

Tasks.

3. The tasks allotted to 18th Division are:-

1. To secure and consolidate a line from the Railway at A.3.0.86 along DUCOUR TRENCH, Trench joining BRUNEAU ALLEY to HIR ALLEY, HIR ALLEY, POULIER LANE, POULIER REDOBT, to the junction of trenches at F.0.2.7010, and to hold this line at any cost for a prolonged period against counter attack.
2. To consolidate the trench from MONTAUBAN through A.26.4 and C (MONTAUBAN ALLEY) and HERLIE ALLEY.
3. To secure and consolidate the line running from the WESTERN corner of MONTAUBAN to trench junction at G.37.0.17. along MONTAUBAN ALLEY to junction of trenches at G.26.8.75, thence NORTHWARDS along the trench to about G.26.8.84, thence SOUTHWARDS along the spur through G.26.8.83 and G.26.8.22 to join up with 7th Division near G.26.8.30.

Objectives.

4. The objectives to be attained by the 18th Division have been marked on Coy. Commanders Maps and will be communicated to all concerned. The first objective is to be held at all costs even if HAZET and MONTAUBAN are not captured.

Order of
Attack.

12.

Distribution 6.
of the
Battalion.

5. The Infantry Assault will be preceded by a 5 days bombardment by guns of all calibre and mortars. The Infantry Assault will take place on 2 day, the days previous to this being known as Y, X, W, V, U, etc. The Assault will be carried out by the 3 Infantry Brigades abreast each Brigade with two battalions in the front line, one in support, and one in Brigade Reserve. The 55th Brigade will be on the right, 53rd Brigade in the centre, and 54th Brigade on the left.

The front allotted to the DIVISION extends from the junction of French A 9/5 (A 9 a 65) ROAD to the point where the GAMBRY-BARRIÈRE ROAD cuts through our front line trench.

The distribution of the battalion for the attack will be as follows:-

"A" Company.

"A" Coy. (less 2 platoons) opening up Communications across NO HAVS LAID, on the SOUTH half of the DIVISION front vis-à-vis the NORTHERN limit of the DIVISION to LEVIN STREET.

2 platoons attached to 55th Infantry Brigade.

"B" Company.

"B" Coy. (less 2 platoons) opening up Communications across NO HAVS LAID on the NORTHERN half of the DIVISION front vis-à-vis LEVIN STREET to the NORTHERN limit of the DIVISION.

2 platoons attached to 53rd Infantry Brigade.

"C" Company.

"C" Coy. (less 3 platoons) in reserve.
2 platoons attached to 54th Infantry Brigade.

1 platoon special work on roads under the orders of C.R.S.

"D" Company.

In Reserve.

The Battalion Reserve thus consists of "D" Coy. and "E" Coy. (less 3 platoons).
8 Underwood Saps have been started across NO HAVS LAID - "A" Coy. will be responsible for opening up and poling Saps 1 and 2 and will also take over Saps 3 and 4 from 183rd Tunneling Coy. by 10 p.m. on 2. day and police them. "B" Coy. will be responsible for opening up and poling Saps 5 and 6 and will also take over Saps 7 and 8 from 183rd Tunneling Coy. by 10 p.m. on 2 day and police them. Those communications when open are allotted as under:-

55th Infantry Brigade. Nos. 1, 2 and 3.

53rd Infantry Brigade. Nos. 4, 5 and 6.

54th Infantry Brigade. Nos. 7 and 8.

Orders as to which way each Communication can be used will be issued later.

Detailed instructions with regard to the opening up of these Communications have been issued to O.C. A and B. Coys.

1918.Appendix.August.

31st

Work as yesterday except that only 3 Sections of D Coy were employed on Bn. Shelters the 4th Section being at work on alternations to shelters for Battle H.Q. of 55th Bde. A Coy started draining the new communication Trench, & sent one Platoon to cut timber for barricade at bottom of valley. Location of Bn. as yesterday.

K. DE JONG.

SECRET.APPENDIX No.1.

Copy No.10.

PRELIMINARY OPERATION ORDER No.1.

Major-General F. J. HANSE, C.V.O., C.B., D.S.O.
Commanding 18th Division.

Ref: Maps. AUTRENS & GAMBRAI 1/60,000 (Sheets 12 & 13).

The 18th Division (less troops attached to the 5th and 51st Divisions) will move to the area BEAUDICOURT-ST. GRATIEN - FORT ROZELLES - LA NEUVILLE - BORNAY - LA HOUSSOYE - BAMBECQURE as follows:-
Right of August 5th - 9th. 55th Infantry Brigade, Bearer Division 55th Field Ambulance.
Right of August 7th - 8th. Remainder of Division.
The 55th Infantry Brigade, Bearer Division 5th Field Ambulance will move from the new area on the night of August 4/9th to the 5th Division area for attachment to that Division.
The 80th and 82nd Field Companies R.S. will move on August 5th as already arranged.
Detailed orders will be issued later.

A BRIVART, Major G.S.

for Lieut. Colonel.

Senior General Staff Officer.

August 4th 1918.

18th Division.

No.1 Office Copy.

No.7 55th Infantry Brigade

No.3 A & Q.M.V.O. Signs.

No.8 Divisional Train.

No.4 R.S.

No.9 Motor Machine Gun.
Battery.

No.5 53rd Infantry Brigade. No.10 5th R.Sus. Ploneers.

No.11 Divisional Cavalry.

No.6 54th Infantry Brigade.

No.12. Cyclist Company.

Issued at 6.30 P.M.

In the event of the pre-arranged signs being so badly damaged as to be beyond repair, or for any other reason not being available, the Coys. concerned will open up other Communications digging fresh trenches altogether if necessary.

7. Coy. Commanders have been informed of the Engineering Stores in forward, Brigade and Divisional dumps - The position of these dumps must be known to everyone.

Medical Arrangements.

8. The Medical Officer will detail stretcher parties as required and will inform Companies of the arrangements made. He will also see that all concerned know the position of Dressing Stations.

Maps & Papers.

9. All officers and as many N.C.Os. as possible (in all cases N.C.Os. in Command of Platoons) will be provided with Maps showing the German trenches only. Any Maps in possession having our trenches marked on them in addition must have the portion with our trenches marked on them cut off and destroyed before the attack. No orders or papers likely to be of value to the enemy are to be carried.

Companies-Platoons.

10. The greatest care is to be taken by all parties and individuals that UP trenches are used only for UP traffic and DOWN trenches only for DOWN traffic. Working parties are to be most careful not to interfere with troops advancing to the attack.

Company Bearings.

11. All parties should know the Company bearing of the places they wish to get to from the point where they will leave our front line. They must be prepared to march on Company Bearings in case it is impossible, owing to smoke etc., to recognise landmarks.

12. Lewis Guns being Company weapons are at the disposal of Company Commanders. They will not without special orders be sent with Platoons attached to Brigades.

Distinguishing Marks.

The following distinguishing marks will be employed to enable the artillery to follow the movements of Infantry in the Attack.

- (a) Flags Red and Yellow halved diagonally - 1 per Platoon and 1 per Coy. Head quarters.
- (b) Yellow patches fixed on the haver sack. The flags will be displayed only by the advanced lines of Infantry. Yellow patches are for the present being issued only to the platoon attached to Brigades.
- The 7th Division on our left will wear a pink patch 1 foot square on the haver sack which will be worn on the back.

Orders.

14. Hd. Qrs. Orders will be under the control of the Battalion Signaling Officer. Important messages only should be sent by orderlies in pairs.

Watches.

15. All watches will be synchronized daily from U day at a time which will be notified by the Battalion Signaling Officer.

Equipment.

16. The following will be carried by all men: Except Specialists for whom special orders have been issued.

1. Rifle and Equipment less pack (water bottle full).
2. 120 rounds ammunition.
3. Haversacks on the back containing one pair socks, one day's rations plus the iron rations. News tin packed with groceries will be hung from the straps of haversack.
4. Waterproof sheet rolled on belt and secured by pack straps.
5. Jersey.
6. 4 sandbags, 2 through each brace of the equipment.
7. Two Gas Helmets.

The Platoon Grenade Sections will in addition carry their full complement of bombs, 2 buckets per man. Working parties will carry tools and material as specially ordered.

Rations.

17. If possible rations will be supplied in the ordinary way throughout the Operations. They will be brought up by the 1st Line Transport to CARBOY or further forward if possible, or by the HOOFAV PAIN teaming. A Reserve of 2 days rations and 100 petrol cans of water will be stored at Battalion Hd. Qrs. In addition a reserve of 2 days rations will be in the Divisional Dump at CARBOY. The difficulty of getting water up to Advanced Troops will be great. All officers must therefore carefully impress on their men the vital necessity of using their water bottles very sparingly.

Spare Officers.

18. Instructions as to spare officers have been issued to Companies. Those will move back to the Battalion Transport lines on X day and remain there in readiness to move up immediately if required.

Distribution of Batta:

19. Battalion will be located as follows: on X day.

Hd. Qrs. A. C. and D. Coys. CARBOY.
 2nd Company at BHAY.
 The Company will march up from BHAY starting at 9 p.m. on Y day reporting to Hd. Qrs. at CARBOY on arrival.

Battalion 20. Battalion Hd. Qrs. will be in the Battalion Hd. Qrs. dug-out in RAIL AVENUE square A.14.b.24. Issued at Acknowledged.

(sgd.) H.H. Hampton,
Lieut. for Adjutant,
8th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

In the field,
25th June, 1916.

DISTRIBUTION.

Copy No.1. Hd. Qrs. Coy.
2. "A" Coy.
3. "B" Coy.
4. "C" Coy.
5. "D" Coy.
6. "E" & "F" Coy.
7. Medical Officer.
8. War Diary.
9. Office.

Secret.

Copy No.21.

Ref. Map. 1/20,000 62 D.N.H. & HANDEPAS
and Summary 1/8,000.

(In continuation of "Preliminary Instructions for Attack" dated 14/6/16).

PRELIMINARY
INSTRUCTIONS.

1. The programme of the Artillery bombardment to be carried out during the period from 29th to 31st days is attached. There will be pauses in the bombardment during which the enemy's trenches will be photographed. Infantry Brigadiers will arrange for Rifle and Machine Gun fire to be kept up intermittently throughout every night to assist the Artillery in preventing the enemy separating damaged wire.

COMMAND.

2. Up to 4 p.m. on 29th day the Divisional front will be under the command of the G.O.C. 55th Infantry Brigade.
At 4 p.m. on 29th day the G.O.C. 18th Division will assume command of the left sector. G.O.C. 55th Infantry Brigade will assume command of his own Brigade front.
G.O.C. 53rd Infantry Brigade will take over command of the 53rd and 54th Infantry Brigade fronts.
On 30th day one battalion 54th Infantry Brigade will take over 54th Brigade front from 53rd Brigade. On completion of this relief G.O.Cs. 53rd and 54th Infantry Brigades will assume command of their respective Brigade fronts.

NOTES.

3. The location of Infantry units from 29th to 31st days is shown in Table attached to 18th Division Order No.19 dated 20/6/16.

On W/2 night forward moves of battalions will be carried out under Infantry Brigade arrangements subject to the following conditions:-

- (1) Battalion of 55th Infantry Brigade in HILTON VALLEY must be clear of the VALLEY by 10 p.m.
- (2) Battalion of 53rd Infantry Brigade in HILTON WOOD must be clear of the WOOD by 9 p.m.
- (3) The whole of the Infantry of the Division must be North of the DERONHE Road by 12 midnight.

PARADE.

4. Before sending out the reconnoitering patrols referred to in para. 17 of "Preliminary Instructions for Attack", Infantry Brigadiers will arrange to inform Divisional Headquarters, their affiliated Artillery Group and units on either flank. The information regarding wire obtained by these patrols is to be sent to Artillery Groups concerned with the least possible delay.

RAIDS.

5. During the period from "u" to "y" days a series of raids into the enemy's lines will be carried out in order:-
 - (a) to capture prisoners.
 - (b) to ascertain in what strength the enemy's front and support trenches are held.
 - (c) To kill him in his dug-outs and destroy his morale.
 Those raids will be sent out as follows:-
 On V/v night one each by 55th and 53rd Brigades.
 On W/X night one each by 55th and 54th Brigades.
 On X/Y night one each by 54th and 55th Brigades.
 Plans and details will be arranged by Brigadiers and they will inform Divisional Headquarters as early as possible as to the points selected for their respective raids and the hour at which they propose to carry them out.
 Divisional Headquarters will then make the necessary arrangements with the Divisional and Corps artillery and with units on the flanks as regards the rifle and machine gun fire referred to in para. 1.
6. Arrangements will be made by Infantry Brigade Commanders to cut out wire within their own areas. This should be done gradually between "y" and "z" days.
7. From 9 a.m. "y" day Infantry Brigade Commanders will arrange for the regulation of traffic in all communication trenches. Trenches are not to be used in the wrong direction. Extra direction boards are to be provided to mark all turnings off the main "y" and "DOWN" trenches. Any

COMMUNICA-
TION
TRENCHES.

RUSSIAN
SIPRA.

Individuals disobeying these orders will be turned out of the trench at once and his name reported to Divisional Headquarters direct.

8. Mines for opening out the ends of 8 Russian Gaps on our front will be fired on 2nd day during the last 8 minutes before zero hour.

ACCOMMODATIONS. 9.

(a) Gas. On the first favourable opportunity between "u" and "y" days there will be a simultaneous discharge of gas all along the front line under instructions to be issued by the Fourth Army. Subsequent to this main discharge, other discharges will take place under Divisional arrangements.

(b) Smoke. If the wind permits discharges of smoke will take place during the last 8 to 10 minutes of each of the concentrated bombardments to be carried out on "y", "z", "aa" and "ab" days as laid down in para. 2 of attached artillery programme. They will start simultaneously all along the front 10 minutes before the conclusion of each concentrated bombardment.

(c) Flare Discharge. Para. 13 (c) and that part of para. 14 of "Preliminary Instructions for Attack" referring to "Flare Discharge" will not be available.

DISTINGUISH. 10. The 7th Division, which will be on our left, will wear the following distinguishing mark:-

A pink patch 1 ft. square on the haversack which will be worn on the back.

SIGNAL
TIER. 11.

Brigade tiers will be synchronized with Divisional Headquarters at 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. daily through 18th Divisional Signals on and after "g" day.

DIVISIONAL 12.
HEADQUARTERS.

Divisional Headquarters will close at CAVILLON at 4 p.m. on "g" day and will re-open at the same hour as follows:-

"g" Office at 1.15.16.17.18.
"a" & "q" Office at STIRLING (present "a" & "q" Office of 30th DIV).

(Sgd.) A. Bryant, Lieut. Colonel,
June 21st 1916. Senior General Staff Officer, 18th Division.

SECRET.

18.

PROGRAMME OF PRIMARY BOMBARDMENT.

1. Wire cutting.
All day from "U" to "Y" days.
2. Bombardment of hostile trench system, fortified localities and strong points, O.P.s, and Machine Gun emplacements, water supply etc.
On "U" day no increase beyond the normal except for registration.
On "V" day, registration only for all nature of hostiles by day, and intermittent fire by night.
From "W" to "Y" days, all day and at intervals during the night by all natures of hostiles.
Concentrated bombardment for one hour and 20 minutes as follows:-
"W" day - 9 a.m. to 10.20 a.m.
"X" day - 4.30. a.m. to 5.50 a.m.
"Y" day - 6 a.m. to 7.30 a.m.
"Z" day - concentrated bombardment from -65 to zero, subsequently as per Corps Artillery programme.

3. Bombardment of billets.
On "U" day, no increase beyond normal except for registration.
On "V" day, concentrations of fire only.
From "W" to "Y" days, concentrations of fire and intermittent fire.
On "Z" day, from -65 under constant fire.
4. Shelling of communications, approaches, railways, working parties etc. with the object of preventing replenishment of ammunition, food and water.
On "U" and "V" days all night.
From "W" to "Y" days all night. By day as required.
On "Z" day, from -65 under constant fire.

5. Counter battery work.
From "U" to "Y" days. Very active. On "Z" day, very active. Concentration of Gas shells on hostile gun positions before the assault.
6. Shelling of villages, strong points, etc. by 240 m.m. mortars.
On "U" day no increase beyond normal. From "V" to "Y" days as required.
On "Z" day, concentrated bombardment -65 to zero, subsequently as per Corps Artillery programme.

7. Wire cutting and bombardment of front line trenches by 2" medium mortars.
From "U" to "Y" days, as required for wire cutting.
On "Z" day, as per Corps Artillery programme.

8. Front line trenches and M.G. emplacements by 3" Stokes mortars.

19.

On 7th day, no increase beyond normal. From 7th to 8th day as required.
On 8th day, hurricane bombardment of front line system from -8, including fragging rounds.

9. Establishment of smoke barrage by 4" STOKES mortars (smoke).

On 8th day, as required for flank barrage, but not to commence before -8.

10. To lead enemy to believe that an assault is about to be made and induce him to man his front trenches. "Bombs & shells."

On 8th to 9th days, discharge of smoke during last 5 to 10 minutes of the concentrated bombardment. To be accompanied after short intervals by aerial barrage on front trenches and surrounding of communication trenches and heavy bombardment of reserve billets and communications.

11. Flame projectors to burn out hostile trenches when within range.

On 9th day as required commencing at -10.

12. Gas. To inflict loss on enemy by taking him by surprise at night.

From 9th to 9th days at night if wind is favourable, 1.0. S. to 8.0. S. (both inclusive) as per programme to be notified from corps Headquarters by 5 p.m.

13. Gas shells.

From morning of 9th day onwards. No British gas shells to be fired into any place which is to be occupied by our troops. German gas shells may be fired into KONTAYAR and the BRIGADIERIE up to the hour at which the Infantry commence the attack on the 9.30 line.

SECRET.

Copy No. 21.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ATTACK NO. 3.

COMMUNICATION
ACROSS NO MAN'S
LAND.

1. (a) RIGHT BRIGADE will have two open trenches on Right flank and one Russian gap on the left of the objective.
- (b) CENTRE BRIGADE will have three Russian gaps. It is proposed to convert two of these (Nos. 5 & 6) into open trenches as soon as possible. They can be used while conversation is going on.
- (c) LEFT BRIGADE will have two Russian gaps on left flank.

COMMUNICATION
ACROSS HO RAY'S
RAID
(cont.)

30.

- (d) Saps are allotted as follows:-
- (1) Right Brigade.
 - Ho.1 (open trench) UP
 - Ho.2 (open trench) DOWN
 - Ho.3 (Russian Sap) UP.
 - (11) Centre Brigade.
 - Ho.4 (Russian Sap) UP
 - Ho.5 (Russian Sap) DOWN
 - Ho.6 (Russian Sap) UP.
 - (111) Left Brigade.
 - Ho.7 (Russian Sap) UP
 - Ho.8 (Russian Sap) UP
- Down traffic to go over the open
in the valley between RAY and
KASHINO Points.

(e) In addition it is proposed to dig
if labour is available, two new
trenches; one to the right of the
crankers and one to RAY POINT from
P.12. These to be completed on
2nd night.

TRAFFIC
CONTROL.

2. (a) Traffic in Russian Saps will not
be allowed both ways. Exceptions
may be made in the case of lines-
men and trench wardens only.
(b) Strengthen causes will not be
erected through Russian Saps.
(c) Saps will be marked by Red Flags
at both ends of the saps and Blue
Flags at both ends of DOWN Saps.
(d) Infantry Brigade commanders will
detail the necessary personnel to
control the traffic through each of
their own Saps.

ROADS.

3. The R.E. will open up a forward road
or track on each Brigade front as soon
as possible. These will be as follows:
- (a) Right Brigade. In addition to the
railway which it is proposed to
repair as far as the southern out-
skirts of KONTAUDAN village, a
track will be made available for
garts close to and on the west
side of the Railway track.
 - (b) Centre Brigade. KONTAUDAN Road
will be repaired to take Guns or
G.S. Wagons up to KONTAUDAN
village.
 - (c) Left Brigade. CARROY-KARBITZ Road
will be followed as far as the
bank which runs N.W. between
Z.12/A and A.7/4 trenches. The
track will then follow this
depression under the bank and be
carried as far forward as possible
towards the HANBITZ-KONTAUDAN Road
to the East of POHNSING KENDOUY.
4. The question of water supply to CARROY
and forward will only be possible if
the strictest economy is exercised and
wastage reduced to a minimum.
The total storage available on the

WATER SUPPLY.

WATER SUPPLY X
(continued)

4. SUZANNE-CARNOY water supply system amounts to 19,000 Gallons. In the event of the pipe line being out, this storage will have to be made to last until repairs are effected. Repairs may take 24 hours - even longer. Water is being pumped now by this system to BILLOU VALLEY, TRIGUER VALLEY, BROUVAZ FARM, CONTOUR WOOD and CARNOY with branches into the 7th Divisional area.

Brigadiere will post sentries on all taps in their areas to check wastage. In CARNOY itself a water point has been made for filling water carts and also for filling tanks which have been fitted in addition to the above there is a well in CARNOY which is capable of supplying 3000 Gallons per diem. The Corps have also laid a pumped water supply to TALUS BOIS which could be drawn upon by this Division if necessary. Railway trucks with water tanks would be available for this purpose.

TROU LAINE.

5. There is a Traw line now open for traffic from BROUVAZ FARM to CARNOY. Lieut. WHITING, at BROUVAZ FARM, Officer 1/c Foreman will regulate the traffic on this line. The existing metre Gauge line from CARNOY up the TALUS BOIS Valley towards KORTAUBAN is to be repaired. Lieut. G.H. BARTON, R.E. 2nd Field Company, R.E., is in charge of this work and will be responsible for all traffic on this line.

ACKNOWLEDGES.

J.H. HARVEY, Major,
for Lieut. Colonel,
Senior General Staff Officer,
18th Division.
June 25th 1916.

SECRET.

APPENDIX XXVIB,
Copy No. 19.Reference 1/20, 000 Map.
Sheets KORTAUBAN, 57 D.3.B.
57 D.N.K., 57 C.5.W. & 57 C.H.V.

June 23rd 1916

APPRECIATION.

1. (a) BREMY. The hostile trenches opposite the front of the 18th Division consist of:-
- (1) Pive Trench and Support Trench.
 - (11) In rear of these the line of the POUBINS Trench.
 - (111) The defended village of KORTAUBAN and the FOUBINS REDUITS.

The 18th Division With Corps is holding the line from the River

SOUMH to PHICOURT.
 The 62nd Infantry Regiment holds a from
 the BANICOURT-HARDICOURT Road to the
 CANNIOY-BOUYVAUX Road.
 The 23rd Infantry Regiment holds from
 the latter road to PHICOURT.

(b) Our own troops. The 30th Division is
 on our right.
 The 7th Division XVth Corps is on our
 left.
 The 9th Division is in Corps Reserve.

OPERATION.

2. The objectives of the Division have already
 been set forth in the Operational
 Instructions for Attack.
 The following information regarding the
 objectives of the Fourth Army as a whole is
 published:-
 After the capture and consolidation of the
 objectives laid down for the first days
 operations, preparations have been made
 for a further advance to the line HONTHAN
 HAZENTH LE GRAND - EARTHENICH. This
 advance will be effected by the XVth and
 IIth Corps passing across the front of
 the 18th Division.
 In order that the operation may be
 successfully carried out it will be
 necessary for the 18th Division to hold the
 line of its furthest objective for at least
 three days without being relieved.

ORDERS TO TROOPS.

3. (a) Reserve. The formation of the
 Division for the attack has already
 been published.
 These formations are modified to the
 extent that the fourth Battalion of the
 53rd Infantry Brigade is allotted to
 the 65th Infantry Brigade as Brigade
 Reserve until the village of KONTAVAN
 is captured.

(b) Pioneers and Field Companies. The C.C.
 8th Bn. Royal Sussex Pioneers will
 detail two platoons and the C.R.M. will
 detail two sections of a Field Company
 to be attached to each of the 53rd,
 54th and 55th Infantry Brigades from 4
 P.M. on 7th day. G.O.s.C. Infantry
 Brigades to inform the C.C. 8th Bn. Sussex
 Pioneers and the C.R.M. as to where
 these platoons and sections are to
 report.

(c) Medium Trench Workers. From Zero hour
 onwards Medium Trench Worker Batteries
 are allotted to Infantry Brigades as
 follows:-
 X/18 Battery to 53rd Infantry Brigade.
 Y/18 Battery to 54th Infantry Brigade.
 Z/18 Battery to 55th Infantry Brigade.

SECRET.

APPENDIX No. II.

COPY No. 10.

18th DIVISION ORDER No. 1.Ref. Maps AIRERS 1/30,000
Sheet 12.

August 5th 1915.

1. 18th Division (less one infantry Brigade and Artillery units attached to 5th and 6th Divisions) will move to area BEAUDOURET - ST. GRATIEN - PORT HOTELIERS - LA NEUVILLE - BONNAV - LA HOUBOISE - BERHOUQUET on nights of August 6/7th to 8/9th in accordance with the attached March Table.
2. On night August 8/9th the 56th Infantry Brigade will move to area EPIRIBRE - VALUX (right bank of R. SOUBE only) and come under the orders of the G.O.G. 5th Division for instruction. Details of this move will be published later.
3. One Company 8th Bn. Royal Sussex Pioneers will proceed to MORTIGNY on August 6th in accordance with special instructions issued to it.
4. The 82nd Bde. R.F.A. will remain in its present position.
5. Battering parties 5th Infantry Bde. Group will recon their battering areas by 9 a.m. August 6th. Those of the remainder of the Division by 9 a.m. August 7th.
6. Reports to Chateau WISSERLINS up to 12 noon August 6th and after that hour to Chateau MORTIGNY.

Issued at 12 Noon.

H. BROWBRIDGE,
Lieut. Colonel,
Senior General Staff Officer,
18th Division.

Copy No. 1 A.D.C. for G.O.C.

2 } General Staff.

4 } A.A. & Q.M.G.

5 } A.D.M.S.

6 } G.R.A.

7 } 82nd Bde R.F.A.

11 } 85th Bde. R.F.A.

12 } G.D.B.

14 } 54th Inf. Bde.

15 } 56th Inf. Bde.

16 } Signals.

17 } M.M.G. Battery.

18 } Divisional Train.

19 } Pioneer Bn.

20 } Divisional Cavalry.

21 } Divisional Cyclists.

22 } War Diary.

(d) Light Trench Mortars. No rapid fire by light trench mortars is to take place before 7⁰⁰ day.

(e) Dress and Equipment. The following will be carried by all men except specialists for whom special orders may be issued.

- (1) Rifle and equipment, less pack.
- (2) 170 rounds S.A.A. (150 rounds 130 rounds).
- (3) Haversack on the back, containing two tins of meat and eight hard biscuits and canteen packed with grocery ration.
- (4) Waterproof sheet.
- (5) Jersey.
- (6) Mills Grenades as ordered by Brigades.
- (7) Sandbags as ordered by Brigades.
- (8) Two Smoke Helmets.
- (9) Yellow patch on Haversack.

STARTING THE BATTLEFIELD.

4. The Divisional Salvage Company will form the nucleus of the organization to clear the battlefield.
Empty carts returning from the front are to be used as much as possible.

POSITION OF STAFF OFFICERS.

5. The following officers Divisional Staff will be at the Advanced Report Centre:-
D.A.A. & G.N.G. C.R.A. and Staff.
C.R.S. O.C. Signal Company.
The remainder of the Divisional Staff will be found at EXHIBITION.

MESSAGES.

6. Messages for delivery at DIVISIONAL ADVANCED REPORT CENTRE will be addressed 15th Division V/4.

Issued at 11.50 p.m. Senior General Staff Officer, 15th Division,
(Sgt.) A. Bryant, Lieut. Colonel,
Division.

Copy No:-

- 1 A.D.C. for G.O.C.
- 2/3 "0"
- 4/5 "0"
- 6 A.D.H.S.
- 7 C.R.A.
- 8/9/10/11. R.P.A. Brigades.
- 12 C.R.S.
13. Snd Inf Bde.
14. 3rd Inf Bde.
15. 5th Inf Bde.
16. Signals.
17. Divisional Supply Col.
18. Divisional Train.
19. Pioneer Battalion.
20. War Diary.
21. Kilith Corps.
22. 7th Division.
23. 9th Division.
24. 30th Division.
25. No. 9 Sqn. R.P.C.

REPORT.

Reference:- 1/20,000 Map
attached.

APPENDIX XXVIA.
COPY No. 21.
18th DIV. No. 2,101.

PRELIMINARY RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ATTACK.1. Tasks allotted to 18th DIV.

The tasks allotted to the 18th Division in the forthcoming Operations are:-

- (1) To secure and consolidate the line running from the railway at A.3.0.8.0. to the junction of DIERDUI TRENCH and BIRKDAU ALLEY, thence North East up BIRKDAU ALLEY to the junction of the trench joining A.3.0.10.72, thence along the trench joining BIRKDAU ALLEY with HILL ALLEY, thence by points 2259, 6159, POLIERS LAIS, POLIERS REDOUBT to the junction of trenches 2.6.8.70.10 and to hold them at any cost for a prolonged period against counter attack.
- (2) To consolidate the trench from NORTAUBAN through 2.33.1, and a. (NORTAUBAN ALLEY) and HERMLE TRENCH.
- (3) To secure and consolidate the line running from the Western Corner of HORTAUBAN as far east as Divisional Boundary, thence westwards to trench junction at 5.27.0.1.7, and along trench to Northwards along trenches at 5.36.4.7.6, thence westwards along the spur trench to about 5.25.5.5.4, thence 5.25.2.2.2, thence to join up with right of 7th Division near 5.25.5.5.0.

2. DIVIDING LINES.

The 30th Division will be on our right, the 7th Division of the XVth Corps on our left. The 9th Division, XIIIth Corps is Corps Reserve. Dividing lines between XIIIth and XVth Corps and 30th and 18th Divisions are shown on attached Map.

3. DIVISIONAL FRONT.

The front allotted to the 18th Division extends from the junction of trench A.0/5 (A.3.0.6.0.) and BIRKDAU STREET to a point 70 yards due East of point where the CARROY-HARTER Road cuts through trench 5.12/3.

4. OBJECTIVES.

The objectives to be attained by the 18th Divisions are:-
Point (a) from Railway at A.3.0.8.0. to the trench connecting A.3.0.10/75 with A.24.4.75.90
 Point 6159 - POSSIERS REDOUBT - junction of trenches at 2.6.8.70.10.
 (b) As a support to the above and subsidiary to it, the consolidation of the following strong points:-

6. HORTAUBAL ALLEY OBJECTIVE, (Ctd.)

(a) (Ctd.)

Second Objective.

From the road junction at the east end of HORTAUBAL (S.27.0.7.4.) along the east southerly trench running through S.27.0.0. thence by HORTAUBAL ALLEY to the junction of trenches at S.26.d.6.7.

Third Objective.

From the triangle formed by the trenches in the south east corner of S.27.0.0. (inclusive) along HORTAUBAL ALLEY as far as the trench running north at S.26.d.6.7. thence along this latter trench to its northern extremity at S.26.b.46.40.

(b) Centre Brigade (B3rd).Conference.

Junction of HARRY ROAD and front trench (exclu.) to junction of YORK ROAD and trench A.7/2 (inclu.) - 650 yards.

First Objective.

Point 2598 (inclusive) - FORMER trench as far as its junction with POPOFF LANE (inclusive) - 650 yards.

Second Objective.

From the junction of trenches at S.26.d.6.7. along HORTAUBAL ALLEY as far as its junction with the HORTAUBAL-HARRY ROAD (inclusive.)

Third Objective.

From the northern end of the trench running from N.W. to S.E. through S.26.b.18.26.b.46.40 (exclu.) to the western extremity of the trench running from S.26.a.89.45 to S.26.a.80.60 (inclusive.)

(c) Left Brigade (B4th)Frontage.

Junction of YORK ROAD and trench A.7/2 (exclu.) to a point 70 yards due east of point where HARRY-CANNON Road cuts through trench S.12/3 - 700 yards.

First Objective.

Junction of POMIKINS Trench and POPPY LANE (exclu.) - FORMER trench to its junction with BLAIR ALLEY (inclu.)

Second Objective.

POMIKINS HOLLOW and the trench to the west of it as far as its junction with BERTIE ALLEY.

Third Objective.

From the western extremity of the trench running from S.26.a.89.45. to S.26.a.80.60. (exclu.) to the junction between the XIIIth and XVII Corps about S.26.b.5.2.

7. PRELIMINARY OPERATIONS.

The distribution of attacking troops:-

- (a) during the waiting period, and
(b) in their fighting positions just before the assault is shown in Appendices 1 and 2 attached.

8. TANKS.

The main tanks of the Infantry will be:-

27.

(a) Right Brigade.

- (1) To secure and consolidate the trench given as its nearer objective in para.6 (a) and assist by blanking fire from machine guns the attack on the GLAZIK REDOUBT by the 30th Div.
- (2) Two platoons, under a selected officer will be detailed by the Brigade Commander to deal with the creasers and the mass of small trenches immediately north of them, in order that the general advance of the Brigade may not be delayed.
- (3) On reaching its second objective to establish a strong point in the houses near the road junction at the west end of KORTZANAR and consolidate that part of KORTZANAR ALLEY allotted to it in para. 6 (a).
- (4) On reaching its third objective to:-
 - (a) consolidate the trenches existing on it
 - (b) place machine guns in the trench running from H.V. to G.S. through S.20, B. In such positions as will enable them to deal with any threatened counter attack from the direction of the Valley S. A N.E. of KORTZANAR.
- (5) Centre Brigade.
 - (1) To consolidate and hold the trench allotted to it as its first objective in para.6 (b).
 - (2) To assist the Left Brigade in its attack on the POUMIERS REDOUBT; mutual arrangements for this to be made beforehand between Brigadiers Centre and LEFT BRIGADE.
 - (3) To consolidate that portion of KORTZANAR ALLEY from the junction of trenches at S.26, d.6, 7. to S.26, c.33, 45. and to join up from this point with the right of the 54th Brigade in BERTHE ALLEY.
 - (4) On reaching its third objective, firstly to construct strong points making use of the existing trenches and secondly to dig new fire trenches where necessary to make the line continuous.
 - (5) To prevent enemy removing guns from CATERPILLAR VALLEY.
- (6) Left Brigade.
 - (1) To secure BLACK ALLEY and the part of POUMIERS Trench allotted to it.
 - (2) From these positions to organize and carry out an attack on the POUMIERS REDOUBT.
 - (3) To secure and consolidate that portion of BERTHE Trench between S.28, d.10, 27 and its junction with the KORTZANAR-GLAZIK Road.
 - (4) On reaching its third objective to dig new fire trenches where necessary to join the left of the Centre Brigade and the right of the XVth Corps.
 - (5) To send forward Lewis guns to overlook the CATERPILLAR Valley and the valley east of HANWITZ Wood and prevent guns being removed.

B. TANKS. (Ctd.)

(d) Leading troops of all three Brigades on reaching their third objective will send forward detachments with machine guns to cover the work of consolidation, establish observation posts overlooking CATRELLIAN WOOD valley and prevent the withdrawal of hostile batteries from that neighbourhood. They will be supported by Field Guns.

(e) The line-railway at A.3.6.6.6. - trench junctions at A.2.4.8.9. - Point 2559 - FORMING TRENCH to its junction with BLAKE ALLEY, will be held at all costs against counter attack, even if HORTONBARI and SAERTZ should not be captured.

(f) Troops will be specially told off by each Brigade to "clean up" hostile trenches and deal with any of the enemy remaining there after the leading troops have passed over them.

9. STRONG POINTS.

To carry out the above tasks definite Infantry units will be detailed to occupy and prepare for "all round defence" certain specified localities in the hostile lines as "strong points" in case of counter-attack. A list of these strong points is given in Appendix 4. They include the strong points referred to in para.4 (b). 1.9. Units will be in hand for this purpose and will be dumped in our front trenches beforehand (see Appendix 5). These strong points will be made by platoons, but can be enlarged by 10 men.

10. PRINCIPLES OF THE ATTACK.

The attack will be carried out on the principles indicated below and in accordance with "GURCH Army Zootical Notes May 1916".

- (a) Infantry Units (Companies and Battalions) to start in depth and to hold ground gained in depth, each with its own command post.
- (b) Every assaulting battalion and company to be given a definite objective, and drilled to get there in spite of the enemy.
- (c) No "passing through" of one battalion by another battalion in the initial attack. Go straight for the objective and get it quickly. Shooeding units will be allotted the tasks of cleaning up trenches gained and consolidating them against counter attack. The first six battalions are primarily for fighting and their job is to kill Boches and go forward at once.
- (d) If a company is held up, unexpectedly, by snout wire and hostile machine guns, it should consolidate what it has gained and pass its reserve platoons round to the flanks. Other adjoining companies to press forward without a pause until they reach their objective. The leading companies to be supported by battalion and local reserves in small columns.
- (e) Once the objectives have been gained troops must dig and work hard to strengthen them against inevitable counter attack during the next 48 hours.

11. ARTILLERY.

59.

- (a) The Divisional Artillery bombardment will be carried out on the five days previous to the day of assault (See Appendix 3). Each 18th Divisional Artillery "lift" will be marked by 5 rounds H.S. shells per gun on its termination, in order to let infantry get ready to go forward.
- (b) The times of "lifts" for Corps Artillery are shown on the attached map.
- (c) The Artillery and French Horse (Heavy and Medium) available to support the attack of the Division will be as follows:-
- | | |
|---|--|
| (1) 18th Divisional Artillery. | } Divided into 3
Groups, Right,
Centre & Left. |
| (2) 8th Divisional Artillery. | |
| (3) One Battery Heavy Trench Mortars. | |
| (4) Medium Trench Mortars of 18th and 9th Divisions
(6 batteries) and possibly 2 batteries in
addition. | |
- (d) In addition to the "barrage" certain Field Batteries and Howitzers will be available after the hour of assault for dealing immediately with strong points which hold up the attack. These batteries will be detailed in Operation Orders.
- (e) The proposed time table of lifts for the Divisional Artillery is attached (see Appendix 3).

12. HEAVY & MEDIUM TRENCH MORTARS.

- (a) Sites selected for the Heavy and Medium Trench Mortars are shown on attached map.
- (b) During the bombardment and up to the assault, all Heavy and Medium Trench Mortars will be controlled by the Divisional Trench Mortar Officer who will be detailed in 2nd Bde. R.F.A. P.O.O. dug-out CANOPY. Battalion Commanders will get into touch with this officer and inform him of the results of the wire-cutting operations as reported by the officers patrol which will be sent out daily. They will also call upon him direct for any assistance required for the capture of strong points.
- (c) The tanks of the Heavy and Medium Trench Mortar batteries will be detailed in Operation Orders.

13. WIRE.

After the commencement of the bombardment all three Brigades will arrange to send out daily, under cover of smoke when necessary, special patrols to ascertain the damage done by our Artillery fire. Brigades must make it their business to find out what wire has or has not been cut on their front and report thereon direct to the Artillery or Trench Mortar Commanders. Wire sent by Artillery or Trench Mortar must be dealt with by hand under cover of the bombardment before the hour of assault.

Those patrols will be protected by smoke from candles and hand smoke bombs under arrangements made by Brigadiers.

14. DISTINGUISHING MARKS.

The following distinguishing marks will be employed to enable the Artillery to follow the movements of the infantry in the attack:-

14. MARKING/ILLUMINATING MARKS (etc.)

- (a) Flags, red and yellow halved diagonally. 1 per platoon and 1 per company headquarters.
 (b) Yellow patches fixed to the centre of the back.

15. STOKER HOWITZER.

- (a) On "Z" day there will be a hurriehame bombardment by 3rd STOKER Howitzers for 10 minutes immediately before the hour of assault, against known or suspected machine gun emplacements and other special points.
 A list of these is given in Appendix B.
 (b) Subsequent to the bombardment referred to above, 3rd STOKER Howitzers will be mainly employed to assist the Infantry in the capture of any strong points which may be impeding the advance.

16. VICTORY GUNS.

- (a) VICTORY GUNS of Brigade Machine Gun Companies will be used throughout the five days to bring long range rifle fire to bear on hostile communication trenches from positions to be selected by Infantry Brigadiers. The ground in rear of our front is especially favourable for this purpose, and batteries of machine gun fire will be used to prevent enemy repairing his wire and trenches.
 A preparation of these guns will be kept ready to go forward to assist in holding the supporting points referred to in paras. 4 (b) and 5.
 (b) Light guns are company weapons and will go forward with the troops to assist in holding ground gained and co-operate with STOKER howitzers and bombers as stated in paras. 15 (b). They will have a special opportunity if they can overlook CATHERILLAR VALLEY.

17. FORWARD SAPS & COMMUNICATION TRENCHES.

Sight underground saps are nearly completed to within 20 yards or 1 of the enemy's front trenches. Side charges will be laid at the forward ends and exploded just before the assault. The saps will be in charge of personnel of the 153rd Tunnelling Company R.E., with 24 hours after the assault. They will be responsible for the lighting of the saps and the control of traffic through them. These saps are allotted to Infantry Brigades as under:-

55th Infantry Brigade Nos. 1, 2 and 3.	As marked
53rd " " " 4, 5 and 6.	on Map
54th " " " 7 and 8.	attached.

Arrangements have been made to install Flammenwerfer in Nos. 3, 4, 5 and 6 Saps.
 Arrangements for machine guns in arrow heads opening off the saps are also being prepared to enable VICKERS guns to enfilade the German front and support trenches just before the assault.

17. FORWARD SARA & COMMUNICATION TRENCHES (Ctd.)

- (b) The aforesaid Russian Saps are also to become available as communication trenches immediately after the assault.
- (c) Zaon Infantry Brigade will have one "up" and one "down" communication trench (see attached map). Also in enemy's lines.
- (d) Communication trenches will have exits every 100 yards right and left.

18. ACCUMULATIONS.

- (a) GAS. Arrangements have been made for a limited instalment of Gas in suitable places along the whole front. There will be 69 emplacements for one or possibly two cylinders each. These are all suitable for a wind between S.W. and S.
- (b) SMOKE. On the day of the attack, 12 4" STOKES mortars will be available. If the wind is favourable, it is proposed to form occasional smoke barrages against:-
- (1) Certain salients in German front line to prevent tracking fire from machine guns.
- (2) Harby Valley in centre of 18th Division attack. Flammenwerfer. The Flammenwerfer mentioned in para. 11 have a range of 100 yards and will be used against the German support trenches as well as the front ones for a few minutes before the assault. They will be sited 25 yards in front of the German entanglements.
- In addition to the above two portable Flammenwerfer will be allotted to each Infantry Brigade. These will be used for attacks on strong points and communication trenches. Their range is about 60 yards.

19. COMMUNICATION.

- (a) WIRELESS. An advanced wireless station will be established by the Divisional Signal Company at A.19.4.5.8. This station will be in communication with the main wireless station at Divisional Headquarters.
- Search Beets. There will be one wireless set which will move forward with the attacking troops. Its position will be determined by the Divisional Signal Company.
- (b) Visual. Signalling stations will be established as shown on attached Map.
- (c) Flarems. Search beets will be sent daily to BROWNEY FARE by motor cyclist from ERTHBERG. These divers will be distributed to Infantry Brigades under orders to be issued later.

20. COMMUNICATION WITH AEROPLANES.

XIIIth Corps Contact Patrol aeroplanes will be distinguished by a broad black band under both lower planes and by streamers from the ends of both planes. The wiring of a white ZANY Light by the aeroplane will mean "I am ready to receive a message".

20. COMMUNICATION AND ARRANGEMENTS (cont.)

The attacking infantry will signal to aeroplanes by means of:-

- (1) Flares.
- (2) Mirrors.

Flares and mirrors will mean "I am here and, so far as I know, within 50 yards of the actual firing line". These flares and mirrors will only be used when the leading infantry have either

- (a) reached their first, second or third objective,
- (b) have been prevented from reaching any of their objectives.

Messages to aeroplanes from Battalion and Brigade Headquarters will be sent by means of either lamps or panel shutters.

21. SPARE EQUIPMENT & SPECIALISTS.

Instructions regarding the number of officers who will remain in reserve have already been issued under 18th Div. No. 142/E/A, dated 14th June, 1916. Spare bombers machine gunners and trench mortar personnel will also be kept back.

22. MAPS, ORDERS, ETC.

All officers will be provided with maps showing the German trenches only. No orders on paper likely to be of value to the enemy to be carried.

23. The following points are being dealt with, but arrangements are not yet complete:-

- (a) Dress, equipment and load to be carried by the men. Arrangements for storing kit left behind and for sending it forward if required.
- (b) Wearing of gas helmets and arrangements for carrying forward Vermorel Sprayers in the event of gas being used.
- (c) Carrying parties and parties to repair trenches which may be partially destroyed by enemy's fire in our lines during the five days bombardment.
- (d) Provision of extra stretcher-bearers at Baginbush Aid Posts to minimise delay in the return of stretcher-bearers to the front. This is especially important owing to lack of roads for ambulances.
- (e) Arrangements for blocking side trenches leading off main line and DQM communication trenches.
- (f) Provision of direction boards and sign posts.
- (g) Location of mine line Transport - two echelons.
- (h) Selection on map of suitable localities for command posts in hostile trenches. These will be arranged beforehand, roughly, by Brigades.
- (i) Provision of personnel to put detonators into grenades. Covered passages to be provided for this purpose.
- (j) Provision of spare telephone equipment and wire at forward dumps in our lines. Also localities for future dumps in enemy's lines.
- (k) Preparation of list of officers to replace Commanders and Staff.
- (l) Removal of our own wire previous to the assault.
- (m) Synchronizing of watches.
- (n) Demolidge requirements and dummy emplacements.

APPENDIX III.

O 209.

Headquarters.

8th R. Sussex Bn.

With reference to Operation Order No.1
of August 8th.

Owing to movements of other troops it
has been found necessary to make the changes in
dates, times & billeting areas shown in the
attached March Table.

This table cancels that issued with
Operation Order No.1 of August 8th.

Please acknowledge.

A. BRYANT, Major O.S.
for Lieut. Colonel,
Senior General Staff Officer.

7th August 1918.

MESSENGERS AND SIGNALS.APPENDIX IV.10. O.C. 8th R. Sussex Pioneers.

Sender's Number G.244 Day of Month Aug. 22 8th.

Under instructions from X Corps your Bn. less one
Company is to be attached to the 51st Division for
work on the Second Line AAA. One Company is already
at BOUZINCOURT AAA The remainder of the Bn. will
march as follows AAA Headquarters and one Company
to HOUZINCOURT route BAIZISUX - HENHINCOURT -
HILZINCOURT AAA. One Company via to DERHINCOURT
route BRAUVILLERS main road to ALBERT - across roads
1/2 mile south of first L. in LAUTEVILLE - HURTE AAA.
Both attachments commence march from HENHINCOURT at
6 P.M. tomorrow AAA Detachments will be accompanied
by Message & Supply Sections of Train AAA Your
remaining Company with which should include platoon
attached Divisional Headquarters will remain in its
present billet AAA This Company less the platoon
attached Divl. Hd. Qrs. will be employed under G.R.B.
18 Div. in cutting wood AAA Companies attached
to 51st Div. should report their arrival to that

84. The following Appendices are attached:

- (1) Distribution of Attacking Troops during waiting period.
- (2) Distribution of Attacking Troops in fighting positions just before the assault in forming up trenches which exist.
- (3) Artillery scheme.
- (4) List of Strong Points.
- (5) List of Hostile Machine Gun emplacements as targets for 3rd BOMBING SQUADRON.
- (6) Engineering stores.

The question of Ammunition, Water, Medical Arrangements, Evacuation, Signallers and Control Posts are being dealt with by the Administrative Branch, Divisional Headquarters Staff, and instructions on these points will shortly be issued by that Staff.

(Sgd.) A. Bryant, Lieut. Colonel,
Senior General Staff Officer, 18th Division.

June 14th, 1916.

WEST SUSSEX RECORD OFFICE
RSPR MS 7/13

APPENDIX I.DISTRIBUTION OF ATTACKING TROOPS
DURING THE WAITING PERIOD.

For distribution of Infantry see 18th Division Order No. 19 of 30th June. The remainder of the Division will be located as follows.

<u>Divisional Headquarters.</u>	ESTABLISHED up to "G" Day. After that day "G" at L.16.b.3.7. A & Q at ESTABLISH.
<u>Right Brigade Headquarters.</u>	A.25.d.6.5.
<u>Centre Brigade Headquarters.</u>	A.25.b.5.6. and 2nd echelon in BHAY.
<u>Left Brigade Headquarters.</u>	P.24.c central; 2nd echelon on BROUWAY FARM.
1 Troop Northumberland Hussars.	BHAY.
Ogilvie Company.	BHAY.
Field Companies R. & S.	GABRIOL Valley.
Wagon Lines.	BOIS DES PALISS.
Divisional Ammunition Column.	SALLY LAURETTE.
First Line Transport.	GRUYETOWN.
Divisional Train.	Camp near CHEVILLY.

APPENDIX 2.FIGHTING POSITIONS JUST BEFORE THE ASSAULT.

Divisional Headquarters.
 Battle Headquarters in dug-outs
 L.16. b "A" and "Q" Branches -
 SPINBERS.

Right Brigade Headquarters.
 A.25. d.6.5.

4 Battalions.
 Trench mortars and)
 M.G. Coy.)
 In forming up trenches and
 dug-outs North of PEROHNE
 Road.

Centre Brigade Headquarters.
 A.25. b.4.8.

4 Battalions.
 Trench mortars and)
 M.G. Coy.)
 In forming up trenches and
 dug-outs North of PEROHNE
 Road.

Left Brigade Headquarters.
 B.34. c. central and BROHAY
 FIRM.

4 Battalions
 Trench mortars and)
 M.G. Coy.)
 In forming up trenches and
 dug-outs North of PEROHNE
 Road.

8th Royal Sussex Stonewalls.
 6 Platoons with Infantry
 Brigades. Hemmerer BRAY and
 CAHNOY Valley.

1 Troop Northumberland
 Hussars.
 BRAY.

Ordnance Company.
 BILTON FARM and BRAY.

Field Companies R.M.
 BRAY and CAHNOY Valley (less
 3 sections with Infantry
 Brigades.

Wagon Lines.
 BOIS DES PALISS.

Divisional Ammunition
 Column.
 "A" Echelon - BOIS DES PALISS.
 "B" Echelon - SAILLY LAUSSES.

First Line Transport.
 GARVENOIN.

Divisional Train.
 CHIPPILLY.

APPENDIX "A".

WIRE CUTTING.

1. Wire cutting will be carried out by five 18-pounder batteries from each group, assisted by the Medium French mortars.
2. Since it is inadvisable to digress the positions of the trench mortar too early in the bombardment, they will not open fire till the second day.
The 2nd and 3rd days will consequently be allotted to them for wire cutting, and they will endeavour to cut the wire on the front and second lines opposite left and centre groups, and on the first line opposite the Right Group.
3. On the fourth day the 18-pounders will engage wire on these trenches left in front by the French mortars.
4. Each 18 pounder battery will have a narrow strip of front allotted to it. These strips vary from 100 to 200 yards in breadth.
5. Each battery will be responsible for cutting the wire within the strip allotted to it.
6. To obviate batteries interfering with each other during the wire cutting, special hours will be allotted to batteries thus:-

6 a.m. to 9 a.m.	Batteries 1 and 2 for each Group.
9 a.m. to 12 noon.	Batteries 3 and 4 for each Group.
12 noon to 3 p.m.	Batteries 5 and 6 for each Group.
7. Each battery at night will be responsible for prevention of repair of wire on its own portion of front, and will fire bursts of fire at irregular intervals in accordance with instructions to be issued by Group Commanders.
8. During the bombardment to support the assault each battery will be responsible for the same strip of front, and will carry out the necessary lifts within the strip allotted to it. Consequently, all preparations obtained during wire cutting should be carefully noted by battery commanders, and will not be part of the registrations necessary for the bombardment to support the assault.
9. It will be left to Group Commanders to make any necessary small adjustments in the distribution of wire to be cut within their groups. They will also be responsible that portions of the wire are not overlooked and that they communicate with the infantry patrol which go out to examine Artillery results.
10. In engaging any portion of wire each battery will, in the first place, endeavour to cut a lane right through the wire, and will subsequently widen the gap made.
11. The object of allotting strips of front to each battery may be taken as threshold:-
 - (a) To assist in the distribution of wire cutting tasks to batteries.
 - (b) To facilitate the destruction of trenches to be engaged by batteries during the assault.

(a) To allot fronts to batteries, such that at any time during or after the assault, an effective barrage may be established on any line of trenches.

LIST OF STRONG POINTS.

APPENDIX 4.

RIGHT BRIGADE.

B.20.d.63.66. Junction on MONTAUDAN ALLEY and trench leading North to
 S.27.e.03.78. Junction on MONTAUDAN ALLEY and trench leading to western side of MONTAUDAN.

A.2.b.65.75. } THE TRENCH.
 A.2.b.80.86. }
 A.2.e.05.86. } Junction on of NINE ALLEY and Trench.
 A.2.d.76.80. } North of HILL Trench.
 A.3.c.15.75. } Junction on of NINE ALLEY and FOWLERS Trench.
 A.3.e.73.85. } Junction on of BRESLAU ALLEY and trench leading East to NINE ALLEY.
 A.3.c.07.50. } Junction on of TRAIN ALLEY and MONTAUDAN-CALDS BOYS Road.
 A.3.c.15.15. } Trench in rear of DIG-OUT Trench.
 A.9.e.20.95. } Junction on of BAZO LAKE and BAZO TRENCH.
 Junction on of VALLEY and BRESLAU Support.

CENTRE BRIGADE.

A.1.b.82.45. Junction on of MONTAUDAN ALLEY and MAPLE Trench.
 A.2.d.43.25. Junction on of NINE ALLEY and BAZO Trench.
 A.1.b.86.13. On the LOMELERS Lane.
 A.1.d.95.78. Junction on of FOWLERS Trench and POPPOFF Lane.
 A.1.d.80.80. Junction on of POPPOFF LAKE and BUND Support.
 A.2.e.20.03. Centre of BUND Support.
 A.2.c.70.70. The LOOP.
 A.8.e.75.93. Junction on of NINE ALLEY and BUND SUPPORT.
 A.2.d.80.60. Junction on of NINE ALLEY and FOWLERS Trench.
 A.3.a.10.85. MONTAUDAN ALLEY.
 A.36.e.35.33. MONTAUDAN ALLEY.
 S.36.e.77.48. Junction on of LOOP Trench and MONTAUDAN ALLEY.

LEFT BRIGADE.

F.6.e.85.45. Junction on of BLACK ALLEY and FOWLERS TRENCH.
 F.6.a.76.15. Junction on of BERTIN ALLEY and MAPLE Trench.
 F.6.c.86.75. Junction on of BUCKER Trench and BLACK ALLEY.
 F.6.g.68.07. Junction on of BUND Trench and BLACK ALLEY.
 A.1.b.50.20. FOWLERS REDONS.

The above including 8 strong points selected by III Corps.

APPENDIX 3

SCHEME FOR ARTILLERY SUPPORT.

1. ARTILLERY AVAILABLE.

The Artillery available will probably consist of the following:-

- (a) 12 18-pounder batteries of the 18th Division.
 6 -do- 9th Division.
 3 4.5" Hump. batteries of the 18th Division.
 1 -do- 9th Division.
 All batteries consist of 4 Guns unless otherwise stated.

A total of 72 18-pounder Guns and 16 4.5" Howitzers.

2. OBJECTS TO BE ATTAINED BY THE DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY.

- (a) Wire Cutting. 15 4 Gun 18-pounder batteries - 60 Guns, are allotted for this task.
 (b) Destruction of trenches etc.

This will be undertaken by the Heavy howitzers assisted by fire from the 4.5" howitzers, and considerable damage will be caused to the hostile parapets etc. by the fire of the 18-pounders during the process of wire-cutting. The 4.5" Humps assisted by 2nd French Howitzers on the hostile front trenches will deal with any known mortar gun emplacement, sniper posts etc.

- (c) Sniping of Communication trenches.

This will be undertaken by the 4.5" Howitzers assisted by snipe fire from the 18-pounders.

- (d) Preventing repair of the damage caused to the hostile trenches and wire entanglements.

This will be carried out by the 18-pounders, assisted by Machine Gun fire.

- (e) The shelling of roads and approaches in rear of enemy's position.

Those within range of the Field Artillery will be undertaken by the 18 pounders, those beyond by fire from the Counter Battery Group.

- (f) Destruction of Observation Posts.

This will be undertaken towards the end of the bombardment.
 (E) Protection of present line in case of a surprise attack.

- (h) To support the assault.

- (i) To form an offensive barrage of fire across the whole of our new front.

- (j) To be able to place an effective barrage of fire on both flanks of the attack should the occasion arise.

- (k) To deal with any special obstacle met during the attack, special Guns be kept in hand for this purpose.

3. GROUPING OF ARTILLERY.

The Artillery of the 18th Division, reinforced by six 18-pounder batteries and one 4.5" hump-battery of the 9th Division will be grouped as follows:-

4. FORWARD GUNS.

One 18 pounder battery of each Group and one 4.5" Battery attached to Centre Group will be sited within 1,800 yards of the hostile front trenches. These guns and howitzers will be available to open fire shortly before the attack, and will form the framework of the barrage of fire in front of the furthest objective, the range to this front being 3,800 yards. In addition, the remaining guns of the Division will be capable of supporting from their present positions the new front at a range of about 5,000 yards. It should not be necessary therefore, to have to move batteries forward during, or shortly after the attack.

5. LIAISON OFFICERS.

An artillery officer will be told off for this duty to each Battalion taking part in the attack. Similarly, an officer from each Group will be detailed to act as Liaison Officer at Infantry Brigade Headquarters in the event of the Headquarters moving forward beyond present sites selected.

6. FIVE DAYS PRELIMINARY BOMBARDMENT.

During the five days previous to the assault, the Divisional Artillery will be engaged on the following tasks:-

- (a) Wire cutting: It is proposed in the first place to engage the wire on the front trench (and support trench where the latter is close) with Medium Trench mortars and to complete the work of any portion of uncut wire with 18 pounders.
- (b) For details of wire-cutting by 18 pounders, see Appendix 'A'.
- (c) Depression of trenches. Heavy and Medium Trench mortars will be employed for this task on the front system of trenches, assisted by the 4.5" Howitzer batteries, who will also engage points further in rear.
- (d) Preventing repair of wire and trenches at night. 18 pounders and 4.5" Howitzers will be responsible for definite fronts, and subject the portions of the enemy's trenches which have been previously destroyed to irregular bursts of fire throughout the night. The Divisional Artillery will be assisted by Machine Guns in this task.
- (e) Shelling of approaches. All approaches within range of Divisional Artillery will be subjected to barrages at irregular periods.
- (f) Defensive barrage. Definite defensive barrages will be allotted to 18 pounder batteries, in such a manner as to be able to establish a heavy barrage in the event of any German attack or minor enterprise.

7. REPORT OF INFANTRY ASSAULT.

The five wire-cutting batteries from each Group will have a strip of German defences allotted to each Battery, and will be responsible for engaging all German trenches within this strip in accordance with the time table of lifts.

7. REPORT OF ADVANTAGE TAKEN. (ctd.)

These strips will be exactly similar to those allotted to batteries during wire-cutting; consequently, all registrations arrived at during wire-cutting will form part of the general registration for support of the assault. The Divisional Artillery lifts will be so timed as to be clear of assaulted trenches one minute previous to stipulated time for the Infantry to reach the trench in question. During the last minute previous to each lift H.M. ammunition (5 rounds H.M. per gun) will be used exclusively by 18 pounders. It is hoped that this may act as an indication to the assaulting troops that a lift is impending. The fire of the forward batteries situated in the CARBOY Valley will, in the initial stages, be kept as a reserve to deal with unforeseen contingencies and to deal with any special portions of the line.

8. ARRANGING TO REINFORCE CONSOLIDATION OF POSITIONS GAINED.

It will at any moment during the assault be possible to establish an effective barrage, to check counter attacks and to assist in consolidation of ground. The five batteries per group with strips of front allotted to them will be responsible for establishing a barrage at any point along their respective strips as required. In addition, the forward batteries in the CARBOY Valley will be in a position to form the backbone of any barrage required at longer ranges, such as for instance in the vicinity of CAMBERILLAR road should the final objective be attained.

9. PREPARATION FOR FORWARD MOVES.

Two batteries from each Group will be detailed to hold themselves in readiness to move forward to reinforce batteries in CARBOY Valley should occasion arise. The possible positions for these batteries are being selected, roads to them reconnoitred and necessary bridges erected. As far as is possible, positions further in advance on the FOHRENS RIDGE will be selected and roads or advance to them reconnoitred with a view to their possible occupation at a later stage in the operations.

APPENDIX XVIIISECRET

Copy No. 8.

OPERATION ORDER NO. 5.

By

Lieut. Colonel A. E. Glasgow, D.S.O.,
Commanding 8th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

26th June, 1916.

Reference KONTANAV Sheet 1/20,000,
and BLUE SUR PRISSE.The following Amendments are made to
Operation Order No. 4.Amendment 1. The first para. of the distribution of 'A'
to para. Coy. should read:-6. 'A' Coy. (less 2 Platoons) opening up Communications
across NO HARTS LAND on the EASTERN half of the
DIVISION front viz:- from the EAST limit of the
DIVISION to LEVER STREET.The first para. of the distribution of 'B'
Coy should read:-7. 'B' Coy. (less 2 Platoons) opening up
Communications across NO HARTS LAND on the
WESTERN half of the DIVISION front viz:- from
LEVER STREET to the WESTERN limit of the
DIVISION.Amendment 2. In addition to the Dumps therein mentioned,
an advanced Divisional R.S. dump is being
formed at GARNRY - I/Corpl. RIDLEY, 8th Field
Coy., R.S. will be in charge. No stores will
be issued from this dump without written consent
of either G.R.E., 9th or G.R.K., 18th. Division.A Corps Dump will also be formed in GARNRY -
Lieut. HERRINGTON of BEAUFORTH HIGHLANDERS
(PIONEERS) will be in charge. Stores may be
drawn after ZERO hour on the signature of an
officer.Findings. 3. With reference to para. 6 Distribution of
Battalion, the parties for opening up
Communications across NO HARTS LAND will move
off from GARNRY at such time as to be able to
begin work one hour after ZERO time. C.O. Coys.
concerned will report time they propose
parading at GARNRY Dug-Outs. This order will
not effect the putting of small parties
overnight into position to commence work as
soon as Assaulting Battalions have moved forward.Daps for policing will be taken over at
9 p.m. on 7 day instead of 10 p.m. as previously
stated.

Division at SHEDDIS and to this Office AAA
Acknowledge.

From. 18th Div. Lt. Col.
Date. 10/15 P.

MESSAGE AND SYMBOLS. APPENDIX No. V.

To. 8th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

Sender's Number. G. 2 251. Day of Month Aug. 9th.

Reference G. 244 of Aug. 8th AAA
Under arrangements by 51st Division all three
Companies Sussex Pioneers will be billeted at
BOUZINCOURT AAA Billeting party will call at
51st Div. Headquarters this afternoon for
Instructions AAA Hour of departure and route to
BOUZINCOURT as arranged in my G. 244

From. 18th Div. A. B. Major, G. S.
Rank. Lt Honn.

APPENDIX VI.

Subject Transport Equipment.

From Headquarters,
8 Royal Sussex Pioneers.

To. Headquarters,
18th Division.

Sir,

As it appears probable that this
Battalion being a Pioneer Bn. will frequently have
to detach single Companies for work I have the
honour to suggest the following alterations in the
Transport Equipment in order to make each Company
self contained.

The Battalion is divided into a Hd. Qr. Coy
(including Machine Gun Section) and A. B. C & D Coys.
The existing organization of the
Battalion as far as motor supply arrangements are
concerned apparently only contemplates the
division of the Bn. into two half Battalions.
There is consequently difficulty in making satis-
factory arrangements when a single Company is
detached as has already occurred twice.

The additions to the Bn. Transport
suggested below would make the Bn. capable at any

How of Reserve Coy.

4. With reference to para. 19, 'g' Company will march off from BAY at such time as to arrive at Battalion Head Quarters in RAIL AVENUE not later than 3 hours after ZERO time, O.C. Coy. to report time (with reference to ZERO time) at which he proposes moving off from BAY.

Food & Water in German Lines.

5. Troops are to be warned:-
(a) Not to eat any food found in the Enemy's lines.

- (b) Not to drink water from shallow wells or ponds in the Enemy's lines.

Public Money.

6. Officers will not carry large sums of public money into action. If for any reason this is unavoidable in any special case a statement is to be sent to the orderly Room showing the sum carried.

Reinforcements. 7. The Quartermaster will see that reinforcements are provided with Smoke Helmets and know how to use them before being sent up from 1st. Line Transport to the Battalion.

Communications. 8. (a). The communications to be opened up across NO BAY'S LAND are allotted for traffic as under :-

(1) Right Brigade.

No. 1. UP Trench.
No. 2. DOWN Trench.
No. 3. UP Trench.

(11) Centre Brigade.

No. 4. UP Trench.
No. 5. DOWN Trench.
No. 6. UP Trench.

(111) Left Brigade.

No. 7. UP Trench.
No. 8. UP Trench.

Down traffic on this Left Brigade front will go over the open in the Valley between BAY and KABINO points.

- (b) Exceptions as to the rule for UP and DOWN Traffic in above Communications may be made in the case of Minemen and Trench Gardens only.

- (c) Stretcher Cases will not be carried through Russian Bays.

- (d) Bays will be marked by RMD flags at both ends of UP Bays and MDR flags at both ends of DOWN Bays.

(e) Infantry Brigade Commanders have been ordered to detail the necessary personnel to control the traffic through each of their own Saps. Until these Saps are definitely taken over by the Infantry however the orders already issued as to their policing will hold good.

(f) In addition to the above it is proposed to dig two new trenches, one to the EAST of the Cretecs and one to BAY Point from g 12. If these have to be dug by the Battalion further orders on the subject will be issued.

9. The R.E. will open up the following roads as soon as possible.

Right Brigade. In addition to the Railway which is to be repaired as far as the NORTHERN outskirts of MONTAVANAV a track will be made for carts close to and on the WEST side of the Railway track.

Centre Brigade. MONTAVANAV road will be repaired to take guns or 0.5. Stemons up to MONTAVANAV.

Left Brigade. GABROY-KAVETZ road will be followed as far as the bank which runs N.E. between p. 12/1 and A. 9/4 trenches. The track will then follow this depression under the bank and be carried as far forward as possible towards the KAVETZ-MONTAVANAV road to the EAST of POMERIEH HERDONS.

10. The Striptest Economy is to be exercised over water in GABROY and wastage reduced to a minimum.

In GABROY itself a water point has been made for filling water carts and also for filling tanks which have been fitted to trucks for supplying the Right Brigade.

11. The Tram line from BROHIVAY BARR to GABROY is now open. Applications for its use to be made to Officer i/c Trammway, BROHIVAY BARR.

12. In the case of men who have been issued with two Satchels these will be in future carried as follows instead of as at present.

First helmet slung over LEFT Shoulder.

Second helmet slung over RIGHT Shoulder.

WEST SUSSLEY RSPR M

Issued at 11.30 a.m.

ADHOC TANKS.

K. de JONG,
Captain & Adjutant
8th Royal Sussex Pioneer.

In the field,
26th June, 1916.

Distribution

Copy No.	1.	Head Qr. Coy.
"	2.	1st Coy.
"	3.	2nd "
"	4.	3rd "
"	5.	4th "
"	6.	Quartermaster & Transport Officer.
"	7.	Medical Officer.
"	8.	War Diary.
"	9.	Office.

.....

APPENDIX XXVIIIA.

SECRET

Copy No. 4.

G. R. DE. OPERATION ORDER NO. 1.
26th June, 1916.

INFORMATION 1. (a) Enemy. The hostile trenches opposite the front of the 18th Division consist of:-

- (1) Fire trench and support trench, in rear of these, the line of FOMBERT'S REDoubT.
- (111) The defended village of MONTAUBAN and FOMBERT'S REDoubT.

(b) Our own trenches. The 30th Division is on our right. The 7th Division XVIII Corps is on our left. The 9th Division is in Corps Reserve.

INFORMATION 2.

After the capture and consolidation of the objectives laid down for the first day's operations, preparations have been made for a further advance. In order that this operation may be successfully carried out it will be necessary for the 18th Division to hold the line of its furthest objective for at least three days without being relieved.

ORDERS TO
TROOPS.

3. (a)

FIELD COMPANIES.

Field Companies (less 3 sections) will be under the orders of the Brigadiers to whom they are attached, for the consolidation of captured positions.

The remaining sections will be employed as follows:-

79th Field Company - One section for repairing GARNROY - NORFADAV ROAD. To begin work one hour after ZERO time.

80th Field Company - One section for maintenance of BIZAVINE - GARNROY Water Supply.

82nd Field Company - One section for repairs to GARNROY - NORFADAV Railway. To begin work two hours after ZERO time.

One section of each Field Company will be held in Divisional Reserve and will move into GARNROY 3 hours after ZERO time.

(b)

PIIONEERS.

The O.C. 8th Royal Sussex Pioneers will make the following dispositions -

(1) Two platoons per Brigades to work with the R.S. sections under the orders of Brigadiers.

(11) One platoon to work on the GARNROY - NORFADAV Road with the 79th Company. To begin work one hour after ZERO time.

(111) One Company to open up HOB. 1, 2, 5 & 6 saps in NO HARB LARD. To begin work one hour after ZERO time, and to take over the remaining saps Nos. 3, 4, 7 & 8 from the O.C. 183rd Tunneling Company at 9 pm. on 2nd day.

(14) The remaining 5 platoons to be held in Divisional Reserve and to move into GARNROY 3 hours after Zero time.

(c)

ARMY TROOP COMPANY

The 238th Army Troops Company R.E. (less 2 sections) will be employed on the

GARNROY - NORFADAV ROAD between GARNROY and our front line.

They should reach GARNROY one hour after Zero time. This Company will bivouac in GARNROY on 2 night and after.

4. The following will be carried by all except specialists for whom special orders may be issued.

(1) Rifles and equipment less pack.

(11) 120 rounds B.A.A.

(111)

Haversack on the back, containing two tins of meat and eight hard biscuits and canteen packed with emergency ration.

TRAILS AND
EQUIPMENT.

MESS AND
EQUIPMENT
(CONTD).

- (1v) Waterproof sheet.
(v) Jersey.
(v1) Two smoke helmets.
(v11) Packs will be stored under Company arrangements.

TRANSPORT.

5. Field Company Transport will remain in their present lines.
Poncheon wagons will be boarded and parked in Divisional Dump in readiness to take up R.E. Stores. The stores will be sent for to the lines when required.

DUMPS.

6. In addition to the Forward and Brigade Dumps a Corps Dump will be formed in CARNOY. Lieutenant HERRINGTON, of the Senarth Highlanders (Pioneers) will be in charge. Stores can be drawn after zero time by Companies and Pioneers as required upon the signature of an Officer. The Divisional Dump in DHALY will remain as at present for transferring stores from lorries to Carts.

H.G.J. de LOEBNIERE.

Colonel,
Commanding Royal Engineers, 18th
Division.

APPENDIX XXIXSECRET

18th Division No.
G.231.

Copy No. 21.

Instructions for Attack No. 4.PLANNING/PERFECT

1. Plammewerker have been installed in Nos. 3, 4 and 5 Russian Saps. These will commence operations at minus 10.

RUSSIAN SAPS.

2. Saps will be blown at minus 3. Instructions regarding the precautions to be taken have been issued under 18th Div. No. G. 176.

STORES MORTARS. 3.

Experience has shown that it is not possible for a STORES mortar to carry out a rapid rate of fire continuously for 8 minutes. These mortars will therefore commence a slow rate of fire at minus 8 and gradually increase their rate up to minus 3. From minus 3 to zero they will fire rapidly.

REPORTS.

4. Tactical reports giving the situation will be forwarded to Divisional Headquarters by each Infantry Brigade at 0.30 and hourly afterwards.

RE-BOMBARDMENTS.

5. The Corps programme must be adhered to and the time table of lifts must not be changed without reference to Corps Headquarters. The Corps Commander may, however, bring the lift back, at the same time flying empty workings to all concerned. The duration of such re-bombardments has been fixed at 30 minutes; the last five of which will be intense. Similarly, the G.R.A. and H.A. Group Commanders may order re-bombardments of definite localities, provided the Corps programme is not thereby interfered with. A zero time will be issued and the duration of the bombardment will also be 30 minutes of which the last 5 minutes will be intense.

COMMUNICATION TO ENSURE A BARRAGE AFTER REACHING FINAL OBJECTIVE.

6. Every possible measure must be taken to ensure that communication between the Infantry holding the line of the final objective and the Artillery who are responsible for placing a barrage in front of that line, in case of counter-attack, are as rapid and reliable as possible. The methods by which this can be accomplished are:-

- (a) Visual signalling to the rear and to kite balloons.
- (b) Trench wireless.
- (c) Panels with aeroplanes.
- (d) S.O.S. signals with rockets.

The S.O.S. Signal of 6 rockets fired as rapidly as possible one after another is to be retained in use.

Arrangements must be made for these rockets to be brought up as early as possible to selected stations behind the final objective.

Gas Shells.

7. Gas shells will be fired at selected points from minus 2 hours 40 minutes until minus 65 minutes. All troops are to be warned that the effect of these shells passes away completely a few seconds after they have burst, but it is advisable that no man should enter an enemy's dug-out without first throwing a bomb in to disperse any gas that may be left there.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

A. BRYANT,
Lieut. Colonel,
Senior General Staff Officer,
18th Division.

June 29th 1916.

8TH BATTALION THE ROYAL SUSSSEX REGIMENT

1916

JULY

GARNIX

APPENDIX

1st. 7-30.

a.m.

The DIVISION attacks.

The Distribution of the Batt

for the attack was as shown in

operation order No 4 Appendix

XVII.

The Platoons attached to Brigades

moved off between 7-30 am and

8.30 am. The Platoons for open-

ing Communications over 40 LANS

LAND* left Hqs at ZERO time

(7-30am) in order to be in position

to commence work 1 hour after

assault.

B Coy marched from BRAY at 8-30am

arriving at Hq Hqs 10-30am.

The following is a short summary

of action of each Coy during

the day.

A Coy Nos 2 & 4 Plato, attached

to 55th Bde, No 2 followed the

assaulting parties to HORNBAUM and

consolidated strong points opp

marked A and B on the Map (see

XXXI) These Platoons reached

HORNBAUM ALLEY very shortly

after the Infantry had got in

and were to some extent engaged

involved in the actual fighting.

They worked throughout the day

and night returning to Hqs Hqs

at 3 am on 2nd inst, having

completed both strong points.

No 4 Platoon moved to 7th JUMERS

report centre for orders as to

when they were to consolidate

strong point marked C on Map.

The Infantry were however held up

at the LOOK and the PLAT was

called upon by O.C.plat to assist

in its capture. This they did

subsequently moving off to their

allocated task. At this they

worked till 10 pm when they were

relieved by a platoon from B Coy

in reserve Nos 1 and 3 Platoons

commenced work on Nos 1 & 2

Communications across 40 HAYS

ROAD* and worked till 10 pm

when they were relieved by the

PLAT. of O.Coy in reserve.

The Saps were open for traffic

by 4 pm.

D Coy, Nos 13 and 16 platoons

attached 53rd Bde. These platoons

left Hqs, at 7-30am following

the attack and at 10am commenced

APP. XXXI
Map of old
GERMAN
TRENCHES.

1946

July

1st.
etd.

APPENDIX

2.

consolidating on POWELLER TRENCH
also sending their members to
assist in capturing the LOOP.
The LOOP having been captured
they commenced work on strong
point D. These platoons returned
to Batt. Hqtrs. at 11-45pm on
completion of the LOOP strong
point. Nos 14 and 15 platoons
left Hqtrs. at 7-45pm and pro-
ceeded to front line between
LOCHILAN ST and YORK Road where
they commenced opening up saps
5 & 6 across "NO MAN'S LAND".
These platoons worked till 2am
on 2nd last by which time prac-
ticable comms. was opened up
through both saps and they re-
turned to Hqtrs.

G Coy Nos 11 and 12 platoons
attached to 54th Bde.
These platoons moved out after
the assaulting troops.

No 11 proceeded to BLACK ALLEY
and commenced work on strong
points 2, 7, 8, 11. The platoon
worked on these points till 2am
on the 2nd when it moved back
to the TRILKON for food and
rest.

Work commenced again
3pm on 2nd and continued till
3-15pm on 3rd when platoon re-
turned to Batt. Hqtrs. at CARBOY.
No 12 platoon followed the attack
to POWELLER redoubt where they
consolidated a strong point in
the redoubt. They worked at this
till 5am on 2nd when they went
back to the TRILKON for food
and rest commencing work again
at 1pm on 2nd and continuing till
10pm on 3rd when they rejoined
Batt. Hqtrs at CARBOY.

No 10 platoon was employed re-
pairing the CARBOY-OTTENHALL
Road as soon as the attack had
got us far as the POWELLER LINE.
They worked till 6-30pm by which
time the road was practically
fit for weapons up to the BRUSILLAV
Support trench. At 6-30pm this
platoon was relieved by a
platoon of B Coy from the Batt
reserves.

No 9 platoon formed part of the
Batt. reserves. It remained in
CARBOY till 9pm on 1st when it
moved out and relieved Nos 1
and 3 platoons of A Coy on Saps
1 and 2. It worked till 6-30am

moment of detaching one or more completely self-contained Companies.

1. Water carts. At present 2 only per Bn. I consider the addition of 2 more carts most desirable. Practically no water can now be used for drinking without purification through a water cart and the cart usually has to go several miles to refill. It is therefore really essential that a Company detached should take its own water cart with it. It is not possible to send a water cart with one Company at present even if the rest of the Bn. remains together as the remaining cart could not possibly provide for the Hd. Qr. Coy. and remaining 3 Companies.

2. Supply & baggage wagons. At present 2 of each per Bn. 2 more of each are required in order that each Coy can have its own baggage and its own supply wagon. Although there are 2 Baggage & 2 Supply wagons with the Bn. it does not meet the case to send one wagon with each Coy. to act as a supply & baggage wagon combined as the supply wagon always returns to refilling point after delivering the next day's rations. Consequently the baggage of the Coy would either have to be with the Coy at all or else would have to be unloaded when the wagon returned to refilling point. In the latter case if the Company received a sudden order to move its baggage would have to be left behind as there would be no transport to carry it.

A smaller wagon than the present G.S. Wagon would meet the case if each Coy. had its own wagons for baggage & supplies.

3. Cookers. At present 4 per Bn. It would be an advantage if a 5th Cooker were added for the H.Q. Coy. In this respect, however a Pioneer Bn. is no worse off than an ordinary Infantry Bn. and arrangements can be and are made to cook for the Hd. Qr. Coy. in dishes. It would however, be a great convenience and would add much to the comfort of the men if a 5th Cooker were provided.

The above suggestions would entail the following increases in a Pioneer Bn's transport list:-

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 water carts. | |
| 2 Supply carts | } might be smaller than |
| 2 Baggage carts | |
| 1 Cooker (not absolutely necessary). | |

The extra expense involved would in my opinion be more than compensated for by the great advantage of having every Company self contained and capable of being detached at a moment's notice without dislocation of existing organization.

APPENDIX

1916

July

6th-
9th.

ALLEY cleared up via:-
 HINE ALLEY and trench running
 north from Lt at S427.0.60
 through to front trench.
 Filling up from GABROY-GORZANBAR
 road at point where HINE ALLEY
 crosses the road to BILID ALLEY
 and from the North end of
 BILID ALLEY to NASET TRENCH.
 LOOP TRENCH from the LOOP to
 MONTAIN ALLEY.
 FURTHER IMPROVEMENT ALLEY
 to its junction with LOOP
 TRENCH.
 GABROY'S HILL. 2-3 plato-revanded
 2-3 plato-revanded
 reported missing now - probably
 wounded
 weather fine.

7th.

Information received that 2 Coy's
 to be held in readiness to move
 back on roller.
 Remaining two Coy's were completed
 work in hand. Weather Heavy rain.
 C. Coy & 2 Plato's of D Coy moved
 back to GROVETOWN.

8th.

Weather fine
 A Coy & 2 Plato's D Coy & H Pl'ts
 moved back to GROVETOWN
 B Coy moved behind for night
 work on the HARRICOURT-SRI JONKINIZ Rd
 returning to GROVETOWN at 4.30am.
 Camp at GABROY and work handed
 over to 20th M. A. R. Corps (1st
 DIV).

GROVETOWN (L.P.A.V.)

Weather fine
 Coy's cleaning up etc. Men bathing
 in River resting etc.
 Received 0.566 - 0567 - 0568 - 0570
 from 18th DIV (APP XXXVI)

GROVETOWN

D Coy moved off to HARRICOURT at
 6.30am for work with 30th DIV and
 worked during day on HARRICOURT-
 HRIJUTRITZ Road
 D Coy worked on HARRICOURT-SRI JONK-
 INIZ road by night.
 A & B Coy resting and re-equipping.
 Maj G. O. C. Division (Maj. General
 P. I. HAYES - G. V. O. G. B. - D. S. O. -)
 addressed the officers and ex-
 pressed his satisfaction of the
 work done by the Batt.

10th.

APP
 XXXVI
 Detailing
 2 Coy's
 for work
 with 30th
 DIV.

1946

APPENDIX

July

11th.

3 Coy worked by day on the HARCOURT-SHRIQUINNEIS Road. A Coy worked by night on the HARCOURT-SHRIQUINNEIS Road. C & D Coys resting & re-equipping. C Coy held a parade complete with Coy transport. Location of Bathn Hqs & four Coys GROVETOWN.

GROVETOWN - GOOSE VALLEY

13th.

D Coy proceeded for work on HARCOURT-SHRIQUINNEIS Road, leaving one platoon to construct shelters for two Coys in GOOSE VALLEY.

At 2-15 pm 9.5.0.2 18th DIV gave verbal orders that the Batt. (less 1st line Transport) was to move to GOOSE VALLEY to take over from the 30th DIV Pioneer and to be put all available labour to make a defensive line by daylight 13th inst from B.H. corner of HERMAN WOOD to the HAIRPIK.

C Coy left GROVETOWN at 2-30pm. A. B. and Hqs Coy at 3-30pm. Mallets for remaining two Coys were taken over from 30th DIV. Etcnoers (XI S.A.M.S.). At 9pm Hqs A. B & C Coys paraded for work and returned to GOOSE at 4 am 13th inst. Having made the line defensible. Casualty today No 6/2184 POLIZ. W. (D.Coy) wounded in arm. 18th DIV 0.0. No 31 received (APP. XXXVII)

GOOSE VALLEY

13th.

18th DIV 0.0. No 24 received (APP. XXXVIII) stating that the 18th DIV would capture THOMAS wood this evening.

Orders for the Batt. were issued verbally to the C.O. and were as follows. The Batt. was responsible for consolidating a line through the EAST edge of B.SUNDAW WOOD thence SOUTH to the Sunken Road and then thence N.E. to join up with the FRONT see MAP (APP. XXXIX). Bth B. Snasser 0.0. No 7 issued (APP. XL). Coys left GOOSE VALLEY between 7pm & 8pm, and got on to the line between 9pm & 10pm. D Coy & 1

APP. XXXVII
1st DIV.
0.0. No. 23-
2e 1st DIV
relieving
30th DIV.

APP. XXXVIII
18th DIV.
0.0. No. 24-
2e taking
of THOMAS
WOOD.

APP. XXXIX
MAP show-
ing work &
line of
defence in
red.

APPENDIX

1916

July

13th.
old.

Platoon of A Coy taking over the ROAD portion. A.C. & B Coys taking over the remainder. A & C Coys were ordered to stand to. This they did for an hour - and commenced work at 1pm. During the whole of the operations the enemy put up a heavy barrage along the whole front more especially in BURMANAY road.

Inflating heavy casualties. At 3-30am on the 14th inst A Coy was relieved by G Coy and B Coy opening out - marched back to COESES VALLEY.

At 4-30am 2/Lt DUNLAP arrived from COESES with a verbal message from the G.O.C. DIVISION saying that the 8888 would relieve D Coy in the northern part of BURMANAY road about 0am and the 509/488 would take over the rest of the line about two hours later.

D Coy were eventually relieved at 10-30am. Marched back to COESES VALLEY. B & C Coys at 11-30am - marched back to COESES VALLEY. Hqs marched back at 11-45am.

14th.

On arrival at COESES VALLEY food was served and men rested for remainder of day.

Casualties during day operations: -
KILLED - CAPT. H. W. HEADR
CAPT. J. D. WYATT
Lieut. R. R. WILLIS

WOUNDED MAJOR B. J. WALKER
2/Lt F. W. JAMES
2/Lt A. B. WITHINGTON

24-0-11's killed - 85 G.O.C.'s wounded (9 of whom slightly at duty) 8 G.O.C.'s missing (7 of whom believed killed & 2 wounded)

See APP XIII.
Received letter from G.O.C. Division thanking the Batt for their work (APP XIII)

15th.

Batt. resting.
Received 5 O.R.'s letter from APP XIII re making a track towards GUILLEBERT.

At 0pm 1 Platoon B Coy proceeded for work on this road, and returned at 1-30pm.

At 4pm Capt HEADR, CAPT WYATT and Lt WILLIS were buried at HARRICOURT Cemetery.

Recommendations for immediate reward in connection with operations on 1st and 2nd July were sent in. APP XIII.

APP XIII
O.O.C. Co 7
by Lt Col
A.S.
GLASSBORO
D. 8.0.

APP XIII
Recommendation
for reward
for his
Honours.

APPENDIX

1916

JULY

16th.

2 Battalions of O. Coy working on new track during day towards GUILLEBORT.

1 Plat. of A Coy salvaging H.B. stores in HALINCOURT.

2 Plats of B Coy digging trench work near ~~near~~ HARRIS during night. Remainder of Batt. resting.

Det. of 42 men of HILCHESIER

received 18th DIV O.A.D. No 26 re

attack on GUILLEBORT and GINCHY (APP XLIV)

APP XLIV
1st DIV.
O.A.D. No 26
Attack on
GUILLEBORT
and GINCHY.

17th.

No work during day.

D Coy working on trench east near HARRIS & HAINZ HORN farm during night.

1 Plat. A Coy working on track to GUILLEBORT. 1 Plat O. Coy working near VAREBORT SANDS.

18th DIV G. Coy, received postponing operations on GUILLEBORT till 19th

Inst (APP XLV)

G.H.Q. O.A.D. Coy received congratulating all ranks on their achievements (APP XLVII).

Received draft of 50 men (Bussac Regt.)

APP XLV
18th DIV.
0848 post-
poning
operations
for 24
hours.
APP XLVI
G.H.Q. No.
O.A.D. 69.

18th.

Weather Rain during morning.

A Coy working on trench near HARRIS by night.

Rest of Batt resting.

Received 18th DIV O.A.D. No 27 re

relier of 18th DIV by 35th DIV. (APP XLVII)

APP XLVII
Relief of
18th DIV.
by 35th
DIV.

19th.

BOIS DES TAILLIS

The Batt. plus FIRST Line Transport moved to the BOIS des TAILLIS.

Received 18th DIV No 79/42 (Q) re

Batt DIV. moving back (APP XLVIII).
Location of Batt BOIS DES TAILLIS.

APP XLVIII

re no. 79 of
18th DIV.

20th.

Transport moved off for new area.

Remainder of Batt. in BOIS DES TAILLIS.

18th DIV No 79/42 (Q) received (APP XLIX) attacking Batt; moved

to HALINCOURT on 21st Inst.
Location of Batt. BOIS DES TAILLIS.

APP XLIX
re move of
DIV.

21st.

Batt. entrained at HINCOURT at 3-30pm for and arrived LONGPUE 8am

and arrived and marched to HALINCOURT

22nd Inst.
Location of Batt HALINCOURT.

1916

APPENDIX

JulyHALLSBURG

22nd.

Batt. cleaning up and clearing
hills
Transport arrived during afternoon
Location of Batt HALLSBURG
Received 18th DIV No 79/44(1)
APP L re move of DIV to new area.

23rd.

Batt plus Transport entrained
at FORT HENRY at 9-30pm and
arrived BRADEN at 2am on 24th
Inst. Detained and ordered to
march to HENSBURG. Arrived
HENSBURG at 7am on 24th Inst.

HENSBURG

24th.

Batt. resting.
Location of Batt. HENSBURG.

25th.

Rege-wesep Coy Commanders Kit
inspection, and drill.
Location of Batt. HENSBURG.

26th.

Batt. Training under Coy
Commanders.

27th.

As yesterday.
18th DIV. O.C. No 26 received
APP LI re DIV moving of new area
Location of Batt HENSBURG.

APP LI
re move
of DIV.
to new
area.

28th.

STARK
The Batt left HENSBURG at 2-30pm
arriving STARK 4-30pm.
Location of Batt STARK.

HERRIN

29th.

The Batt left STARK at 6am and
marched during morning at 12-0pm
by-passed in a field for dinners
and continued the march at 5-30pm.
Arriving HERRIN area at 7-30pm.
Location Batt. HERRIN area.

30th.

Church Parade at 11 am.
Men cleaning billets
Location of Batt. HERRIN area
Received information that the
Major General Commanding the
Division would inspect the Batt.
on the 31st August.

31st.

Ogys at disposal of Coy Commanders
for Infantry Training and Interior
economy.

1916

July

31st.
etd.

APPENDIX

Batt. Parade at 11am.
18th DIV O.C. No 29 Received
(2nd Lt) re Aviation taking
over Centre sector of the 2nd
AUSTRALIAN and NEW ZEALAND CORPS
front.
Location of Batt., BERTHES AREA.

APZ. LIT
Re 18th DIV
taking
over line.

KEMBERT de JONG, Capt. & Adj't.
for O.C., 8th R. Chasseur Pioneer.

APPENDIX XXXI

D.A.O.
3rd Battalion, BAMB.

The following casualties occurred in this Battalion
to 31st July 1916:

Date	Name	Rank	Regiment	Notes	Remarks
6/25/16	Pte	GOTTINGHAM, J.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	KILLED.
6/26/16	Pte	FRISMAN, W. F.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	KILLED.
6/26/16	Lt/C	PARSON, H.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	KILLED.
6/17/16	Pte	MAYTON, B.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	KILLED.
6/20/16	Pte	TAYLOR, F. B.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/20/16	Pte	KEMBERT, G. P.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/20/16	Pte	PARSON, W. F.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/20/16	Pte	KING, P. W.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/22/16	Pte	CAMPBELL, W.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/23/16	Lt/C	ANDERSON, G. H.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/23/16	Pte	JOHNS, F. H. O.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/23/16	Pte	FORD, F.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/23/16	Pte	BROWN, F.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/27/16	Pte	LESLIOTT, N.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/27/16	Pte	COCHRAN, G.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/29/16	Pte	HOOVER, J.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/29/16	Pte	SMITH, W. H.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/29/16	Pte	GOODRICH, H.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/31/16	Pte	LOUNNIE, J.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/31/16	Pte	NEWBY, A.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/4/16	Pte	GILBERT, H.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/23/16	Pte	MILINGS, W.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/16/16	Sgt.	HILL, J. J.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/26/16	Pte.	SULLIVAN, J.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/23/16	Pte.	BALDER, F.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/23/16	Pte.	HANBER, G.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/4/16	Pte.	TYLER, H.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/3/16	Pte.	WOODS, H. H.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/24/16	Pte.	HANCOCK, G.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/26/16	Pte.	SLAVENFORD, G.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/26/16	Pte.	EMERY, W.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.
6/23/16	Pte.	HARGREAVE, O. A.	A.D. ROYER	Wounded	Red. to duty.

Slightly at du
wounded.

0/2146 Pte. EAGH, T. W.
0/2753 " COUSKINS, J. J.

"A Coy. } wounded slightly
"B " } at duty.

Paid,
1-7-16.

(Sgd) K de JONG, Capt & Adjt.
for 0/0.
8th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

D.A.A.
3rd Battalion, B.A.S.F.

The following casualties occurred in this Battalion
1.7.16 :-

Date	Rank	Name	Regiment	Status
6/893	Pte.	DARSON, G.A.	B.A.S.F.	Wounded.
0/2001	"	HOLAL, F.B.	"	"
0/2272	"	WATSON, J.	"	"
6/2701	Cpl.	COURT, P. J.	"	"
0/2630	Pte.	PARSONS, W.	"	"
6/3907	"	VERMAN, W. H.	"	"
6/2513	L/O.	DYER, A. H.	"	"

6/22376	Pte.	KING, P. J.	B.A.S.F.	"
0/3898	"	BEHOUR, A.	"	"
0/2542	"	SHADDON, H. G.	"	"
0/3940	"	DOVER, J. N.	"	"
0/2526	"	GOLDYNO, V.	"	"
0/3608	"	VAREN, J.	"	"
0/1978	"	DOADRER, G. G. V.	"	"
6/2223	"	GOOK, W. G.	"	"
0/1820	"	PERLING, W.	"	"
0/4284	"	OSHERING, J. O.	"	"
6/283	"	FRISCH, C.	"	"
0/3927	"	GREENSLANE, J.	"	"
0/2350	"	PARR, J. H.	"	"
0/1930	Cpl.	POTLAND, A.	"	"
6/1878	Pte.	FUTTON, K. F.	"	"
0/1903	"	BYROR, G. W.	"	"
6/2315	"	LAUNDON, W. J.	"	"
0/2836	"	LEGGANT, Y.	"	"
0/1849	"	MONTVAGH, N.	"	"
0/2805	"	WELLS, W.	"	"
0/2787	"	SHARMA, A.	"	"
6/1856	"	KING, H. G.	"	"
0/1846	"	KARICK, J.	"	"
6/2583	"	BROOKER, S.	"	"
8/76	"	COOPER, C.	"	"
6/2714	"	KITCHENER, J.	"	"
6/2506	"	MULLIK, H.	"	"
0/2880	"	PEACOCK, B. L.	"	"
0/3839	Cpl.	HORTON, A.	"	"
6/2833	Pte.	SAUNDERS, W.	"	"
6/2813	"	HINDS, B. J.	"	"
0/2922	"	PAUL, J.	"	"
6/3923	"	BARNARD, H.	"	"
0/5768	"	SMITH, H. J.	"	"
6/7577	"	GOODNER, O.	"	"
6/2128	"	SWAIN, A. B.	"	"

KILLED.

WOUNDED.

Htd. to duty
27/16.

WOUNDED.

HINDS.
Since reported
wounded.

6/4119 Pte. FENN, G.	"B" Coy.	
6/1941 " INMAN, R. B.	"A" "	WOUNDED Slightly
6/4106 " WINGHAMSTER, D.	"A" "	at Duty.
6/2540 " HILTON, W. H.	"A" "	
6/2768 " UPTON, J.	"A" "	
6/2042 " BAIGER, F.	"A" "	
6/2820 " KIRKENT, G.	"B" "	To F. Ambulance 2/7/16. Shell Shock slightly at Duty.
6/2275 Sgt. BOWLING, J.	"B" Coy.	
6/7050 Pte. NEPFLANGE, A.	"B" "	
6/4570 " WILLIAMS, W.	"B" "	Wounded Slightly at Duty.
6/2107 " JOKERS, J.	"A" "	
6/2112 " CHILFMAN, J.	"A" "	
6/1940 " HONIFAGE, G. R.	"A" "	
6/2529 Cpl. SIMMONS, D. O.	"D" "	
6/878 Pte. SMITTOFF, H.	"A" Coy.	Previously reported wounded - since died of wounds.

Field. (Sgd) K de JONG, Capt. & Adj't.
2-7-16. 8th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

D. A. G.
G. H. G.
3rd Battalion,
BASE.

The following casualty occurred in this Battalion
1-7-16 & has not been previously reported:-

6/487 Pte. HOLLAND, G. "C" Coy. wounded.

Field. Capt. & Adj't.
3-7-16. for O/O,
8th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

APPENDIX XXXIII

D. A. G.
3rd Battalion,
BASE.

The following casualties occurred in this Battalion
2-7-16 :-
Lieut. D. J. CAPPER. Wounded.

0/2692 1st/ptl. FRENCHOT, A. G. } 2nd Coy. } slightly wounded
 8/365 2nd. HURDISB, V. D. } 2nd Coy. } at Duty.
 0/1577 Pte. GOODMAN, G. } 2nd Coy. Previously reported
 missing now reported wounded.

Field.
 6-7-10.

Cap't. & Adj't.
 for C/O,
 8th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

APPENDIX XXVI

TO R. Sussex Pioneers.

Sender's Number
 0 506

Day of Month
 July 9th.

Hold your battalion in readiness to move at short
 notice to 30th Division Area for work on the BRIGQUARTERS
 Road AAA Acknowledges AAA Addressed Pioneers ONN 4

FROM 18th DIV.
 6/50 pm.

Major.

TO STORE ENGINE "A" 18TH DIV.

Sender's Number
 0 507

Day of Month
 July 9th.

Reference my 0566 of today the company's Pioneers
 are placed at disposal of 30th DIV from tonight AAA
 understand this as all that will be required AAA Full
 details later AAA Addressed STORE Repeated SENTINE and "A"

THOMAS HEART.
 7/40 pm.

Major.

If the frequent division of a Pioneer Bn. by individual Coyrs. is contemplated, I consider that the above changes in organization are essential.

I also strongly recommend that each Pioneer Bn. should be allowed a small car such as that supplied to Signal Companies.

With Coyrs scattered the difficulties of supervision & inspected by the Bn. Commander are very considerable as the distances will probably in most cases be too great to do on horseback without undue waste of time. Selling a small car a motor bicycle would be a great help.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant.

(Sgd). A.W. Glasgow,

Commandg. 6th Royal Sussex Fencibles.

APPENDIX VIII.

MESSAGING AND SIGNALS.

Handed in at Y.R. Office 12.17 p.m. Received 12.50 p.m.
To, 6th Sussex Para.

Sender's Number, G.359. Day of Month, 17th.

Arrangements have been made for one company your Battalion to move from 61st Divisional area tomorrow Aug 18th, to temporary billets in BRAY and please arrange for company to march by streched roads so as to reach TRBUX by 3 p.m. a.m. Arrangements should be made for tents during halt at TRBUX and company should leave that place so as to arrive in BRAY just after dark. 61st Division is arranging for billets in BRAY where you should report to Hd. Qrs. 15th Infy. Bde. a.m. 61st Division informed via Acknowledge.

From, 16th Divn.

Place & Time, 11.55 p.m.

TO R Sussex Pioneers CRE 18/DIV
 Ranker's Number _____ Day of Month
 of Job _____ July 9th.

Reference 0567 today detail One Company to report to Lieut HADDIGAN 208th Army Troops Coy R.H. at HAZEBURG Redoubt HAZEBURG at 9am tomorrow AAA This company should take tools in proportion of two plinks to three shovels AAA The other Company will not be required until tomorrow afternoon and orders for it will be issued later AAA Addressed Pioneers repeated CRE 18th DIV. CRE 35th DIV & 18/DIV.

FROM 18th DIV.
 TIME 10/30 pm.

Major.

TO R. Sussex Pioneers

Ranker's Number
 0570

Day of Month
 02/V 9th.

Reference 0568 today the Second Company Pioneers should report to Lieut HADDIGAN at 9 pm tomorrow AAA Addressed Pioneers repeated CRE 18th DIV & 18th DIV.

FROM 18th DIV.
 TIME 11/55 pm.

H.P.H.
 Overlain.

APPENDIX XI

OPERATION ORDER NO 7.

BY
 Lieut Col A.H. Otagow, D.S.O.
 Comdg. 5th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

In the Field

13th July 1918.

1. The 18th DIVISION has been ordered to complete the capture of TROYES WOOD this evening.
2. The 55th Infantry Bde will carry out this task.
3. The attack will commence at 6 pm.
4. The Battalion will be engaged in accordance with in-

NO.	NAME	CITY.
02298	Opl. Kenward, H. G.	
02262	Pte. Dunant, A.	
02304	" Stevens, O.	
02664	" Groucher, A.	
02190	" Jord, G. M.	
01617	" Webb, G.	
02670	L/O. Kemman, T.	
02689	Pte. Kemman, I. W.	
02202	" Goodsell, F.	
	<u>WOUNDED.</u>	
	Major B. I. Walton	
	2nd Lieut. L. W. Lane	
	2nd Lieut. A. S. Richardson	
	Lt/Colt. Green, A.	
02009	L/O. Fulton, C.	
04444	Pte. Allright, A. H.	
01986	" Baker, H. J.	
02243	" Blake, O. V.	
02725	" Dean, V. B.	
02057	" Goodsell, H.	
02552	" Hunt, W.	
02135	" Johnson, S.	
02107	" Lore, C. E.	
02054	" McRae, D. R.	
02013	" Henry, J. D.	
01978	" Fatching, C.	
02778	" Howe, H. E.	
02760	" Robinson, J.	
04540	" Stemp, W. H.	
04518	" Stillwell, R. H.	
01773	" Stricker, T.	
02034	L/O. Vaughan, G. V.	
02030	Pte. Foster, S. S.	
01917	" Pasch, L. H.	
04092	" Wild, A. S.	
07277	" Vincent, G. V.	
04106	" Vincheser, B.	
02237	" Buckman, G. F.	
01989	" Walter, J. S.	
01987	" Leach, H. H.	
04612	" Arnold, G.	
07283	" Smith, J. S.	
04483	" Brown, F. O.	
01783	" Herman, H.	
01809	" Lillywhite, A.	
02224	" Rapkins, R. W.	
01998	" Serretan, I. A.	
5362	Bgt. O'Hell, G.	
01762	Cpl. Lander, J. H.	
02387	Pte. Light, D.	
02636	" Zaesa, S. W.	
02399	" Steals, A. H.	
02397	" Simons, T. A.	
01611	L/O. Stacey, S.	
02632	Pte. Hayward, G.	
04464	" Cook, T.	
01929	L/O. Golds, W.	

D. D. end of wounds.

O.

H.

A.

NO. NAME & GRADE COY.

03936	Pte.	Claves, S.	D.	
03376	"	Stannard, T.		
023746	"	Harshbali, E.		
01800	"	Severson, S.		
02370	"	Penfold, B. O.		
01912	"	Howard, R.		
04064	"	Harding, S. J.		
63321	"	Bel, R.		
64408	"	Smith, W.		
02186	Sgt.	Govrly, G. R.		D.
16299	"	Wise, W. W.		
02449	"	Amstrong, A. A.		
02004	"	Hanner, R. R.		
04497	L/C.	Suback, G.		
02410	"	Huff, G. S.		
02702	"	Hazel, T. E.		
02469	Cpl.	Pooser, R.		
02106	L/O.	Lanham, A. A.		
02210	"	Flaher, G. A.		
02460	Pte.	Robinson, R. G.	D.	
03777	"	Spiegelman, T. P.		
02685	"	Wreck, P.		
02446	"	Hazell, J.		
04459	"	Robins, E.		
03916	"	Elliot, R. W.		
02253	"	Allen, J.		
02420	"	Plahok, H.		
02606	"	Unkfeldt, H.		
02432	"	Hayden, R. N.		
02430	"	Smith, F. G.	D.	
02208	"	Hartman, A.		
02515	"	Lamford, G. R.		
07336	"	Hambrieger, H.		
02144	"	Wesley, W.		
01603	Sgt.	Newman, K.		B.
16398	"	Lewis, O. H.		
01898	L/Opl.	Harson, W. H.		
01867	"	Fee, Parsons, W.		
8327	Cpl.	Leavens, K. G.		
05767	Pte.	Serlyens, W. T.		
03903	"	Smith, S. J.		
02423	"	Colles, J. G.		
02411	"	Grant, G. G.		
<u>MAINTAINERS</u>				
02325	L/O.	Laurance, A. A.	C.	
02617	Pte.	Lambert, A. J.		
07064	"	Hart, J.	D.	
02229	"	Lewis, O. J.		
01722	Cpl.	Boviers, J.		
02309	Pte.	Booth, G.		
02454	"	Hildney, M.		
03932	"	Bennett, S. S.		

Wounded slightly at duty.

Wounded - 23/9/45

APPENDIX XIII

Officer Commanding,
Company.
.....

The following is a copy of a letter received today by me from Major General F.I. Huxes G.V.O., C.B., D.S.O.

By Dear Glasgow,

Please accept from me and convey to your whole Battalion my hearty thanks for, and congratulations on the splendid work you have all put in during this great battle.

Yours sincerely
F.I. HUXES.

To this I have replied as follows:-

By Dear General,

Thank you very much for your letter, the contents of which I shall have the greatest pleasure in conveying to all ranks of the Battalion. The knowledge that our work is appreciated by our Divisional Commander is a great incentive to us all and you may be sure that the whole Battalion will by its work, strive to maintain your good opinion.

Yours sincerely,
A.H. GLASGOW.

O.C. Coy's etc will ensure that the above is made known to all ranks in their Coy's.

In doing so will you please tell your Coy's that I wish to add my personal appreciation of the good and in many cases very brilliant work carried out last night.

Yield.

14/7/16.

A.H. GLASGOW, Lieut-Col.
Comd'g. 5th R. Sussex Pioneers.

APPENDIX VIII

Field Company Commanders.

8th Royal Sussex Pioneers. (For information).

18th Royal Sussex Pioneers. (For information).

The 18th Division will be required to take GUILDFORD probably to-day or tomorrow. The 79th and 80th Field Companies will be with their Brigades, as I understand these Brigades will attack.

The question of getting R.S. stores forward as well as first line transport will be a difficult operation. It may be possible to make a track for wagons from somebodies on JUCKLEY TRENCH at about A.4.0.3.9. and on into the valley behind end west of MALLETTS HORSE YARD, and on there to work up the valley to HALVEZ HOUR TRENCH to S.M. corner of THOMAS WOOD to GUILDFORD.

These two Companies should therefore have their linton wagons loaded with necessary stores so as to be able to cart forward as far as possible, and to carry beyond.

15/7/16.

H. CHAMBERS,
Captain, R.S.,
for Commanding Royal Engineer,
18th Div.

I understand the attack may take place this afternoon.

APPENDIX VIII

18th Division. XIX Corps.

Col. S. Bn. Royal Sussex Pioneers.

15th July, 1916.

MILITARY CROSS

Lieut. ALFRED DAVID TOSIER

Showed great coolness and an admirable disregard of personal danger when conducting the work of his platoon in opening up communications across "SO HAN'S LANE" during attack of 1st July. Though wounded very early in the day he refused to leave his post and continued to supervise the work until ordered by me to go to a dressing station when he was at once evacuated.

2nd Lieut. REGINALD CHARLES YOUNG

During the attack on 1st July he did very excellent work in consolidating KING ALLEY which he resumed with his platoon very shortly after the infantry, and before the Germans had been completely driven from it. His coolness and presence of mind throughout the day were most marked and a fine example to his men.

P.O.M.
L/021. WHERICOR WILLIAM YEOANIS.

When the advance of the 7th QUEENS on 1st July was held up by a strong party of Germans in BACK TRENCH this H.O.O. under the orders of Lt. HAYTOR 7th QUEENS organized a bombing party and with GREAT GALLANTRY bombed up a communication trench to BACK TRENCH which was also bombed. The action of this bombing party was directly responsible for the surrender of about 160 Germans - The above particulars have been commantated to me by O.C. 7th QUEENS.

MILITARY MEDAL

0/2554 Pte. FRANCIS MELIBALD HUBBERT.

0/2715 Pte. FRANCIS MILTON AUSTIN.

0/2774 Pte. CHARLES SPANNS.

When the advance of the 7th QUEENS was held up by a strong party of the enemy in BACK TRENCH these men who formed part of a platoon going out to consolidate the position when captured formed part of a bombing party under L/021 YEOANIS and with GREAT GALLANTRY bombed up a communication trench and BACK TRENCH this action being directly responsible for the capture of about 160 Germans.

P.O.M.

0/290 Pte. ARTHUR JAMES HARRIS.

When acting as stretcher bearer on 1st July displayed GREAT GALLANTRY in bringing in wounded from "NO BART'S LAKE" immediately after the assaulting troops had gone across. On 4 separate occasions he went out and back through a heavy hostile barrage and brought in wounded from near the German front line. His gallantry and disregard of personal danger gave a fine example to the troops.

L/571 Serjt. CHARLES WOLFE.

During the attack on 1st July near HORNVAUW this H.O.O. displayed GREAT GALLANTRY in repulsing a hostile bombing attack in HORNVAUW ALLEY. On several other occasions during the day he rallied his platoon when under heavy fire and set a fine example of coolness & courage.

MILITARY MEDAL

0/2355 Pte. HERSON DAVE

Displayed GREAT COURAGE and rendered most valuable services in putting up wire round a strong point in HORNVAUW ALLEY under a heavy fire. He volunteered for this duty.

0/1721 L/021. REGINALD CLAUDE VICTOR WIRROE

Displayed GREAT COURAGE and rendered most valuable services in putting up wire in front of a strong point in HORNVAUW ALLEY under a heavy fire on 1st July. He volunteered for this duty.

0/2367 Pte. EDGAR SCOTT

0/1820 Pte. WILLIAM SPYKING

When their platoon was heavily shelled and forced to take cover in a trench these two men remained out for half an hour in a very exposed position under a heavy fire tending a wounded comrade when they eventually succeeded in bringing to a place of comparative safety. Pts PERKINS himself being wounded.

0/1814 L/021. WHERICOR WILLIAM YEOANIS

On July 1st this H.O.O. did splendid work in organizing working parties for consolidating captured trenches under shell fire. His coolness and disregard of personal danger after most of his senior H.O.O's had become casualties set a fine example to his men.

HILLARY BRIDGE
17500 Pts WESTVALE BRIDGE

On July 1st did most excellent work and showed a fine disregard of personal danger during the work of consolidating captured trenches under a heavy fire.

R/184 Coy., 1st Bn. THE WESTVALE
Showed great coolness and disregard of danger when laying out work for opening up communications across "30 MARKS LAMB" on 1st July.

A. W. GILBSON, 1st Lt-Colonel.
Comd'g. 8th Bn Royal Sussex Fus.

SECRET.

APPENDIX XXV

18th DIVISION ORDER NO. 26.

COPY NO. 17.....

July 16th 1916.

1. On the early morning of the 18th instant, at an hour to be notified later, a simultaneous attack will be delivered on GUILLEBORT and GRINCHY.
2. The 54th Infantry Brigade will attack GUILLEBORT from the line TROND WOOD - WATERLOO VALLEY, at the same time as an attack to be made under the orders of the G.O.C., 9th Division on GUILLEBORT and GRINCHY from DEWILLIN WOOD.
3. For the purpose of this operation the 53rd Infantry Brigade is placed at the disposal of the G.O.C., 9th Division from whom it will receive orders direct. The 105th Infantry Brigade of the 5th Division has been placed at the disposal of the G.O.C., 18th Division.
4. On the evening of the 16th inst and at a time to be arranged between Brigadier Generals concerned, two Battalions of the 105th Infantry Brigade will relieve two Battalions of the 53rd Infantry Brigade on the line LODROUVAL ALLEY - HERNAVAL WOOD - THE HAIRPIN A.5.d.77.95. The remaining two Battalions, 105th Infantry Brigade, will remain in HILLON VALLEY prepared to move at short notice.
5. On completion of this relief the 53rd Infantry Brigade will be billeted in TROND WOOD and HILLON VALLEY, until they come under the orders of the G.O.C., 9th Division on the 17th instant.
6. The artillery of the 30th Division will support the attack of the 54th Infantry Brigade. The programme of artillery bombardment will be issued

by the G.R.A., 30th Division.

A. BRYANT, Lieut-Colonel,
Senior General Staff Officer, 18th Division,
Issued at 2.15 pm.

Copies to:-

No. 1, A.D.C., for G.O.C.	16. Signals.
23. " "	17. Pioneer Bn.
4/5. " "	18. War Diary.
6. A.D.M.S.	19. XIII Corps "Q".
7. G.R.A., 30th Division,	20. XIII Corps "Q".
8/9/10/11. R.F.A.Bdes.	21. 3rd Division.
12. G.R.H.	22. 9th Division.
13. 53rd Inf.Bde.	23. 35th Division.
14. 54th Inf.Bde.	24. Ho.9.8gn.R.F.C.
15. 5th Inf.Bde.	25. 153rd French Divn.
	26. 105th Inf.Bde.
	27. G.R.A., 18th Divn.

APPENDIX XIV

XIII Corps G.733.
18th Division G.

Royal Artillery.
Royal Engineers.
53rd Infantry Brigade.
54th Infantry Brigade.
55th Infantry Brigade.
105th Infantry Brigade.
8th R. Sussex Pioneers.
A.D.C.'s.

Message from XIII Corps begins

The proposed operations for the capture of CHATELAIN and DINCH are postponed till morning of 19th. The French attack on LAUREYS will be made on 20th in conjunction with an attack by XIII Corps on EXATROUOT FARM as DELVILLAC WOOD and LONGUEVAL will be completely cleared as soon as possible by the concerted operation as already arranged between 3rd and 9th Divisions. The work of consolidation will be carried on vigorously. The utmost energy is to be displayed in preventing the enemy from working and in exploring and raiding his newly dug trenches in our immediate front, - ends -

Forwarded For information.

F. H. HARVEY.

Major,
for Lieut-Colonel,
Senior General Staff Officer, 18th Divn.
July 17th 1916.

APPENDIX XVII

G.O.C. No. O.A.D. 69,
Fourth Army No. 200(0),
18th Division No. 825,
.....

Gen H. Saxe-Jones.

The following message from the Commander-in-Chief
is forwarded for communication to all concerned.

P. H. HARVEY, Major,
for Lieut-Colonel,
Senior General Staff Officer, 18th Divn.

July 17th 1916.

.....

General Headquarters,
British Army in the Field,
15th July, 1916.

General Officer Commanding
Fourth Army.

.....

The attack carried out so successfully by the
Fourth Army yesterday reflects the highest credit on the
Commanders and Staffs who planned and arranged it and on
the troops of all ranks who executed it with such vigour
and bravery.

It was a fine feat of arms and has opened the
way to further successes.

I congratulate you and all under your command
very warmly not only on what you have already achieved
but on the vigorous efforts being made to develop to the
utmost the very favourable opportunities opened up by
your success.

(sgd) D. HAIG,
General.

.....

APPENDIX XVIII

SECRET.

COPY NO. 12

18th DIVISION ORDER NO. 27.

1. The 35th Division will relieve the 18th Division
tonight 18/19th July.
2. G.O.C. 54th Infantry Brigade will hand over to G.O.C.
105th Infantry Brigade at 10.0 a.m. tomorrow 19th July.

APPENDIX IX.

18th Div./No./482/Q.

X Corps Bill Q.

Subject: Pioneer Battalion,

B.P.59/6/.

Transport for.

1.

Headquarters,

10th Corps.

The question of the transport allotted to a Pioneer Battalion seems to require re-consideration if, as seems likely, the Battalion is to be more often split up than concentrated.

What is required is that each Coy. should be self-contained and capable of independent movement.

With this object it is necessary that the transport of the Battalion should consist of more vehicles of a smaller capacity than at present.

The scale proposed by O.C. 8th R.Sussex Pioneer's seems to meet the case.

(Sgd). S.I. HANES,
Major General,
Commanding 18th Division.

13/8/1915.

2.

18th Div.

Then the Corps has settled down into its normal distribution it is unlikely that the Pioneer Bn. will be split up as at present, and it will probably only be employed in its own Division. Under these circumstances the provision of additional transport is not considered necessary.

(Sgd)

16/8/15.

X Corps.

3.

Headquarters,
8/R.Sussex Pioneers.

Forwarded for your information and return please.

A.D.H. BROWNE, Capt.
for Major.
D.A. A.H.O. 18th Division.

17/8/15.

APPENDIX XXX

18/11V/70/79/42 (2).

Subject: LOWES.

Ref. Fourth Army
Area Administrative
New Sheet 2.

In continuation of 18/11V/70/79/42 (2) of 19th Inst., referring to the move of the Division to "No. 5 Area" Units will be billeted in that Area as follows:-

D.H.Q. & Signal Coy.

Salvage Coy.

Convalescent Coy.

R.Q. R.A.

H.Q. R.R.

H.Q. Divl. Train.

8th R. Pioneer Pioneers.

35th Sanitary Section.

HALLENDICOURT.

R.A. 1 Brigade.
1 Brigade.

1 Brigade.

1 Brigade.

1 Brigade.

D.A.O.

T.H.B.

HAUDICOURT-sur-SOIRE.
SOTFAINE-sur-SOIRE.
HALLICOURT and HELLICOURTFAINE.

ALLERTY.

EROMBEILLE and DURBEE.

To be billeted by

R.A. in the above

places.

HOOQUINDICOURT.

R.R. 3 Field Coy.

53rd Inf. Bde.

H.Q.

2 Battalions.

2 Battalions.

2 Battalions.

H.Q. Coy. and T.H. Batty.

YEMOUVAINE.

LONGER-les-COURS-

SALITS.

ALPAINES.

To be billeted by

Bde. in above

villages.

Owing to prevalence of glanders in horses are

to go to ARAHINS for any purpose.

54th Inf. Bde.

H.Q.

1 Battalion.

1 Battalion.

1 Battalion.

2 Battalions.

H.Q. Coy. and T.H. Batty.

YOVIAINE.
SORCEVILLE & NEUVIL-
LE-SA-HOIS.

HERBESBERT.

GITERRE.

To be billeted by

Bde. in above

villages.

55th Inf. Bde.

H.Q.

2 Battalions.

1 Battalion.

1 Battalion.

H.Q. Coy. and T.H. Batty.

HUEZY.

DOUDELIVILLAIN.

FRESNE and VAUX.

To be billeted by

Bde. in the above

villages.

NAVY, Train,
190th Coy.

152d Coy.
153rd Coy.

Will be notified
later.
HERSCHELCOURT,
WINE-SALFORD,
FOUNTAINB.

R.A.H.C.

54th Field Ambulance,
56th Field Ambulance,
35th Sanitary Section.

WAGEL,
HUZZY,
ALIBROUNT,
HALLINGBOURN.

30th Mobile Vet. Section.

LONGFUR-LEE-SHIPS-
SAITS.

D.S.O.

SOHREL.

Units and detachments proceeding by train will
enter in at the following stations on 21st instant; these
will be notified later.

54th Inf. Bde. at KOSHEILL, (Between SWIRE and HERAF-
GOURT). 3 trains.

55th Inf. Bde. at HERLCOURT. 3 trains.

6th R.S. Pioneer, at KOSHEILL, one train.

D.H.Q. Details,
Divl. Band,
Convalescent Coy. } HERCOURT 1 train.
Salvage Coy. }

R.A.H.C. at HERLCOURT with 54th Inf. Bde.

ALL units will detrain at LONGFUR-LEE-COURT
SAITS.

20th July 1916.

H.V. RIDDELL,
Lieut-Colonel,
A.A. & Q.M.O., 10th Division.

Copies to:-

G.

Camp Commandant,

A.D.V.B.

A.P.H.

D.A.D.O.B.

Senior Chaplain,

Salvage Coy.

R.A.

R.H.

Signal Coy

54th Inf. Bde.
55th Inf. Bde.
6th R.S. Pioneer,
Div. Train.
D.S.O.
R.A.H.C.
30th H.V.B.

53rd Inf. Bde.

APPENDIX ATO O.O. Sussex Platoon.Bandier's Number Day of Month.

A.O.319. 22/7/16.

One officer ~~has~~ (with interpreter ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ if desired) is to proceed by train leaving Abbeville about 7.30 pm for New Aren AA. He is to be at 4 office ready to proceed by bus at 2000 4 pm today AA. He will receive instructions at 4 office AA acknowledge.

FROM 18th DIV.TIME 3.30 pm.TO B R. Busse, Fuzs.Sender's Number 22nd.
Q.I. 545

Reference 18/314/10/79/4 " " of 22nd AA. Fuzs.3 Both baggage and supply wagons will accompany their units AA. Re Para.4 AA. The rations for the day following entrainment will be carried on the supply wagons AA.

FROM 18th DIV. " ".TIME 5/20 pm.APPENDIX ASECRET.Copy No 17.18th DIVISION ORDER No. 28.

Ref: 1/40.000 map.

DISTRICT A.M.E.

Printer, sheet 27.July 27th 1916.

- The 18th Division, less Divisional Artillery, will move by Harval route to V Gorge area according to Table overleaf.

2. 18th Divisional Artillery will commence detraining at PALLIBUL on the 27th instant and will be billeted in the MOJIB area (4.20.0 a d.).
3. Divisional Headquarters will close at PERREBOURN at 4 p.m. on the 29th instant and will re-open at the same hour at the Chateau at FAYERS.

F. H. HARVEY, Major Genl.,

Issued at 6.45 am.
 Senior General Staff Officer,
 18th Division.

Lieut-Colonel.

Copies to: No. 1 A.D.C. for G.O.C.

2/3 "G"
 4/3 "A"
 6 A.D.H.S.
 7 G.R.A.
 8/9/10/11 R.S.A. Dees.
 12 G.R.E.
 13 53rd Inf. Bde.
 14 24th Inf. Bde.
 15 75th Inf. Bde.
 16 81st Sig.
 17 Pioneer Battalion.
 18 Divisional Supply Column.
 19 Divisional Train.
 20 War Diary.
 21 V Corps.
 22 2nd NZAC Corps.
 23
 24

APPENDIX XII

SECRET.

18th DIVISION ORDER NO. 32.

FORM NO 17.

July 30th, 1916.

1. The 18th Division will take over the centre sector of the 2nd. Australian & New Zealand Corps front (A.31.c.4.4. to X.16.b.2.7.) from the New Zealand Division.
2. This front will be held by the 55th Infantry Brigade on the right and the 54th Infantry Brigade on the left.
3. The 53rd Infantry Brigade will be in Divisional Reserve. Hoves and reliefs will take place in accordance with the attached march tables.
4. Divisional Headquarters will close at PERREBOURN at 4 p.m. on August 2nd, and will re-open at GROIX DU BAC

at the same hour.

J. H. HAWKEY, Major,
for Lieut-Colonel,
Senior General Staff Officer, 18th Division
Issued at 1-30/ P.M.

Copy No. 1. A.D.G. for G.O.G.

- 2/3 "0"
4/5 "0"
6 A.D.H.G.
9 D.R.H.G.
6/9/10/11, R.7.A. Brigades.
12 G.H.G.
13 3rd Infantry Brigade.
14 24th Infantry Brigade.
15 55th Infantry Brigade.
16 Signals.
17 Pioneer Battalion.
18 Divisional Supply Col.
19 Divisional Supply.
20 War diary.
21 V Corps.
22 XI Army Corps.
23 1st Australian Div.
24 4th Australian Div., Artillery.
25 New Zealand Division.
26 10th Squadron R.F.C.

APPENDIX XXVIII

SECRET.

18th DIVISION ORDER No. 23.

Copy No. 19

July 13th 1916.

- The 18th Division will follow the 30th Division on the right of the XIII Corps front tonight.
- The 55th Infantry Brigade will take over the 30th Division front from the 9th Infantry Brigade. They will also take over from the 9th Division that portion of BERNADAY WOOD which is South of the Railway.

The 55th Infantry Brigade will be disposed as follows:

- Brigade Headquarters at A.21.6.4.
 A. Battalion in the Southern end of THOMES WOOD.
 B. Battalion - HALVIZ HORR trench and farm.
 C. Battalion - In the area Southern end of BERNADAY WOOD and the new trench running S.N. from it through A.5.8.
 CASSEMENT trench - DUBLIN trench.
 DUBLIN Alley - BRIGADIER'S (Battn. H.1.)

"D" Battalion - In the area HEDFORD trench

ZAVIERE Support.
Old German front line.
Old British front line.
Battn. II. C. in ZAVIERE
Support.

"A" and "B" Battalions 55th Infantry Brigade are responsible for digging themselves in at once and for the completion and continuation of trenches already begun by 30th Division. Trenches to be at least 7 feet deep and as narrow as possible.

3. 53rd Infantry Brigade will not move.

4. 54th Infantry Brigade will move to TRIGGER WOOD and HARTOURET (two battalions in each place) arriving there at 10 a.m. tomorrow 13th July.
Brigade H.Q. will be in TRIGGER WOOD.

5. 8th Royal Sussex Pioneer will move to GOOSE VALLRY this afternoon. This battalion is responsible for cutting the line B.W. ORNER of BREAKSAY WOOD - junction of HALLS HORN and GILFERNIES trenches (A.2.d.70.95. and known in future as THE HURDLE) in a state of defence by daylight tomorrow morning 13th instant.

Any infantry labour required for this work to be demanded by G.O. 5th R. Sussex Pioneer direct to G.O. 55th Infantry Brigade. This labour should be drawn from "D" Battalion.

Field companies are allocated to Infantry Brigades as follows:-

79th Field Company to 53rd Infantry Brigade.
60th Field Company to 54th Infantry Brigade.
92nd Field Company to 55th Infantry Brigade.

The two latter Field Companies will move to COOPER VALLRY today.

The Divisional Artillery will remain in action on 3rd Divisional front.

The 30th Divisional Artillery are remaining in action in their present positions and are responsible for the defence of the 16th Divisional front.

APPENDIX XXXVIII

SECRET.

16th DIVISION ORDER No. 24.

Order No. 19.

July 13th 1916.

1. The 16th Division had been ordered to complete the capture of THORNS WOOD this evening.

2. The 55th Infantry Brigade will carry out this task.
3. The attack will commence at 6 p.m. and will be carried out in accordance with the detailed instructions issued verbally.
4. The 12th Middlesex Regt. and 6th Northants Regt. are placed at the disposal of G.O.C., 55th Infantry Brigade for this operation.
These Battalions are only to be used in case of emergency.
5. Directly TROBES WOOD has been captured, the position will be at once consolidated by means of small strong points with Machine Guns, these points being subsequently connected up to the trench running N and S. through the centre of the wood.
Special attention is to be given to securing firmly the Northern end of the wood.
6. For the purpose of the Operation, the 55th Infantry Brigade will take over BERKLEY WOOD and LONDSURVAL ALBURY as far as now held by the 9th Division.
Arrangements for this to be made direct between G.O.Cs, 26th Inf. Bde., 55th Inf. Bde., and South African Infantry Brigade.
7. Commencing at 7 p.m. a situation report will be rendered to Divisional Headquarters every hour by the 55th Infantry Brigade
8. Orders regarding Artillery Support will be issued by G.O.C., 30th Divisional Artillery.

J. H. HARVEY, Major,
for Lieutenant Colonel,
Senior General Staff Officer, 18th Division.

Issued at 2/30 p.m.

Copies to :-

No.1 A.D.C. for G.O.C.,
2/3 " " "
4/5 " " "
5 A.D.H.S.
7 G.R.A.
8/9/10/11. R.Y.A.Rdes.
12 C.R.M.
13 53rd Inf. Bde.
14 54th Inf. Bde.
15 55th Inf. Bde.
16 Signals.
19 Pioneer Battalion.
20 War Diary.
21 XIII Corps "G"
22 XIII Corps "Q"
23 3rd Division.
24 3rd Division.
25 30th Division.
26 No.9 Sqn, R.F.C.
27 39th French Division.

APPENDIX XVIII

Subject: ARRANGEMENTS FOR MOVES. 18th Division No. 79/42

With reference to the move of the Division to ALLY-LE-HAUC-GLOCHER area, the following will be the arrangements for Supplies and Transport.

UNITS PROCEEDING BY ROAD.

1. At Lane Transport of the Division (except as below stated) will proceed by march route on 20th to ALLY-LE-HAUC-GLOCHER area billeting night of 20/21st on side of the main QUERRIEU-AMIGNON road, 4 mile west of QUERRIEU, between that place and the wood.

On 21st Lt will continue the march to ALLY-LE-HAUC-GLOCHER area. The exact billeting area of each unit in the new area will be notified by special R.F.S. before units arrive at their destinations.

(b) Transport of the following units will remain in BRAY Area for the present; all R.A., including Divisional Ammunition Column, 53rd Infantry Brigade and heavier Section 50th Field Ambulance (and any other medical unit which the A.D.H.S. is unable to get off in time).

2. The transport of the 3 Field Companies R.S., Field Ambulances and Train (Lean baggage and supply wagons as per para. 1 (b) will also remain on 20th billeting on QUERRIEU-AMIGNON road in vicinity of Pt. CALON and Les ALPHONS.

3. (a) Transport of Infantry Brigade will be brigaded and march independently under the Brigade Transport Officer.

(b) Transport of R.S. Companies and Field Ambulances will march under orders of O.R.H. and A.D.H.S. respectively.

(c) Train will march as one unit under the Officer Commanding Divisional Train.

4. A Staff Officer from Divisional Headquarters will pilot Raymond stream as mentioned in para. 1 (a) and 2.

5. All units proceeding by march route will carry rations for two days i.e. 20th and 21st.

UNITS PROCEEDING BY TRAIN.

Field Company or R.S., Infantry Brigades including Machine Gun Companies and Section Batteries Pioneer and Heavy Divisions Field Ambulances will march to HERRICOURT and entrain from that place.

Dates and timings will be notified later (probably on 21st).

Units proceeding by rail will take rations for day of journey only, rations for following days consumption will be issued in ballots only the following morning.

19th July 1916.

Copies to: - Genl Commandant, A.D.V.B. Lt Col Division.

Rees, Engineers, Div, Training, D.S.C., H.A.H.C., 30th.

WEST SUSSEX RECORD OFFICE
RSP MS 7/13

PAF. N^o. 1723.

706

Headquarters,
18th Division.

Noted & returned.

Kade Jones,
Lt. & Adj. for
O.C. 8th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

18/8/15.

APPENDIX HQ. X.

MESSAGERS AND SIGNALS.

TO. Sussex Pioneers.

Sender's Number. G. 411. Day of Month. Aug. 20th.

In Reply to Number. S. T. 143.

Your bath. (less 2 Gns) will probably move to
DEVAHACOUNT tonight if accommodation can be found
there AAA 5th Division have been asked whether
accommodation will be available AAA
XX

FROM. 16th Div.

Time. 6/40 A.

H. SLOTTERRIDGE, Lt. Col.
O.C.

TO. 8th Royal Sussex Pirs.

Sender's Number. G. 418 Day of Month. 20th.

Reference G. 411 of today and 8th Divn. will
provide billets for your two Companies in HEAVUTZ
and please arrange to move there this evening and
send representative to report to 15th Infantry Bde
at HEAVUTZ.

FROM. 18th Divn.

Time. 12.30 p.m.

APPENDIX B.

Subject: MOVE OF DIVISION. 18/12/47/19/44 (9)

- (1) The Division will entrain as per attached time table.
- (2) (a) Brigades will send a Staff Officer and Undergraded Units a representative, to their entraining stations to ascertain details of entrainment, such as facilities for entraining horses and vehicles etc.
- (b) Brigades and Undergraded Units will also arrange for a representative to take over their trains, mark them, and generally superintend the entrainment. They will work under the orders of the Railway Transport Officer and must not interfere in any way with that Officer's functions.
- (3) Baggage wagons will accompany Units, Supply Wagons will proceed with the Divisional Train.
- (4) Units will entrain with rations for the day following the day of detachment.
- (5) All animals must be watered as late as possible before entrainment and water buckets carried in the trucks with the horses so that they can also be watered en-route if necessary.
- A feed will be carried in the nose bags.
- (6) (a) All Transport and horses must arrive at the station 3 hours before time of departure of their trains.
- (b) Infantry to arrive one hour before departure of train.
- (c) Officers $\frac{1}{3}$ of Troops or Transport will report their arrival at the Station to the Railway Transport Officer's command.
- No troops or transport will be allowed on the platforms or sidings without orders from the Railway Transport Officer.

22nd July 1946.

Major
D.A.G.W.O., 18th Division.

Copies to: - Camp Commandant, A.P.H.A.D.V.S., D.A.D.O.S.,
S.G.P., Salvage Co, H.A.P.S., Signal Co, 53rd, 54th, 75th
Infantry, 8th Hussar Squadron, 18th Div. Train, 18th
D.B.C., H.A.P.O., 30th H.V.S.

1916.

Abstract.BREITHEN.Appendix.

1st

The Batt. inspected by Major General APP. LIII P.L. MAXER, D.S.O., G.V.O., O.B., Commanding the Division. He expressed complete satisfaction on the turn out of the Batt., and expressed his thanks to all ranks for the good work they had done previous to and during the Battle of the SOMME.

18th DIV O.O. No. 30 received (APP LIII) re Division being clear of FLEMING area by 8th Inst.

Location of Batt. BREITHEN Area. G.R. P's O.O. No 30 received (APP. LIV) re Field Coy's taking over work.

2nd

Coy's at disposal of Coy Commanders for Infantry Training and Interior security.

Location of Batt. BREITHEN Area.

3rd

Coy's at disposal of Coy Commanders for Infantry Training and Interior security.

Location of Batt. BREITHEN AREA.

4th

Coy's at disposal of Coy Commanders. Batt O.O. No 8 issued APP LV re disposition of 18th DIV

Location of Batt. BREITHEN AREA.

Headquarters BREITHEN AREA.

APP LV
Batt O.O.
No 8 re
disposition
of DIV.

5th

Batt. moved from BREITHEN area to REQUINOHAM. Arrived REQUINOHAM 9.30 P.M.

Location of Batt. REQUINOHAM.

6th

Coy's at disposal of Coy Commanders. Location of Batt. REQUINOHAM.

18 DIV O.O. No 21 issued, re move of 53rd Bde vide

APPENDIX
LVI.

7th

REQUINOHAM and IWS.

A. Coy work on subsidiary line Location
B. Coy Company training of Batt.
C. Coy work on subsidiary line REQUINOHAM
D. Coy Company training. (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25) (26) (27) (28) (29) (30) (31) (32) (33) (34) (35) (36) (37) (38) (39) (40) (41) (42) (43) (44) (45) (46) (47) (48) (49) (50) (51) (52) (53) (54) (55) (56) (57) (58) (59) (60) (61) (62) (63) (64) (65) (66) (67) (68) (69) (70) (71) (72) (73) (74) (75) (76) (77) (78) (79) (80) (81) (82) (83) (84) (85) (86) (87) (88) (89) (90) (91) (92) (93) (94) (95) (96) (97) (98) (99) (100)

8th

REQUINOHAM.

A. Coy } Battalion.
C. Coy }

1916.

August.

9th (Ctd.)

B. Coy. } Company training.
D. Coy. }
Location of Bethn. same.

A. Coy. } work on Subsidiary Line.
C. Coy. }

B. Coy. } setting.
D. Coy. }
Location of Bethn. same.

A. Coy. } work on Subsidiary Line.
B. Coy. } 2 Platoons ditto.
2 Platoons making gun

improvements.

C. Coy. } work on subsidiary line.
D. Coy. } 1. Platoon improving billets.
S. Platoon work on drainage
in forward area.

Location of Bethn. same.

11th

A. Coy. } work as yesterday.
B. Coy. } 2 Platoons digging shell

magazines.

2 platoons digging gun pits
billeted in Chappelle

d'Armentieres.

C. Coy. } work as yesterday.

D. Coy. } work as yesterday.

Location of Bethn. same.
2nd 2 Platoons B. Coy. billeted in
CHAPPELLE d'ARMENTIERES.

12th

A. Coy. }
B. Coy. } work as yesterday.
C. Coy. }

D. Coy. } work on drainage of area
B. of Chappelle d'Armentieres.

Location of Bethn. same.

13th

A. B. & C. Coys. } work as yesterday.
D. Coy. } 3 Platoons on drainage.

1 Platoon on subsidiary line.
Location on of Bethn. same.

14th

A. B. C & D. Coys. } work as yesterday.
Location of Bethn. same.

Gammeltr.

COMPANY FIRE BATTALION H.F. A Coy
located (shellfire).

15th

A. Coy. } Backing A. Coy. } work.
B. Coy. } 2 Platoons building

gun pits & billeted at Chappelle
d'Armentieres.

2 Platoons build up gun pits
at La Vesle.

G. Coy. } work on Subsidiary Line.
D. Coy. } work on drainage.

1916.

August.Appendix.

10th (Ord.) Location of Batin, as-yesterday

H.Q. A, C & D & H.Q. B Coy.

REQUINCHAL.

2 Platoons B at CHARVILLE

6 AMBULANCES.

2 LA VERNE.

Technical Exercise for Officers
by C.O.

16th

A Coy. work on Ambulatory Lane.

B Coy. Bathing & building

Gunsite as yesterday.

C Coy. work on subd flank lane.

D Coy. 2 Platoons on drainage.

2 Platoons Bathing &

Company work.

Location of Batin, same.

Deserted. H.J. Smith now

B/Co. 7re. reported wounded, reported

missing 1/7/16.

6/17th Cpl. F. DOLINS now

reported wounded, reported

missing 16/7/16.

17th

A Coy. work as yesterday.

B Coy. 2 Platoons bathing

2 Platoons building

Gunsite as yesterday.

C Coy. Bathing & Coy work.

D Coy. 2 Platoons bathing &

Coy work.

2 Platoons drainage.

Location of Batin, as yesterday.

A Coy. work on Ambulatory Lane.

B " 2 Platoons making gun pits

at CHARVILLE D AMBULANCES.

2 Platoons making gun pits at

LA VERNE.

C Coy. Building shelters in

Ambulatory Lane.

D Coy. work on drainage H of

CHARVILLE D AMBULANCES.

Location of Batin.

A Coy. REQUINCHAL.

B " 2 Platoons CHARVILLE

D AMBULANCES.

2 Platoons LA VERNE.

C Coy. REQUINCHAL

D.)

18th DIV. O.O. No 53 Received

orders of Division to new area

(APP VIII)

Batt. O.O. No. 9 issued re move

of Division (APP VIII).

Work and location of Batin

as yesterday.

19th

APP. VII 18th
DIV. O.O. No 53
re move of
DIVISION.
APP. VIII
BATT. O.O. No 9
re move of
DIV.

1916.

Appendix.

August.

27th

Coy's Training - Platoon under Platoon Commanders working in extended order and small columns. Location of Batt. as yesterday.

28th

O & D Coy's Consolidation of Positions with R.S. A & B Coy's Company day for Infantry training under Coy Commanders. Location of Batt. as yesterday.

29th

Coy's employed in Technical Training. Location of Batt as yesterday.

30th

Received orders that the Batt. is to proceed to day to join the Reserve Army. APP LXVIII 18th DIV No 232/13 & dated 30/8/16. Batt. move off at 6 p.m. to REBERVIEREN arriving at 9.30 p.m. Location of Batt. REBERVIEREN.

APP LXVIII
18th DIV No
232/13 &
rejoining
Reserve Army

31st

Batt. left REBERVIEREN at 10.30 a.m. and marched to DOULAINES. Arriving 1.30 p.m. Location of Batt DOULAINES.

E. de JOHS, Capt. & Adjt.
For O.C. 8th R. Sussex Inn.

SECRET.

APP. DIA.

Copy No. 17.

NOTE DIVISION ORDER NO. 30.

August 1st 1916.

1. Orders having been received that the 18th Division is to be clear of FURBER area by the 8th Instant, the March Table attached to 18th Division Order No. 29 is cancelled and the attached table substituted.

2. No troops are to be on the march between the hours of 9 a.m. and 6 p.m.

3. AGENORNING.

J. R. HANVAY, Major, for

Lieut. Colonel.

Senior General Staff Officer, 18th Division.

Issued at 2 p.m.

Copy No. 1 A.D.C. for G.O.C.

2/2 HQ
4/5 HQ
6 A.D.H.S.
7 C.R.S.
8/9/10/11. B.P.A. Brigades.
12 C.I.B.
13 Bnd Int. Bde.
14 Bnd Int. Bde.
15 Bnd Int. Bde.
16 Signal.
17 Pioneer Battalion
18 Divisional Supply Col.
19 Divisional Train.
20 War Diary.
21 V Corps.
22 I Amson.
23 5th Australian Division
24 4th Australian Divl. Army.
25 New Zealand Division.
26 10 Squadron R.P.C.

APP. LIV.

O.P.B.S. OFFICER OF ORDER No. 20.

Headquarters R.H.
18th Division.
August 1st 1916.

1. Our new Divisional Front will be held by two brigades the 5th Brigade on the right and the 6th Brigade on the left. The R.H. Field Companies will take over their work from the corresponding Field Companies as follows:-
 2. The 2nd Field Company will move on August 5th and take over the quarters of the 11th New Zealand R.H. Company near 215 P.W. The O.C. will send two officers on August 2nd to report to the O.C. of the above Company for the purpose of studying the trenches and as a preliminary to taking over the work on the 5th instant.
 3. The 6th Field Company will be billeted to the South of ABERMURRES as 105 HAREE. Their future billets are not at present occupied by an R.H. Company and the O.C. will make his own arrangements through the G.R.H. New Zealand Division to secure suitable accommodation. The O.C. 6th Coy will send two officers on August 4th to report to Colonel REIDEM, G.R.H. H.S. Division at his Headquarters in ABERMURRES with a view to studying the trenches and taking over the work from the R.H. units now employed in their future area. This company will move on the 7th August.

4. The above officers will take over any R.H. Trenches and stores in their respective areas.

5. The 79th Field Company, if it can be arranged, will move to BRUQUIGNON on the 5th August, but before proceeding there it will be necessary to secure billets as soon as possible. The O.C., 79th Field Coy will be responsible for the Divisional workshops and dump at this place. R.S.M. BROWN and Sergeant COLLSMAN will be placed at his disposal to secure continuity. He will detail an officer to report to the G.R.B. on the morning of August 3rd to commence taking over the workshops and dump. This officer will be billeted at the G.R.B.'s Headquarters, GROIX DU SAC until his Company moves up.

6. It is proposed that all three Companies should have their Evacuee lines together at BRUQUIGNON. The O.C., 79th Rq Coy will select the site and make the necessary arrangements for these wagon lines. Officers commanding other companies will arrange details with the O.C., 79th Rq Coy.

7. I am unable at present to give any information as regards the Pioneer Battalion.

8. The 17th Australian Mining Company is stationed at SAULNY LA LÈVE and it is understood that the mining on our front is of a very minor character.

9. The question of drainage in this country is one of great importance. Os. G are requested to study drainage conditions on their respective fronts as early as possible. They will have to co-ordinate with the Drainage Company employed in their areas, which is working under the orders of the Chief Engineer.

H.G. de TOMSHOUSE,
Colonel,
Commanding Royal Engineers, 18th Division.

Copies to :- G.R.B., & G.R.S., H.C. Div., Field Composites and Pioneer Battalion, 18th Div.

APPROB.

By Major Colonel A.S. GARRISON, D.S.O.,
Commanding 8th Royal Engineer Regiment.

APP. IV.

Reference Trench Map BOIS - BREMER.

1. The 18th Division is taking over the portion of the line S.E. of ARREMIERES, from I 31 0. 44 to I 16 8 27.

2. The 55th Brigade will take over the Right Brigade from I 31 0. 44 to I 20 8 3 - Head quarters of Brigade in ROLANDSBIE - Heller to be completed by 6 a.m. August 6th.

The 54th Brigade will take over the Left Brigade from I 20 8 3 to I 16 8 27 - Brigade Head quarters - RUE DE MARIE. Heller to be completed by 6 a.m. August 6th.

Copy No. 1. A.D.C. for G.O.C.

2/3 " " " "
 4/5 " " " "
 6. A.D.H.Q.
 7. G.S.A.
 8/9/10/11 R.P.A. Brigades,
 12. " " " "
 13. 453rd Inf. Brigade.
 14. 454th Inf. Brigade.
 15. 455th Inf. Brigade.
 16. Signals.
 17. Pioneer Battalion
 18. Divisional Supply Column.
 19. Divisional Train.
 20. New Diery.
 21.
 22. II Amusec.
 23. 201st Australian Division.
 24.
 25. New Zealand Division.
 26. 16th Squadron R.F.C.

SECRET.

APP. XVII.

Copy No. 12.

1938 DIVISION ORDER NO. 38.

August 19th 1916.

Reference Maps, Sheet
 26. 1/40,000, and
 French Map, Sheet
 36 N.E. 1/20,000.

1. The 54th Division will relieve the 19th Division on its present front. Heliers (except Artillery), to commence on the night 20/21st August and to be completed by midnight 23rd/24th August.

2. (a) Relief of 56th Infantry Brigade in right sector to be completed by 12 midnight August 21/22nd.

(b) Relief of 54th Infantry Brigade in left sector to be completed by 12 midnight August 23/24th.

(c) Men to take place in accordance with attached March Table.

(d) Details of Infantry reliefs to be arranged between Brigadier General concerned.

(e) On completion of relief, Infantry Brigades, prior to entrainment at GOMERVAERENDE and BAILLEUL, to be concentrated as follows:-

53rd Infantry Brigade - Evolving Camp near BAILLEUL.
 54th Infantry Brigade - BRUQUINHEM.
 55th Infantry Brigade - (less one Battalion at LA NOTRE Camp) REVAIRIES.

All troops 19th Division quartered in ESPRITERS will be under the command of G.O.C., 56th Infantry Brigade.

(2) After completion of relief the 34th Infantry Brigade will be at the disposal of the G.O.C., 34th Division as a tactical reserve, until it moves out of REQUINHEM for entrainment (probably on 26th August).

SECRET.

Copy No. 19.

18th Division Order No. 2.References 1/20,000 Sheet 12.
1/20,000 Sheet 2 B.

August 19th 1915.

1. The 18th Division will take over that portion of the line held by the 5th Division from the GARRY - LAMETZ road (excln.) to trench No. 104 (inclusive).
2. Assignment of Troops.
 - (a) GARRY - LAMETZ Road (exclusive) to small quarry just N. of point 110 (exclusive).
Troops. 53rd Infantry Brigade.
9th Field Co. R.S.
1 Co. Royal Sussex Pioneers.
 - (b) Small quarry (inclusive) to trench 104 due east of BUCKING (inclusive).
Troops. 5th Infantry Brigade.
Both Field Co. R.S.
1 Co. Royal Sussex Pioneers.
 - (c) Divisional Reserve, 1 Battalion 53rd Infantry Brigade (d) Corps Reserve, 5th Infantry Brigade.
3. Hoves will take place in accordance with the attached table "A".
Further orders will be issued regarding the movements of units not mentioned in table "A".
4. Infantry Reliefs will commence on the night of 22nd/23rd instant. Details will be arranged direct between Infantry Brigadiers.
5. The relief of the Artillery will commence on the night of 24/25th instant. The G.H.A. will arrange details with the G.R.A. 5th Division. The 53rd Bde. R.S.A. (less one Battery) and one Battery 8th Hovz. Brigade will remain at the disposal of the Dist Division.
"A" Battery R.H.A. and the 15th Siege Battery R.G.A. (less one section) will come the orders of G.O. R.A. 18th Division as soon as Artillery reliefs are complete.
6. The relief of Field Co. R.S. will be carried out with the Infantry reliefs. The G.R.S. will arrange details. The 178th Tunnelling Co. R.S. will come under the orders of the 18th Division as soon as Infantry reliefs are complete.
Brigade Mining Sections 18th Division will be attached to 178th Tunnelling Co. and will be temporarily accommodated in SHAULTS.

3. (a) The relief of the artillery will commence on a date to be arranged between B.G.S. R.A. concerned. On completion of relief the 10th Divisional Artillery will concentrate in the COIX DU SAC Area ready to commence entrainment on August 29th. Details of relief will be arranged between Brigadier General Royal Artillery 18th Division and 34th Division.

(b) Exchange of guns may be arranged by mutual consent.

(c) Ammunition calculations will be completed with their authorized resources, but dumps at gun positions will not be used for this purpose.

(d) The heavy trench mortar will be left in the line and handed over to the 34th Division.

(e) Mortars of Medium Trench Mortar Batteries will be exchanged between Divisions in so far as the mortars of either Division are in serviceable order at the time of relief.

All trench mortar ammunition will be left in the line.

4. The O.R.B., O.G. Pioneer Battalion, O.G. Train A.D.H.S. and A.D.V.S. 15th Division will exchange details of relief of unit under their command with the O.R.B., O.G. Pioneer Battalion, O.G. Train, A.D.H.S. and A.D.V.S. 34th Division, reporting procedure to this office.

B. Brigadiers will hand over command of Brigade Sections on completion of Brigade reliefs.

6. The G.O.C. 10th Division will relinquish command of the Divisional front at 10 a.m. August 24th.

7. Divisional Headquarters will close at 0800 DU SAC at 10 a.m. August 24th and will re-open at a time and place to be notified later.

8. LOCKHART-KIDD.

Issued at 6.30 a.m. A.B.F.A.R. Lieut. Colonel,
Senior General Staff Officer, 18th Division.

Copies to :-

1. A.D.C. for G.O.C.
- 2/3 " " "
- 4/5 " " "
6. A.D.H.S.
7. C.B.A.
- 8/9/10/11. R.S.A. Brigades.
12. O.H.A.
13. 83rd Infantry Brigade.
14. 84th Infantry Brigade.
15. 85th Infantry Brigade.
16. Signals.
17. Pioneer Battalion.
18. Divisional Supply Column.
19. Divisional Train.
20. Per Diary.
21. II AHEAD. 2 Copies.
22. Ben Australian Division.
23. " "
24. 34th Division.
25. 1st Division.
26. 16th Squadron R.F.C.

MESSAGERS & SIGNALS.

To :- Storm,
Senders Number O 392,
Day of Month 18.

The relief of the
artillery will commence on a date to be arranged
between B. G. S. P.A., concerned and
Acknowledge

From 18th Div.
Time 0.30 a

APP. LYTH.

OPERATION CENTER NO. 9
BY LICENT. COLONEL A.F. GARDNER, P.S.C. Commanding 8th
ROYAL SUSSEX PIONEERS.

Copy No. 9.

August 18th 1916.

Reference French Map Sheet 56.H.E.1/20,000.

- The 5th Division will relieve the 19th Division on the present front. Relief will be completed by midnight 23/24th August.
- On completion of relief Infantry Brigades prior to entrainment at GODWATERVILLE and BALINSHILL will be concentrated as follows :-
53rd Infantry Brigade. Training Camp near BALINSHILL.
54th Infantry Brigade. BRIDGEMAN.
55th Infantry Brigade. (Less one Battalion at LA HOUTE Camp) HERTAINS.
- The Battalion will move to BEALINGS on 22nd instant, where it will come under the orders of G.O.C. 5th Infantry Brigade.
- Details as to handing over the work etc., to incoming Pioneer Battalion will be issued later.

ACKNOWLEDGE.

K. de Jongh, Captain & Adjutant,
8th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

Issued at 10.45 a.m.

Copies to :-

1. Lt Col. 5 Headquarter Coy.
2. Lt Col. 6 T.O.
3. Lt Col. 7 Quartermaster.
4. Lt Col. 8 Far Diary.
- 9 Office.

APP LIX.

Ref Map HAZENROCK
Sheet No.

Copy No. 39.

OPERATION GEDER No. 36

Brigadier General Sir T.D. Jackson Bt.M., V.O., D.S.O.

Commanding 55th Infantry
Brigade,
August 20th 1916.

1. Information. The 55th Infantry Brigade and attached troops shown below will move to REPAIRERS on 22nd and 23rd August.

2nd Field Coy, R.M.
1st R. Hussar Engineers,
153rd Coy, A.S.C.
55th Field Ambulance.

2. Notes. Moves will take place in accordance with attached Table.

3. Billeting Officers. Billeting Officers from 55th Infantry Brigade and attached troops, will report to Captain MITCHELL at Tom Major's Office REPAIRERS at 11 a.m. on the 21st. Billeting Areas will then be allotted to Units. Rough sketch Map of Area attached for use of Billeting Officers.

4. Refilling Point for all units. Refilling Point on the 21st and 22nd will be at GUCIX dn SAC at 153rd Coy. A.S.C. Camp. Time 3.30 p.m.

After refilling on the 22nd Supply Wagons will be marched under the Officer Commanding 153rd Company A.S.C. to REPAIRERS. Guides from Units will meet Supply Wagons at the road junction at East end of REPAIRERS just South of second 2 in SPOCKE at 5.0 p.m. On and after 23rd refilling will be at REPAIRERS, exact point to be notified later.

5. Orderlies. One orderly from each of the attached Units will report at Brigade Signal Office on arrival in REPAIRERS. They will be returned by Brigade Headquarters on and after 23rd of August.

6. Route. Road running North through second 2 of READINGHAM - GUCIX - dn SAC-REPAIRERS.

7. Ambulances. Horse Ambulance are allotted as follows :-
7th Queens " "
7th Batts " "
8/5. Surrey Regt. " "

Guides from the above three Units will be sent to the Headquarters 55th Field Ambulance on afternoon of 21st to take these Ambulances to Battalion transport lines. Horse Ambulances will rejoin field ambulance on arrival at REPAIRERS on 23rd.

8. Baggage Wagons. Baggage Wagons will report to Units on afternoon of 21st.

exam at point to be notified later.

5. Orderlies. One orderly from each Coy will report at Battalion headquarters on arrival in REPAIRS, in order to ascertain position of Battalion Headquarters.
6. Route. Road running through second H in REPAIRS - CHOI on SAC - REPAIRS.
7. Baggage Wagons. The Quartermaster will arrange for baggage wagons to report to Battalion on afternoon of 21st instant.
8. R.B. Tools. All R.B. Tools being used by Coy's will be handed over to Coy's following them on their work.
9. Officers' Valises. Officers' kits of Coy officers will be carried on Cool carts under Coy arrangements. If Officers' kits are kept on overnight Coy arrangements must ensure that kits are loaded at transport lines and wagons properly covered and ready for loading by 7 a.m.

Five of headquarters Officers will be handed into Quartermaster at 7 p.m. on 21st instant.

10. Coy Wagons. Will be loaded under Coy arrangements during the day and returned to transport lines by 9 p.m. on 21st instant.

11. Headquarters Stores. Will be handed into Quartermaster by 9 p.m. on 21st instant.

12. Mess Boxes. The Mess Cart will call for Mess Boxes which must be absolutely ready for loading up and men with them to do the loading by 7 a.m. The Mess Cart driver has orders to report 12 boxes are not loaded in his cart immediately he arrives.

13. Water. Water Batches will be filled over night, the carts will then be refilled and return to the transport lines.

14. Heliose Cart. Will be loaded at H.O's Inspector room at 7 p.m. on 21st instant and return to transport lines.

15. Breakfast. At 6 a.m. on 22nd instant. Cookers will then be filled and join transport immediately.

16. Grenadiers' Grenades. To be carried on the 4 L.G.S. Wagons for Lewis Guns under instructions from Quartermaster.

17. Lewis Gun handsets. Will march in rear of Coy.

18. Sanitation. All latrines, dump pits etc. to be filled in. Bilets to be left clean and tidy. Litters, BALL will remain behind to make an inspection of billets, and will report condition of same on rejoining the Battalion.

19. Starting Point. Road Junction RUD DELIVERE -
RUB de la IVS.
20. Weapons Coy. Watches will be synchronised with
the Orderly Room watch on evening of 23rd instant.
21. Breckmen. Coy's will detail breckmen under
instructions from F.O.
- ACKNOWLEDGED.

K. de Jong, Captain & Adjutant,
8th Royal Hussar Pioneers.

Issued at :- 11 p.m.

- Copies to 1. A.I. Coy.
2. HQ " "
3. TO " "
4. IP " "
5. Headquarters.
6. Quartermaster.
7. F.O.
8. Medical Officer.
9. War Diary.
10. Office.
11. 56th Infantry Brigade.

MESSAGERS AND SIGNALS

To :- 8th Ryl Hussar Pns.

Senders Number 9499.

Key of Month 82nd.

Ref para 5 B page two of this office secret letter
292/49 of 20th inst. Amend to read Infantry to arrive
1 1/2 hours before departure of train nos. AOK

From :- 19th Div. G.

5.30 p.m.

APP. MATH.

B.M.55.

O.C.*
Otd. R. Hussar Pioneers.

REMARKS will not be available before about

19. Starting Point. Road junction RUE DELIZIÈRE -
RUE de la LYS.

20. Watches Coy. Watches will be synchronized with
the Orderly Room watch on evening of 21st instant.

21. Breakdown. Coys will detail breakdown under
instructions from 1.0.

ACKNOWLEDGE.

X. de Jong, Captain & Adjutant,
6th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

Issued at :- 11 p.m.

- Copies to 1. 1st Coy.
2. 2nd " "
3. 1st " "
4. 1st " "
5. Headquarters.
6. Quartermaster.
7. 1.0.
8. Medical Officer.
9. Tax Diary.
10. Office.
11. 5th Infantry Brigade.

MESSAGES AND SIGNS.

To :- 6th Coy Sussex Pies.

Senders Number 9479.

Way of North End.

Ref form S 2 page two of this office secret letter
S2/44 of 30th sep Amend to read infantry to arrive
18 hours before departure of train sep 4ok

From :- 10th Div. G.

3.30 p.m.

APP. LXIII.

B. M. 55.

0.0.
6th R. Sussex Pioneers.

MESSAGES will not be available before about

2 p.m., and orders have been received that the Brigade will not leave REQUINHEM before 12 noon. Operation Order No. 36 will be amended as follows.

Starting point will be the bridge mentioned in Operation Order No. 36 just south of the last B in REQUINHEM.

Units will pass the bridge at the following hours.

8th East Surrey Regiment.	12.45 p.m.
7th Queens	1.15
7th Buffs	2.15 p.m.
8th H. Sussex Pioneers	1.45 p.m.
5th Machine Gun Company.	2.15 p.m.
and not as stated in the Table attached to Operation Order 36.	2.45 p.m.

Please acknowledge.

G. SPENNING, Captain,
Brigade Major,
5th Infantry Brigade.

21st August 1916.

APP. LXIV.

To :- War Diary.

As RESULTS will not be available before about 2 p.m. Operation Order No. 10 will be amended as follows :- Starting point will be the same as mentioned in O.O. No. 10.

Cops will pass the starting point at the following hours :-

Headquarter Coy & 1st Coy.	1 - 30 p.m.
1st Company	1 - 41 p.m.
2nd "	1 - 44 p.m.
3rd "	1 - 47 p.m.

Transport will be formed up as before at 1.54 p.m. and will follow on behind the last Coy.

Dinners will be at 12 noon. Cookers will then be filled and join transport immediately.

In Para. 12 "News Boxes" alter 7 a.m. to read "1 p.m."

All watches will be synchronised by the orderly Room watch at 11.30 a.m. this morning.

K. de JONG, Captain & Adjutant
5th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

In the field,
Ehnd August, 1916.

Copies to 1st Coy.

1st " "
2d " "
3d " "
4th " "
Headquarter Coy.
E.O.
Quartermaster
Tax Disty
Office.

SECRET.

Coy No. 17.

APP. LXX.

102nd DIVISION GERME No. 24.

Reference Maps, Sheet
36, 1/40,000 and
Trenoh Map, sheet
36 II. N. 1/20,000.

August 21st 1916.

1. With reference to 10th Division Order No. 23 of August 15th 1916.

2. The 102nd Infantry Brigade will now relieve the 54th Infantry Brigade in the left sub-sector instead of the 113th Infantry Brigade.

3. Relief of 54th Infantry Brigade to be completed by 12 midnight August 23rd/24th.

4. The 102nd Infantry Brigade will detrain at LA GERGUE commencing at 12 noon on August 23rd.
Battalions of this Brigade will be conveyed from detraining station to ERQUINGHEM by Motor Buses. Times of arrival of Battalions at ERQUINGHEM will be notified later.

5. The 55th Infantry Brigade, less 1 Battalion, will not march from ERQUINGHEM before 12 noon on the 23rd.
The 1st Battalion of the 102nd Infantry Brigade is expected to arrive at ERQUINGHEM about 1.30 p.m. on August 23rd.

6. The 8th P. Pioneer Platoon will march to REZLAIBES under orders of G.O.C., 55th Infantry Brigade without waiting for the relieving Pioneer Battalion (13th Northumberland Fusiliers) which is not expected to arrive at ERQUINGHEM till late on the 23rd.

7. Advanced parties of the 102 Infantry Brigade will arrive at ERQUINGHEM GERBON by Motor Bns at 10 a.m. Ehnd inst. 9.0.0., 54th Infantry Brigade will detail guides to meet advanced parties of the Battalions taking over the left sub-sector at this place and time and detain them to the trenches.

8. G.O.C.'s 50th Infantry Brigade will detail guides to meet these advanced parties at the same place and time and to hand over the billets in BRIDGEMAN.

O.O.'s 8th Reserve Pioneer in BRIDGEMAN will meet advanced parties of 19th Northumberland Pioneers at the same place and time and to hand over billets.

9. The March Table issued with 18th Division Order No. 33 will otherwise remain unaltered.

10. ACHIEVEMENTS.

P.R. HEAVY'S.

Capt. for
Lieut. Colonel.
Senior General Staff Officer, 18th Division.

Issued at 9.30 p.m.

Copies to 1- 1 A.D.C. for G.O.C.

2/3 " " "

4/5 " " "

6. A.D.M.B.

7. O.R.A.B.

8. G.O.C.

9. G.O.C.

10. G.O.C.

11. G.O.C.

12. G.O.C.

13. G.O.C.

14. G.O.C.

15. G.O.C.

16. G.O.C.

17. G.O.C.

18. G.O.C.

19. G.O.C.

20. G.O.C.

21. G.O.C.

22. G.O.C.

23. G.O.C.

24. G.O.C.

25. G.O.C.

26. G.O.C.

27. G.O.C.

28. G.O.C.

29. G.O.C.

30. G.O.C.

31. G.O.C.

32. G.O.C.

33. G.O.C.

34. G.O.C.

35. G.O.C.

36. G.O.C.

37. G.O.C.

38. G.O.C.

39. G.O.C.

40. G.O.C.

Copy No. 6.

OPERATION ORDER No. 11.

By Lieut. Colonel A.H. GILBERT, D.S.O., Commanding 8th

Royal Sussex Rifles.

Tuesday 22nd August, 1916.

1. MOVES. The Battalion will entrain at BRIDGEMAN Station at 20.50 hours on the 25th Inst. arriving at detrain station at 23.59 hours the same day.

2. BILLING PARLY. Lieut HAYWOOD, G.O.C. 8th Bn. of A.B. & D. Coy and one representative of G Coy will proceed by train leaving BRIDGEMAN at 7.50 a.m. on the 23rd Inst. They will arrive at the station half an hour before departure of train. They will detrain at BRIDGEMAN where they should arrive

7. The 18th Division will take over all trench stores, S.A.s, and Grenades in the sectors taken over from the 8th Division. One section Irish mortar Battery will also be attached to 18th Division until further orders.

8. The 55th Field Ambulance will on the night of 22nd/23rd instant establish advanced dressing stations at LEAULME and HNAVY respectively and a dressing station at REBIMONT.

9. Command will be assumed as follows:-
G.O.C. 18th Division assumed command of the Divisional Sector from 6 a.m. August 24th. Infantry Brigadiers will assume command of their sectors on completion of reliefs.
Artillery Commanders will assume command on completion of relief of the artillery units under their command.

10. The usual report as to progress of relief will be wired to Divisional Headquarters.

11. Troop "H" attached gives the final distribution of units in the new area.

12. Reports to CHATEAU HILLY.

H. SHOURIDDE,
Lieut. Colonel,
Senior General Staff Officer
18th Division.

Copy No. 1 A.D.C. for G.O.C.

2 } General Staff.

3 }

4 } A.A. & G.M.G.

5 } A.D.M.B.

6 } G.R.A.

7 } 82nd Bde. R.F.A.

8 } 83rd Bde. R.F.A.

9 } 84th Bde. R.F.A.

10 } 85th Bde. R.F.A.

11 } C.D.M.

12 } 83rd Infantry Brigade.

13 } 84th Infantry Brigade.

14 } 85th Infantry Brigade.

15 } Signal Company.

16 } O.C. Divl. Mounted Troops.

17 } (Cavalry, Cyclists, H.M.G. Batt. R.H.A.C.S.)

18 } Divisional Train.

19 } Pioneer Battalion.

20 } War Diary.

21 } 14th Corps.

22 } 5th Division.

23 } 61st Division.

at 14.21 hours.

3. **TRAIN PARTY**. Lieut KEMP will proceed to the station on the Bath Inst to assemble details of entrainments, such as facilities for entraining horses and vehicles, etc.

b) Lieut. GINGER will proceed to the station during the morning of the 29th Inst to take over the train. He will mark it and generally superintend the entrainment. This Officer will report under the orders of the R.S.O. and must not interfere in any way with that Officer's functions.

4. **TRAIN VEHICLES**. Draggage & supply wagons will accompany the Battalion.

5. **BATTIONS**. The Battalion will entrain with sections for the day following the day of detachment.

6. **ANIMALS WATERING OR**: All animals must be watered as late as possible before entrainment and water buckets carried in the trucks with the horse so that they can also be watered en route if necessary. A feed will be carried in the horse bags.

7. **ARRIVAL AT STATION**. a) All Transport and horses are to arrive at the station 3 hours before time of departure of train.

b) Infantry to arrive one hour before departure of train. Officers in charge of troops and transport will report their arrival at the station to the R.S.O.

d) No troops or transport will be allowed on to the platforms or sidings without orders from the R.S.O.

8. **LOADING PARTY**. One Company (to be detailed later) will proceed with the transport to the station to assist in loading. The same Coy. will furnish any necessary unloading parties at detrainment station.

9. **ENTRAINING SPACE**. An Entraining Sheet showing number of Officers, men, horses, vehicles, etc to be entrained, will be issued to Lieut. GINGER on the morning of the 29th Inst.

10. **BREAKFAST HOURS**. Messes are to be provided by the R.O. for securing the animals.

11. Details of Parades to be notified later.

AGC/MO/LADGE.

Issued at :- 9.30 a.m.

K.de JONG, Capt & Adjutant.
Gth Royal Sussex Pioneers.

Copies to :- 1. "A" COMPANY 6. QUARTERMASTER.
2. "B" " 7. TELEPHONE OFFICER.
3. "C" " 8. WAR DIARY.
4. "D" " 9. OFFICER.
5. H.Q. " 10. "W. HAMILTON.

SECRET

APP. LXVIII.

Copy No. 8.

OPERATION ORDER No. 13
 by Lieut. Colonel A. E. GILMORE, D.S.O., Commanding
 5th Royal Sussex Rifles.

Thursday 24th August, 1915.

1. Intention. The Battalion will embark at
 HERVILLER Station to-morrow 25th inst. en route for new
 Training Area.
 Leave HERVILLER
 Arrive BELLIS
 Detrain and march to LE GUERDILL distance about 5 miles.

8-50 p.m. 24th

11-50 p.m.

2. Parade. "A" Company (and all Lewis Gun
 detachments under Lieut. Hall) will parade in the
 GRAND RUE facing South with the head of the Company
 at the Orderly Room, move off at 8-50 p.m. The
 Battalion (less "A" Company and Lewis Gun detachments)
 will parade in the GRAND RUE facing South in the
 following order - HQ. CO. COY. on the right (with the
 head of the Company opposite the GRAND PLACE) followed
 by "B" COY and "C" Companies at 9-0 p.m.
 Transport including Officers' chargers will march
 off from the transport lines at 8-45 p.m.

3. Transport. (a) Coy. Officers' valises will be
 returned to the transport lines and loaded up by
 Officers' servants before noon.

(b) Kett. Officers' valises will be handed into
 the Quartermaster before noon.

(c) The Hqs. Larder will call at the Orderly Room
 at 2-30 p.m. Boxes will be ready for loading, after
 being loaded it will rejoin the transport.

(d) Hqs. boxes will be ready for loading on the
 Hqs. Cart by 2-30 p.m. The Hqs. Cart will call for
 boxes.

(e) Maltese Cart will be loaded and returned to
 Transport lines by 2-30 p.m.

(f) All water bottles to be filled by 3 p.m. Berths
 will then roll up and rejoin transport.

(g) Cooks will be filled after dinner and remain
 ready to join the transport. Tea will be served at
 the station before entraining. Cooks will accompany
 the Cooks.

4. Marking Party. Lieut Gilmore and 2 Orderlies
 on bicycles will proceed to HERVILLER to mark off the
 train at 1-30 p.m.

5. Route. BELLAIR - HERVILLER road North of the
 river IVE.

6. Billets. Officer Commanding Companies will be
 responsible that their Billets are left exceptionally
 clean and tidy. The Provost Sergeant will inspect
 Billets after the Companies have paraded.

The Sanitary Corporal will inspect latrines, any irregularities to be reported to the Adjutant.

7. Dinners. Dinners will be at 1 p.m.
 Issued at :- 4.30 p.m.
 In the Field.

K. Ad JONO, Capt & Adjutant
 6th Royal Sussex Rifles.

Copies to :- Ho. 1 "A" Company.
 2 "B" " "
 3 "C" " "
 4 "D" " "
 5 "H.Q." " "
 6 "R.A.S." "
 7 Transport Officer
 8 War Diary.
 9 Office.
 10 B.M.

AR. LXVIII.

Subject :- Movs.

18/114/140/222/13 (4)

Officer Commanding,
 8th Royal Sussex Rifles.

You are to move to-day on your way to join Reserve Army. Half night 30/31 at ROBERTVILLE. Half night 31/1st at DOULINS. Biliets are being arranged by Town Majors.

Battions will be taken to and for 31st Infantry; Officer Commanding Train has been instructed to send supply wagons and baggage wagons to you at once. On 1st September 30 busses will redeavour on main DOULINS-DUBLIN Road taking east tail of column at eastern exit of DOULINS at 9 a.m. to convey your Battalion to ADHERY.

Battions for 1st September will be drawn at He.5 F.S. Depot DOULINS at 7 p.m. on 31st August.
 Acknowledge.

J.A. CHURCHILL, Captain,
 D.A.A. S & G.M.G., 10th Division.

30th August 1916.

Copies to :-

XVIIIth Corps
 "GR"
 O.C., 18th Div. (Train)

For Information.

97E (3) BATTALION, ROYAL SUSSEX REGIMENT
1916.

Appendix.

September FORTHVILLE

1st

Batt left DOUBLEDENS at 9 am arrived
AHEWILL at 11-30 am.
The men came by bus transport
by road.
Received verbal orders from O.B
11th Corps that Batt. was to
proceed by road to FORTHVILLE
and await further orders
arrived at 2-30 pm
App LIX Batt. O. B. 18 re move
from DOUBLEDENS to AHEWILL
Location of Batt. FORTHVILLE.

APP LIX re
Bn. O. B. 18
move of Bn
from
DOUBLEDENS
to
AHEWILL

2nd

Received orders from 49th DIV to
move tomorrow to AVELUY WOOD
APP LIX
Batt. O. B. 18 issued APP LIXI
re move to AVELUY WOOD
18th DIV. O. B. 18 re received
re move of 18th DIV to Reserve
Army APP LIXXI
Location of Batt. FORTHVILLE

APP LIX re
move to
AVELUY WOOD
APP LIXI re
move to
AVELUY WOOD
APP LIXXI
18th DIV.
O. B. 18.

AVELUY WOOD

3rd

Batt. in AVELUY WOOD by 9-45 am.
Making bivouacs and preparing
the camp.
Received orders for work from
O. B. 11th Corps for tomorrow
Location of Batt. AVELUY WOOD

4th

Work
A Coy 3 platoons working on OVIERS'S
1 " " X Railway extension at
OVIERS'S
B " 2 platoons on AVELUY siding
2 " " working on light railway
near AVELUY
C Coy working on light railway near
AHEWILL ROAD
D " 3 platoons working on the AVELUY-
AHEWILL ROAD
1 " working on OVIERS'S CANAL
- NB road.

Location of Batt.
Bn }
A Coy } AVELUY WOOD
B " }
C " }
D " }
Transport HEADVILLE S.

1916.

SeptemberAppendix.

5th
 Work as Yesterday
 Location of Batt. as Yesterday.

6th
 Work as Yesterday
 Location of Batt. as Yesterday

7th
 Work as Yesterday
 Location of Batt. as Yesterday

8th
 Work as Yesterday
 Received draft of 20 0' Banks.
 18th DIV 0-0 No 37 rooster
 (APP killed) emporial 16th
 DIV 0-0 No 36 (APP killed)
 and issuing fresh orders re DEVO
 of DIV
 Location of Batt. as Yesterday
 APP killed
 re DEVO
 of 16th DIV

9th
 Work
 A Coy working on Roads
 B " } working on Light
 C " } Hollowy's
 D " } Roads.
 Location of Batt. as Yesterday

10th
 Work as Yesterday
 Casualties today
 No 8/290 G.S.M. BURDON, D. (G Coy)
 No 6/1003 I/Cpl KIRBY, R. E. (G. Coy)
 killed by shell
 No 6/3013 I/Cpl KIRBY, W. E. (A Coy)
 wounded
 No 6/2178 Pte GRASBY, H. (A Coy) wounded
 Location of Batt as Yesterday

11th
 Work as Yesterday
 Corps Commander awarded MILITARY MERIT
 to the following H.O.'s and men of the
 Batt. for gallantry & devotion & duty
 between 1st & 14th July 1916.
 No 8/384 Sgt. BUCK, H. J. D Coy
 " 6/2828 I/Cpl. DAVENPORT, J. D " "
 " 6/2776 I/Cpl. BAKER, W. J. D " "
 " 6/1834 Cpl. SHINGLER, F. D " "
 " 6/2844 Cpl. VORNOCK, J. D " "
 " 6/1955 I/Cpl. DANN, S. A " "
 " 6/1781 I/Cpl. HINDON, E. O. V. A " "
 " 6/2867 Pte SOCKEN, W. B " "
 " 6/1826 Pte PERKINS, W. B " "
 " 6/2805 " SHORR, W. C " "
 Location of Batt. as Yesterday.

12th
 Work :-
 A Coy Roads
 B " } Hollowy's
 C " } Roads.
 D " } Location of Batt as Yesterday

1916.

SeptemberAppendix19th
(Ctd).

Location of Batt as Yesterday

20th

A Coy as Yesterday
 B " as Yesterday
 C " Light Railway Construction
 D " S Plats training in intensive digging & consolidation

E " Repairing roads
 F " Consolidation

Casualties today

KILLED No 3/91 Pte ZAVOIA, R. (D Coy)

WOUNDED No 6/212 Pte MOOR, C. D. (A Coy)

WOUNDED LIEUT. R. HUBBELL (R. A. L. Co. Attached)

No 0/399 Pte HARRIS, A. J. - C Coy

0/2961 Lt. op. L. SCHUBERT, S

0/3535 Pte KERSEY, J

0/1317 Pte HANSEN, B

0/7851 Pte MOORE, M

3/336 Lt. op. HUNT, W.

0/2761 Pte BARCHELOR, W

0/2480 Pte ANDERS, A. A. -

slightly at duty

0/8195 Pte INGLAND, P. E

0/9327 Pte BATHON, H. A

0/446 Pte CHALMERS, A. H. S. C.

0/4107 Pte GEVYER, H

0/2813 Pte PARKER, S. F

0/1928 Pte CORRELL, S. O

0/1686 Pte BOLAN, W

S/124 Lt. op. L. HIRZ, F. E

0/2344 Op. JORROCK, J. -

slightly at duty

0/1855 Pte HUBBELL, R. -

slightly at duty

The above casualties were caused by hostile

shelling of the camp between the hours

of 10 pm & 12 midnight

Location of Batt. as Yesterday

21st

Work: A Coy 2 Plats repairing roads.

B " 3 Plats. on Railway construction

C " Light Ry. training

D " Roads.

E " Casualties today :-

S/245 Pte HANBRIDGE, A (D. Coy) wounded

0/2377 Pte FITCH, E (A Coy) slightly

0/2147 Pte BURGESS, H. R.) (A Coy) slightly

Location of Batt. as Yesterday

1916.

September

Appendix

22nd

ONEGNE received to hand over work to 5th Susssex Pioneers Coy Com. under recommendation for work in LEBEIG SALINE. 18th DIV. O. O. No 38 received (APP. LXIX) re attack on SHIRWALL. Three Coy's moved to BANK ON NORTH SIDE OF PIONEER ROAD. Location of Batt.

A Coy) Pioneer Rd.
B ")
D ") AVELLY WOOD
Egts)

Transport - HENDAVILLE.

PIONEER ROAD.

23rd

Work :-

A) Coy's Cleaning and Gridding trenches APP. LXIX
B) on right sector of DIV. front. 18th DIV.
C) Coy's Cleaning and Gridding 0.0. No 39
D) trenches on left sector of DIV front (FIELD SQ.) re-rolled of 49th DIV.
18th DIV. O. O. No 39 received (APP. LXIX) re relief of 49th DIV. Location of Batt.
A COY QUARTER POST (S. OF ADELVILLE WOOD)

B Coy's PIONEER RD.
C ")
D ")
Egts Coy PIONEER RD.
Transport HENDAVILLE.

24th

Work as yesterday
Location of Batt. as yesterday
18th DIV. O. O. No 40 received (APP. LXIX) re 6.0.0. assuming command of DIV. front.

APP. LXVIII
18th DIV.
O. O. No 40
re 6.0.0.
assuming
Command of
DIV. front.

25th

Work
A Coy) Cleaning & Gridding trenches
B ") on right sector of DIV. front
C Coy) Cleaning & Gridding trenches
D ") on left sector of DIV front.
18th DIV. O. O. No 41 received (APP. LXVIII) re attack on SHIRWALL. CAMPBELL today No 6/750Y etc
K. MORRIS (D Coy) wounded.
Location of Batt as yesterday
C. R. 218.0.0. No 26 received (APP. LXVIII A).

APP. LXVIII
18th DIV.
O. O. No 41
re attack
on SHIRWALL
APP. LXVIII
A. R. 318.0.
O. O. No 26.

26th

This Division attacked and took SHIRWALL at 12-55 pm
The Batt worked on roads and communications in accordance with Batt. O. O. No 16 (APP. LXIX).
issued today.

APP. LXIX
Batt. O. O.
No 16

APPENDIX XI.

Copy No. 12.

55th Infantry Brigade Order No. 5.

Ref. Map 1/20,000.
Map 1/20,000.

21-8-15.

INFORMATION.

1. The 18th Division is taking over the line of trenches from the GARDY - VAHRTZ road (exclusive) to trench No. 104 (inclusive).

OPERATION.

2. The Sector from small quarry just E. of point 110 (inclusive) to trench 104 due East of BEOUR (inclusive) is allotted to the following troops:-
55th Infantry Brigade.
Both Field Company R.E.
1 Coy. Royal Sussex Pioneers.

ALLOTMENT.

3. Units of 55th Infantry Brigade will take over the allotted Sector now held by 18th Infantry Brigade in accordance with attached Table C.

RECOMMENDATION.

4. A proportion of officers from 7/Buffs and 7/R.V. Kent R. will accompany O.C. Bns. on 22nd and will spend 24 hours in the trenches preceding relief.

COMMAND.

5. The G.O.C. 55th Infantry Brigade will assume command of allotted Sect. & on completion of relief.

REPORTS.

6. Reports to be forwarded to Brigade H.Q. on completion of relief. All trench R.E. stores taken over will be reported as early as possible to Staff Captain.

RESERVE.

7. 7/Buffs less 2 Companies will be Brigade Reserve in HEADQUARTERS and will find guard on H.Q.

REFILLING POINT.

8. Refilling point at VILIN sur ANCRE from 22nd Inst (inclusive). Time 3.30 p.m.

H.F. BROWN, Major,
B.M. 55th Inf. Bde.
Issued by Orderlies at 9 a.m. Copy No. 1. Office.

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 2. H.Q. 18th Div. | 6. 7/Buffs. |
| 3. H.Q. 15th Bde. | 7. 7/Buffs. |
| 4. O.C. 8th Bn OY.R.L.S. | B. 8/R. Surrey R. |
| 5. O.C. 1st Sig. Bn. | 7/R. W. Kent R. |
| 10. 55 Tld. Amb. | |
| 11. 183 Coy A.S.G. | |
| 12. O.C. 8/R. Sussex Homeats | |

50 Buses have been allotted to the Battalion and will be sub divided as follows:-

Headquarter Coy 6, other Coys 11 each.
All Mess Buses and Officers' Vehicles to be returned to the Transport Lines by 6-45 a.m.

Water Buttes to be filled over night.

Trevelling Kitbags to be returned to Transport Lines filled by 7-15 a.m.

The Transport including Officers' baggage will move off at 7-30 a.m.

The Quartermaster will accompany Transport.

Coy's will prepare an exact parade state and hand same in to the Adjutant when called upon to do so in morning.

Lewis Gun hand-carts to be handed over to the

Transport Officer this evening with 2 men per hand-cart.

Bread and meat rations for to-morrow will be issued

to the Men and carried in haversack.

Orderlies and Ten ration will be on Trevelling

Kitchens.

Bicycles will accompany the headquarter Coy.

Steel helmets will be carried by all ranks.

ACKNOWLEDGE.

Issued at:- (Signed) K de JONG, Captain & Adjutant,
9th Royal Sussex Rifles.

Copies to :-

- 1. Lt. Col. " A Coy.
- 2. " " B "
- 3. " " C "
- 4. " " D "
- 5. Headquarter Coy.
- 6. " " "
- 7. " " "
- 8. " " "
- 9. " " "
- 10. " " "

APP LXX

TO 9th Royal Sussex Rifles

Sender's Number.	Day of Month
A.D. 582	8

Send Billiting Officer to Camp Commandant WESTON ROAD at 6 p.m. tonight, to be shown site of camp bivouac. Will. A. also Transport Officer at 6 pm to Town Major's Office HEDAVILLE AA where DAV: F.O. will meet him suggest love tomorrow to be made by Ammunition Company with 15 minutes interval.

FROM 49th Division

R. E. M. HOUSBETI

Major

TO 6th Royal Sussex Pioneers

Sender's Number Day of Month

A D 579. ²

Kays and Co rps has telephoned 6th Royal Sussex Pioneers to proceed to Aveluy Wood Hill. All Movers to be completed by 10 a.m. All Report to C.M. 2nd Corps when completed

From 49th Division

Time 8.05 pm.

R. E. M. ROSSINI

Major

APP XXI

O P E R A T I O N - O R D E R No. 16. Copy No. 3

By

Lieut. Colonel A. R. GARDNER, D. S. O.

Commanding 6th. Royal Sussex Pioneers.

2nd, September, 1916.

1. The Battalion will move to-SORTRY to S. E. Corner of AVELUY WOOD. Move to be completed by 10 a.m.

2. Coy's will move off independently in accordance with attached march table.

3. Starting point will be the Notice Board marking HORNBYR ROAD and bounds of Battalion Billing Area at the extreme eastern edge of the village on the main ROXBOROUGH - HENOVILLE Road.

4. BUIVE, HORNBYR ROAD - ENGLISHMAN - HARTHAZE.

5. The following transport will accompany Companies:-
 Travelling Kitbag, and Coy Tool wagons.
 Headquarters Coy. 1 Baggage wagon (containing
 headquarters' kitbag
 and 4 gail cloths), 2 water
 carts and headquarters' store wagon, and Mitase
 Cart.

The Mess Cart will accompany 'P' Company.
 All animals will return to the transport lines
 about 1/2 mile S. S. of HENOVILLE.

The following vehicles will also return after unloading baggage wagon, Mess Cart, and Maltese Cart.

6. The Mess Cart will call at Coy's for Mess Boxes as follows:
 headquarter Coy 6-15 a.m. 'C' Company 7.0. a.m.
 'A' Company. 6-30 a.m. 'D' " 7.15. a.m.
 'B' " 6-15 a.m.
 Headquarter Officers' Vehicles to be ready for loading on baggage wagon at headquarter Mess at 6.0. a.m.
7. Steel helmets to be worn by all ranks.
8. Coys will arrange to have breakfasts before starting. Cooks to be filled before leaving but not lighted. Water carts to be filled.

ACKNOWLEDGE.

K de JONG

Captain & Adjutant,
8th. Royal Sussex Rifles.

Issued at :-
 Copied to :-

50. 1.	to	1st Coy.
2.	"	2nd "
3.	"	3rd "
4.	"	4th "
5.	"	headquarter Coy.
6.	"	7. O.
7.	"	8. N.
8.	"	War Diary.
9.	"	Office.
10.	"	Reg't. Sergeant Major.

APP INLII
 S E C R E T .

Copy No 13

18th DIVISION ORDER NO. 36.

Bot Map 1/100,000 Sheet II (LINS). September 1st. 1916.

1. The 18th Division (less Royal Artillery and 8th Bn. Royal Sussex Rifles) will be transferred to the Reserve Army from midnight 6/7th Sept.
2. On the 5th September the 18th Division (less R.A. and 8th B. Sussex Rifles) will march to the MONCHERIX area, according to attached March Table No. 1. On the 6th September it will march to the LUCHSIE area according to attached March Table No. 2. On the 7th September it will proceed to the 9th Army Reserve Army, partly by bus and partly by march route. Orders for this latter move will be issued later.
3. During the march field Companies, field Ambulances and Train Coy's, will be attached to Infantry Brigades as follows :-

7th Field Company.)		
56th Field Ambulance.)		to 53rd Infantry Brigade.
158th. Co. Div. Train.)		
80th Field Company.)		
54th Field Ambulance.)		to 54th Infantry Brigade.
158th. Coy. Div. Train.)		
98th. Field Company)		
55th Field Ambulance.)		to 55th Infantry Brigade.
158th Coy. Div. Train.)		

The formations thus formed will be known as "Brigade Groups" and the formations which will be known as "Brigade Groups" will march as one unit until the new area for the day is reached.

4. The Divisional Supply Column and Motor Ambulances will accompany the Division.
5. Orders regarding the move of the Medium Trench Mortar Batteries will be issued later.
6. Supply railheads will be :-

FRANKEN on 5th September.
BURUMBAISON on 6th & 7th September.

7. Completion of each day's move will be notified immediately to Divisional Headquarters.

8. Until the Reserve Army area is reached all communication within the Division will be by Despatch Rider.

9. Divisional Headquarters will move at ROZELBOURNE at 10 noon on 5th September and will rejoin at the same hour at DOUBLEDAY, remaining at the latter place until further notice.

F H HARRY

Issued at 7/30 p.m. for Senior General Staff Officer, 16th Division.

Copies to:-

1. A.D.C. for G.O.C.
- 2/3 " " "
- 4/5 " " "
- 6 A.D.M.S.
- 7 C. S. A.
- 8 C. S. S.
- 9 53rd Brigade.
- 10 54th Brigade.
- 11 55th Brigade.
- 12 Signals.
- 13 Pioneer Bn.
- 14 Div. Supply Col.
- 15 Div. Train.
- 16 War Diary.
- 17 Reserve Army.
- 18 Ind. Corps.
- 19 VIII Corps.

APP LXXIII

COPY NO 12

S GO R R F.

18TH DIVISION ORDER NO. 37.

20th Sept 1/1910, 000

September 7th. 1916.

Sheet 11 (BMS) End. Station.

18th Division Order No. 36 dated 1st September is cancelled.

1. The 18th Division (less Royal Artillery and 8th Bn. Royal Sussex Rifles) will be transferred to the Reserve Army from midnight 10/11th September.

2. On the 9th September the 18th Division (less R.A. and 8th R. Sussex Rifles) will march to the INDREBUX area, according to attached March Table No. 1. On the 10th September it will march to the INDREBUX area according to attached March Table No. 2. On the 11th September it will proceed to "G" area Reserve Army according to March Table No. 3. Each Infantry Brigade will be allotted a certain number of buses for this move the arrangements for which will be notified later.

3. During the march field companies, field ambulances and train companies will be attached to Infantry Brigades as follows:-

79th Field Company.	to 53rd Infantry Brigade.
56th Field Ambulance.	181st Co. Divl. Train.
54th Field Company.	to 54th Infantry Brigade.
54th Field Ambulance.	182nd. Coy. Divl. Train.
52nd Field Company.	to 56th Infantry Brigade.
53rd Field Ambulance.	182nd Co. Divl. Train.

The formations thus formed will be known as "Brigade Groups". Brigade Groups will march as one unit until the new area for the day is reached.

- The Divisional Supply Col. and Motor Ambulances will accompany the Division.
- Supply Battalion on the 9th, 10th & 11th Sept. will be BOULGEMAISON.
- Completion of each day's move will be notified immediately to Divl. Hd. Qrs.
- Until the Reserve Army area is reached all communication within the Division will be by despatch riders.

8. Divisional Headquarters will close at BOULGEMAISON at 12 noon on the 9th September and will re-open at the same hour at BOULHANS, remaining at the latter place until further notice.

Wajimaor Wright,

Lieut. Col. QM. Maj.

Issued at 6/30 a.m.

General Staff, 18th Division.

Copies to:-

1 A.D.C. for G.O.C.
 2/S "G"
 4/S "G"
 6 A.D.M.S.
 7 Q.R.A.
 8 Q.R.E.
 9 53rd Brigade.
 10 54th Brigade.
 11 53th Brigade
 12 Signal S.
 13 Pioneer Bn.
 14 Div..Supply Col.
 15 Div. Train.
 16 War Dairy
 17 Reserve Army
 18 Ind. Corps.
 19 AVII Corps.

APP. LXXIV.

Subject :- Instructions in the event 16th Div. No.
 of an advance. Q.R.6.

SECRET.

-
- All units are to be prepared to move at six hours notice and to march with the baggage and stores laid down in G.1098, and such extra stores as have been authorised in G.R.0's.
 - Baggage wagons will at once rejoin units and will remain with them. They are to be kept loaded as far as possible, and arrangements are to be made to complete their loading at short notice.
 - All surplus baggage and stores which cannot be carried are to be dumped. Brigades will arrange with Town Majors for suitable buildings to be allotted for the storage of surplus baggage and stores of units of Brigade Groups.
 Men to be left in charge are to be detailed, and their numbers to be reported to this Office.
 Three days preserved rations are to be left with these parties.
 - All surplus ordnance stores which cannot be carried are to be returned to D.A.D.C.S. They are not to be dumped as was done at FIDQUIGNI in May.

E. V. Siddlell.

Lieut. Colonel,
 14th September, 1916. A.A. & Q.M.G. 18th Division.

APP LXXV

S H C B R E.

Copy No 11

18TH DIVISION ORDER NO. 39.30pt. 22nd. 1916.Regt. Map 1/9,000
sheets N18PVAL
& 31.P1888 DIVION.

- I. Ind. Corps will attack on a date to be notified later in co-operation with the Canadian Corps on the right. The intention is to clear finally N18PVAL and the main spur between OUCHENETTE and N18PVAL.
- II. The attack of the Ind. Corps will be carried out by the 11th Division on the right and the 18th Division on the left.
- III. The attack of the 18th Division will be supported by the artillery of the 25th and 49th Divisions.
- IV. The dividing line between the 11th Division and 18th Division will be as follows:-
Directly from the well in R.32.0.7.9. to R.26.4.4.1. following the line of trees through R.32.0.2. PAR and DAREUS trenches in R.32.0.0. will be indicators to 11th Division.
- Secondly, after the intermediate objectives have been gained the valley running North from R.32.4.3.0 may be used for communication purposes by the 11th Division.
- V. Objectives for the 18th Division will be as follows:
- A. Final Objectives
from the junction of MIDWAY and HESSEAN trenches at R.20.4.1.0 to SCHAUBER REDOUTE.
- B. Intermediate Objectives
(1) Southern outcrop trench of N18PVAL from about R.32.4.2.8. to about R.25.0.0.2.
(2) Northern outcrop trench of N18PVAL from R.26.4.1.1. to about R.25.0.0.0.
- VI. The attack of the 18th Division will be carried out by the 53rd Infantry Brigade on the right and the 54th Infantry Brigade on the left.
54th Infantry Brigade will be in Divisional Reserve at HEADVILLE with one battalion in ALBERTHART ROAD. Divisional Headquarters will be established at HEADVILLE.
- VII. The dividing line in the attack between the 53rd Infantry Brigade and the 54th Infantry Brigade will be as follows:-
R.21.0.8.5. - R.21.0.8.9. - R.23.4.6.2. -
R.25.1.5.5. - R.25.1.5.7. - R.23.4.6.7. -
R.26.0.6.0. - OMBERTRE triangle - road junction
R.19.4.9.8.

WEST
RSP
M

INDEX

VIII. The 53rd and 54th Infantry Brigades will move into the line in relief of the 147th Infantry Brigade on the 24th. Details for the move of these two Brigades and for the remainder of the Division will be issued later.

Issued at 6 a.m. Wallace Wright
1st Lt. Colonel.
 General Staff, 19th Division.

Copies to:-

1 A.D.C. for G.O.O.
 2/3 " "
 4/3 " "
 6 A.D.M.S.
 7 53rd Brigade.
 8 54th Brigade.
 9 55th Brigade.
 10 Signals.
 11 Pioneer Bn.
 12 War Diary
 13 II Corps.
 14 11th Division.
 15 13 49th Division.
 16 No. 4 Sqn. S.F.O.
 17 O.S.A. 16th Div.
 18 O.S.A. 53th Div.
 19 O.S.A. 49th Div.
 20 O.S.A. 18th Div.

S E C R E T.

APP. LXVI

Copy No 12

19th DIVISION ORDER No. 39.

Prof. Trench Map
 1/5,000 ENLARGED.

September 23rd 1916.

- The 53rd and 54th Infantry Brigades will relieve the 147th Infantry Brigade of the 49th Division on the 24th instant.
- The General line to be taken over is from R.30.41.67.40 through R.32.44.2.54, R.31.6.4.0 and 2.0 to R.31.6.9.4 and 9.0.
This front is known as the LINDSIEG Sector.
- The dividing line between the 53rd and 54th Infantry Brigades will be R.31.6.8.0 to R.31.6.2.6 and thence along HODGKIN STREET, the latter trench being common to both Brigades.
- The relief will be carried out under arrangements to be made by the Brigadier General Commanding 53rd and 54th Brigades jointly with the Brigadier General Commanding 147th Brigade.
- Completion of relief to be reported to Headquarters, 49th Division, and reported to Headquarters 19th Division.

Copies to :-

- 1 A.D.C. for G.O.C.
- 2/3 " "
- 4/5 " A/C
- 6 53rd Inf. Bde.
- 7 54th Inf. Bde.
- 8 55th Inf. Bde.
- 9 O.R.S.
- 10 A.D.H.S.
- 11 Signaller.
- 12 Pioneer Battalion.
- 13 Divisional Train.
- 14 Divisional Supply Col
- 15 War Mater.
- 16 Ind. Corps "G"
- 17 Ind. Corps "Q"
- 18 11th Division
- 19 49th Division
- 20 No. 4 Sub. R.F.C.
- 21 O.R.A. 25th Division.
- 22 O.R.A. 49th Division.
- 23 O.R.A. 18th Division.

APP. LXVIII

S E C R E T

Copy No 12

18th DIVISION ORDER NO. 41.

September 25th, 1916.

Reg. Trench No. 1,
1/3, 000, PRIVATE,
SHERBURN DIVISION.

1. Ind. Corps will attack, in co-operation with the Canadian Corps on the right, the ridge which runs from the North West of CUBO LIZZY to the SHERBURN REMOINT.

The date fixed for the attack will be notified later.

2. The attack of the Ind. Corps will be carried out by the 11th Division on the right and the 18th Division on the left.

The dividing line between the 11th Division and the 18th Division will be as follows:-

From the fall in R. 35, G. 7.9. to R. 86, a. 4. 1. following the line of trees through R. 32. n. to the point of junction on the final objective (vide 3 (a) below).

3.

Objectives.

- (a) Final. 11th Division. From SIBBY Redoubt along HERBURN TRENCH to the junction with MIDWAY LINE at R. 30, d. 1. 0.

APPENDIX XII.

MESSAGERS AND SIGNALS.

<u>TO.</u>	8/R. Sussex Pioneers.	8/R. Sussexes;
	2/queens.	2/queens.

Sender's Number. B.H. 334 Day of Month 23.

18 Div. have placed Machine Gun Section of your Unit at the disposal of the 55th Bde and you will this evening relieve the detachments of the Liverpool Regt. as follows and one gun 7/queens left sector and one gun 8/E. Surrey Regt Centre Sector and two guns will proceed with 7/R. W. Kent R. who take over the trenches of the right Sector this evening and your Machine Gun Officer should get into communication at once with the Battalion and Brigade Major 15 Inf. Bde. and 7/R. W. Kent R. are at present at DERHAMCOURT and these guns will be under the Orders of the Officer Commanding such sector and address 8/Sussex Pioneers reported 15 Bde, 7/queens 8/R. Surrey R. 7/R. W. Kent R.

x/4 6-25 p.m. Hallet.

FROM. 55 Bde.

TIME. 12.30 a.m.

H.P. FROM, Bde Major.

18th Division. From E.20.d.1.0. i.e. left of trench of H.20.e.4.5, those along northern trench of SCHWABEN REDUVER via R.19.d.3.9. and R.19.d.6.9. to R.19.d.3.9. thence to present German front line at R.19.e.9.1.

(b) Intermediate Objectives for 18th Division.

(1) From R.25.e.70.35 (i.e. junction with left of 11th Division) to R.26.e.3.4. to R.25.d.6.7. to present German front line about E.25.e.95.00

(11) From junction of trenches at R.26.a.4.1. to trench junction R.26.e.20.35, thence along north outskirts of THIRPVAL village via R.25.b.7.2. and 4.3. to present German front line at 5.4.

4. The attack of the 18th Division will be carried out by the 53rd Infantry Brigade on the right and the 54th Infantry Brigade on the left.

5. The dividing line between the two attacking Brigades will be as follows:-

R.31.b.2.5. to R.21.b.5.3. to E.25.d.6.2. to R.25.d.3.5. to R.25.d.6.7. to E.25.b.6.0. to 70 triangle to road

E.19.d.9.2. (all inclusive to 54th Infantry Brigade).

6. The 53th Infantry Brigade will be in Divisional Reserve with Headquarters at CHEWELIX CROSS, W.11.d.8.1.

7. Each attacking Brigade will be accompanied by two " tanks". Separate instructions will be sent to Brigade Commanders on this subject.

8. For purposes of assisting in consolidation and construction of strong points during the attack, the O.N.H. will attach 7th Field Co. H.M. to the 53rd Infantry Brigade, 60th Field Co. H.M. to 54th Infantry Brigade.

The 6th Royal Sappers and the 3rd Field Co. H.M. are placed at the disposal of the O.N.H. for road improvement.

9. Consolidation. The line of the second intermediate objective i.e. from R.26.a.4.1. to R.25.b.3.4. is to be consolidated into a strong support line. The main forward line of defence after attacking the final objective is to be from R.20.d.1.9 to E.20.e.6.4. - R.20.e.4.9. - R.20.e.1.5. - E.19.d.6.5. - E.19.d.4.5. - to R.19.e.9.1. on present German front line. This line is to be strongly consolidated. The northern trench of SCHWABEN REDUVER will be held by well dug in posts.

Strong Points. Strong points will be constructed in the neighbourhood of the following points :-

Intermittate.

(a) R.26.0.3.d. approx.
 (b) R.26.5. In neighbourhood of 3-4
 to cover advance round both sides
 of contour 105 (R.20.d.) and
 NUDAR Trench.

(c) R.25.b. In neighbourhood of 0-5.

Final.

(a) R.20.0.9.2. approx.
 (b) R.20.0.1.5.
 (c) R.19.d.4.5.

10. Headquarters of attacking Brigades of Advanced H.Q. are to be established in 0.2s. where the progress of the troops can be observed by a member of the Brigade Staff.

11. Liaison.

(a) Three officers having local knowledge have been attached to 16th Division Headquarters by the Major-General Commanding 49th Division.

(b) The 24th Infantry Brigade will send the Liaison Officers to Divisional Headquarters. The 33rd Infantry Brigade will send one Liaison Officer to Divisional Headquarters.

The 33rd Infantry Brigade will send one Liaison Officer to the 1st Brigade of the 11th Division.

18th Division Headquarters will send one Liaison Officer to the 11th Division Headquarters.

These Officers will report to the formations to which they are attached during the morning of the 5th.

12. The attack of the 18th Division will be supported by the artillery of the 23rd and 49th Divisions. A table of bargasses will be issued later.

13. Reports to Divisional Headquarters, HENDAYVILLE.

Wallace Wright, Lt. Colonel.

Issued at 6/30 a.m. General Staff, 18th Division.

Copies to:-

1. A.D.C. for G.O.C.

2/3 " " "

3/4 " " /Ct

6 53rd Brigade.

7 24th Brigade.

8 55th Brigade.

9 C.R.E.

10 A.D.M.S.

11 Signals.

12 Pioneer Bn.

13 Divisional Train.

14 Divl. supply Coy.

15 Bn. Diary.

16 11th Corps O.

17 11th Corps S.

18 11th Div.

19 Ho. & Sqn. R.F.O.

20 C.R.A. 25th Div.

21 C.R.A. 49th Div.

22 C.R.A. 18th Div.

23 30th Division

OFFICE

7/13

WEST

APP LEEVILLE A.

O. R. S. OPERATION ORDER

ORDER No. 56.

H. Q. R. F., 16th Div.

20.

24/9/26.

ATTACK ON HELLEVALL

1. OBJECTIVES.

Final, SCHWABER REDUCE to Junction of MID-WAY and HELLEVALL trenches inclusive.

Intermedate.

HELLEVALL.

- (A) Southern Outcrops.
- (B) Northern Outcrops.

2. The 79th Pz Co. B. S. will be attached to the 53rd Inf. Brigade.

The 80th Pz Co. B. S. will be attached to the 54th Inf. Brigade.

3. Officers Commanding Field Coy's B. S. will forward to the O. R. S. 18th Division as soon as possible copies of instructions affecting B. S. work received from Brigadiers preliminary to the attack.

4. The 92nd Pz Co. B. S. will be in Divisional Reserve.

4. DIVISIONAL DUTIES.

(1). LADOGHIER DUNE, N. E. end of AVELUX ROAD.

(2). ELIHERRY VILLAGE, near 53rd Brigade H. Q. Officers Commanding Pz Co's B. S. will arrange for B. S. Brigade and forward dumps, notifying the O. R. S. 18th Division of their Map Location.

5. The 8th Royal Engineer Platoon will be in Divisional Reserve and will make the necessary arrangements for carrying out the following work :-

- (1). Not more than one Company to be employed on making cart tracks from ORHOULF CROSSER - THE HAY - to HELLEVALL.
- (2). Not more than one Company to maintain the communication through AVELUX - EVELAN STREET, and extension across JO HAY'S LAND.
- (3). Not more than one Company to repair AVELUX - HELLEVALL Road.
- (4). One Platoon to maintain tele-phones.

Work on (1), (2), and (3) will not be begun without reference to Divisional Headquarters.

6. The 1/2nd West Riding Pz Co. B. S. attached to 16th Division will be responsible for water supply arrangements :-

- (a). Refilling of water mains.
- (b). Permanent repair parties.
- (c). Fixing notice boards.
- (d). Supervision to prevent wastage of storage tanks.

7. The O. R. S.'s Headquarters will be with 16th Division.

Colonel.

Issued at 7/30pm. Commanding Royal Engineer, 18th Division.

Copies to :- 18th Div "G", 79th, 80th, and 92nd Pz Coy's,
1/2nd Pz Coy (including Pz Coy), 8th Royal
Sussar Pioneer

APP LIAIS

SECRET OPERATIONAL ORDER No.16.

By COPY No.8

Lieut. Colonel A. B. GLASGOW, D. S. O.,

Commanding 8th. Royal Sussar Pioneer.

NOTE.

1. With reference to Operation Order No.15,
the work of the Battalion will in default
of further orders be divided into two
main portions as under:-

A. work on EAST SIDE.

1. Cart track from GEMOIFIC CROSSER - The
MAD - to THIEVAL.

This work will be carried out by 'A' & 'B' Coy's under General supervision of Major Fitzhugh.

The Coy's will work in reliefs, one Coy being always available in case of an emergency, work will be started as soon as the Jero is considered advisable by Major Fitzhugh after reporting it possible to C. O. work on WEST SIDE.

B.

1. Track from AUBRIER to THIEVAL.

2. Maintaining communication trench THIEVAL AVSUS - KIMMAY CROSS and Extension across to HART'S LAID.

3. Opening up of MAIDON GLEN Communication across to HART'S LAID (only to be worked on if specially ordered).

These works will be carried out by 'C' & 'D' Coy's under the General supervision of Capt. LOTT.

The Coy's will work in reliefs, one Coy being always available in case of emergency.

Work on THIEVAL Road will not be commenced until information has been received from 84th Brigade through C. O. 80th. Field Coy that it may be started, or until orders are received from C. O.

In addition to above 1 platoon of 'B' Coy. will be employed on maintenance of MAINTENANT - SERVICES track line.

2. Advanced Battalion Headquarters will be established at 93rd. 2nd Signal headquarters in BRIGNEY VALLEY (square "c" 12 b. 13) from zero time on day of attack.

3. zero time will be notified later.

Code JONG Captain & Adjutant,
8th. Royal Sussex Rifles,
In the Field
26th. Sept. '1916.
Issued at :- 8-40 am Copies to :-

No. 1.	1st Coy.
2.	2nd "
3.	3rd "
4.	4th "
5.	to Headquarter Coy.
6.	Q.M.
7.	S.O.
8.	Office.

APP. 11XX

Copy No 14

G. N. C. R. S. R.
13th DIVISION ORDER NO. 48.
Batt. French Maps,
1/5,000 TRIENVAL &
ST. PIERRE DIVISION.

September 27th 1916.

1. If the situation permits the attack of the Canadian Corps and the II Corps will continue today.
2. The objective of the Canadian Corps is NEUILLY VERMOREL.
" " " " 11th Division is CHANDOUVER.
" " " " 18th Division is SEVIGNAN REMONDRE.
3. The Dividing line between 11th and 18th Divisions will continue from the point of junction of the present right of the 18th Division with the left of the 11th Division through R. 40.000000. R. 14.4.8.0. + thence the sunken road to " end of CHANDOUVER.
4. The attack of the 10th Division will be carried out by the 53rd and 54th Infantry Brigades reinforced, as already notified, by battalions from the 50th and 146th (49th Div) Infantry Brigades.
5. The Dividing line between the 53rd and 54th Infantry Brigades will be as follows :-
R. 25. b. 8. 5. (exclusive to 54th Inf Bde) - R. 3. corner of CHANDOUVER - R. 19. d. 7. 7. " R. 19. d. 8. 5. " R. 19. d. 3. 9. (all inclusive to 54th Inf. Bde. except where otherwise shown).
6. After capturing SEVIGNAN REMONDRE, strong points are laid down in 16th Division order No. 41 will be consolidated, and strong patrols with Lewis Guns will be pushed forward with the object of securing observation over the CHANDOUVER VALLEY.
7. Barrage arrangements will be issued later.

8. ZERO hour is fixed conditionally for 5 p.m. (i.e., conditionally on the 11th Division having secured the whole of their final objective laid down for the 26th in sufficient time to enable the 18th Division to form up for the attack).

Wallace Wright

Lieut-Colonel.

Issued at 1.45 p.m.

General Staff, 18th Division.

Copies to:-

1. A.D.O. for G.O.C.
- 2/3. "G"
- 3/3. "A/G"
6. 53rd Brigade.
7. 54th Brigade.
8. 55th Brigade.
9. 74th Brigade.
10. 146th Brigade.
11. C.P.R.
12. A.P.M.S.
13. Signals.
14. Pioneer Bn.
15. Divisional Train.
16. Divl. Supply Column.
17. War Dept.
18. II Corps "G"
19. II Corps "F"
20. II Division.
21. 49th Division.
22. 70.4 Sdn. H.Q.
23. C.M.A. 25th Division.
24. C.M.A. 48th Division.
25. C.M.A. 18th Division.
25. 25th Division.

APP XXXI

S E C R E T.

Copy No 14

18TH DIVISION ORDER NO.45.

Sept. 27th. 1916.

1. 74th Infantry Brigade (25th Division) will relieve the 146th Infantry Brigade (49th Division) less 1/5th W. Yorks. Regt.) in the MISSEVAL WOOD Sector to-day.
2. The relief will take place under arrangements to be made by Brigadier Generals concerned.
3. The 1/5th West Yorkshire Regiment will remain attached to the 26th Infantry Brigade until the tactical situation permits of their being withdrawn from the fight.

4. On completion of the relief of the 146th Infantry Brigade will be disposed as follows :-

Brig. Hd. Tro.	HEADAVILLER.
1 Battalion	ENGINEBURNER.
2 Battalions	HALLY MILLER Wood.
R.S.O. Coy. & T.M. Detts.	HALLY MILLER Wood.

5. On the 28th instant the 146th Infantry Brigade (less 1 Bn.) will march to a rear area under orders to be issued later.

6. The 74th Brigade will leave two battalions at HEADAVILLER until the 146th Brigade is clear of ENGINEBURNER on the 28th instant.

7. Instructions regarding the relief of the 24th Company and the Field Ambulance 49th Division will be issued by C.R.R. 18th Division and A.D.M.S. 18th Division respectively.

8. No. 464 Company A.S.G. will remain at LHALYILLERs until further orders.

9. The 147th Machine Gun Company will assemble at HALLY MILLERs to-day and will then come under the orders of the 146th Infantry Brigade.

Issued at 5/30 pm
 F.R. HARVEY Major,
 General Staff, 18th Division.

Copies to:-

- | |
|---------------------------|
| 1 A.D.C. for G.O.C. |
| 2/2 "G" |
| 2/5 "A/C" |
| 6. 53rd Brigade. |
| 7. 53th Brigade. |
| 8. 73th Brigade. |
| 9. 74th Brigade. |
| 10. 146th Brigade. |
| 11. O.S.S. |
| 12. A.D.M.S. |
| 13. Signals. |
| 14. Pioneer Bn. |
| 15. Divisional Train. |
| 16. Divl. Supply Col. |
| 17. War Diary. |
| 18. II Corps "G" |
| 19. II Corps "Q" |
| 20. Ith Division. |
| 21. 49th Division. |
| 22. No. 4 3rd R.S.G. |
| 23. O.R.A. 23th Division. |
| 24. O.R.A. 49th Division. |
| 25. O.R.A. 18th Division. |
| 26. 25th Division. |
| 27. 29th Div. |

APR 14411

S E C R E T.18TH DIVISION ORDER NO. 44.

COPY NO 14

Iss. 1/100,000
1/100 Sheet.

September 28th, 1941

Reference 18th Division Order No. 43 dated
27th September.

1. 146th Infantry Brigade (less 1/5th W. Yorkshire
Regt.) will remain in its present position until
30th instant.

2. On the 30th instant the 146th Inf. Bde. (less
1/5th W. Yorks. Regt.) the West Riding Field Company
and the West Riding Field Ammunition will march
to rejoin the 49th Division via BERRAHOODER to
ST. ALBAN, SOULSTON, SAKWOODER and SALLIX, under
orders to be issued by Brigadier General Commanding
146th Infantry Brigade.

3. Whilst in the 18th Division area, the two
battalions 146th Brigade at SROHABURNER Wood
and the one battalion at SROHABURNER will be in
readiness to move on receipt of orders from
Brigadier General Commanding 74th Infantry Brigade
(at whose disposal they are placed), but are not
to be moved from their present location without
reference to 18th Division Headquarters.

4. The 147th Machine Gun Company will march via
BERRAHOODER to GAUDIEPARK on the 29th instant
under orders to be issued by Brigadier General
Commanding 146th Infantry Brigade.

5. Two battalions 74th Infantry Brigade will
move from HENDOVILLE to MAINTY MAINTY Wood and
SROHABURNER on the 30th instant.

P H Harvey

Issued at 2 p.m. Major
General Staff, 18th Division.

Copies to:-

1 A.D.O. for G.O.O.	21 49th Division
2/3 "G"	22 No. 4 Sqn. S.F.O.
4/6 "G"	23 O.A.A. 50th Div.
6 53rd Brigade.	24 O.A.A. 49th Div.
7 54th Brigade.	25 O.A.A. 18th Div.
8 55th Brigade.	26 52th Division.
9 74th Brigade.	27 39th Division.
10 146th Brigade.	
11 O.B.E.	
12 A.D.M.S.	
13 Signals.	
14 Honser Sqn.	
15 Divisional Train	
16 Divl. Supply Col.	
17 War Diary	
18 II Corps "G"	
19 II Corps "G"	
20 11th Division	

5TH BATTALION, ROYAL ALBERTA INFANTRY.

1916.

October. PIONEER ROAD.

Appendix.

1st.

The Batt. is employed as follows:-
on the ALBERTA HILL TRENCH on the
remaining & screening it.
Cleaning out trenches to make
covered communication up to
SOMMERSETT road. Cleaning out
dugouts in TRENCH. Cleaning out
accommodation - building and
repairing light railways.
APP. IXXIII received Congratula-
tory messages received by 18th
DIV.

APP.
IXXIII.
Congratula-
tory
Messages
received
by the
18th DIV.

Casualties to-day:-

No. 6/364 Sgt. MURKELL, J. (D. Coy)
wounded slightly at duty.
No. 6/4288, Pte. IASP. (D. Coy.)
No. 6/4286, Pte. HARBALVA, B. (H. Coy.)
No. 6/8791, Pte. HARVEY, C. (D. Coy.)
No. 6/1022, Pte. HARVEY, H. (H. Coy.)
No. 6/1877, Pte. WILKS, F. A. (D. Coy.)
No. 6/468, Pte. SMITH, W. (D. Coy.)
No. 6/18270, Pte. MARSH, H. (D. Coy.)
No. 6/18. Sgt. LYNCH, H. (D. Coy.)

wounded.

Location of Batt. Advanced Hqts.
MIGHTY VALLEY.

A. Coy. WOOD POST.

B. Coy. PIONEER RD.

D. Coy. PIONEER ROAD.

Transport HEADWVILLE.

2nd.

Work as yesterday.

Casualties today Nil.

Location of Batt. as yesterday.

3rd

Work as yesterday.

Casualties today Nil.

18th DIV. O. O. No. 46 (APP. IXXIV) received 18th

re attack by 58th. I. B.

Location of Batt.

Advanced Hqts. MIGHTY VALLEY.

Hqts. PIONEER ROAD.

A. Coy. 2 Plats dug-outs TRITVAI.

1 " LANGSHEIM BOSS.

1 " PIONEER ROAD.

D. Coy. PIONEER ROAD.

Transport HEADWVILLE.

4th

Work as yesterday.

18th DIV. O. O. No. 47 (APP. IXXV)

received re relief of 18th DIV. by

39th DIV.

APP. IXXV.
18th DIV.
O. O. No. 47.
Relief of
18th DIV.

1916.

October.Appendix.4th
(Contd.)

Batt. O. O. No. 16 & O. O. No. 17 issued
re Batt. concentrating in
PIONEER ROAD on 5th and bundling
work over to 13th GILCHRIST
PIONEERS.

APP. LXVVI,
Th. O. O's.
No. 16 & 17
re Batt.
moving to
PIONEER
ROAD.

Casualties today:-
No. 6/10093. Pte. FERES, A. (A. Coy.) killed.
No. 6/9061. Sgt. MARSHALL, (B. Coy.)
No. 6/2165. Pte. MOON, H. (D. Coy.)
No. 6/2105. Pte. BEARD, W. (B. Coy.) }
Location of Batt., as yesterday. } (Dassed.)

5th

Work handed over to 13th
Gloucester Pioneers.
Batt. Pecking up and moving to
PIONEER ROAD.

Casualties today:-
6/1654. Pte. BRADLEY, A. B. Coy. } Wounded
6/1748. Pte. LOMBARD, W. B. Coy. } slightly
6/1745. Pte. CLAY, H. B. Coy. } at duty.

Location of Batt. PIONEER ROAD.
Transport HERRAVILLE.

6th

Batt. cleaning up.
Transport moved by road to HAINCHERVAL.
Location of Batt. PIONEER ROAD.
Transport HAINCHERVAL.

HERRAVILLE.

7th

The Batt. moves by road to ACHERUX
arriving at 1-30 pm.
Detaining at 6 pm arrives GARDAS
1-48 am (8th inst.) marches to
HERRAVILLE, arriving 5 am
March Transport moves by road to
HERRAVILLE.

Location of Batt. HERRAVILLE.

8th

Batt. resting and cleaning up Billots.
Location as yesterday.

9th

Coy's. at disposal of Coy. Commanders
for Kit inspection & interior
economy.

Location of Batt. as yesterday.

10th

Coy's. at disposal of Coy. Commanders
for company work.

Location of Battn. as yesterday.

11th

18 Div. O. O. No. 48 received re move
of 53rd Bde. to ALBERT ARSA.
No. 32/42. G. O. No. 20 issued re move
of Battn. to USVA VALLETT.
Location of Battalion HERRAVILLE.

APPENDIX
47.
Appendix
78.

8th BATTALION ROYAL SUSSEX REGIMENT.

18th DIVISION.

1916.

Appendix.

September.

HEAULZE.

Work as yesterday viz.
A Coy - Communication Trench.
Working mostly on drainage.
Arrangements made for carrying
timber tonight so as to commence
breastwork across the bottom of
valley tomorrow.
B Coy - Reduit D.3 - C.H.E.
Inspected work done today &
expressed himself as very pleased
with progress made.
D Coy - 53rd Bde H.Q. Shelters.
1 Section Shelters for 55th Bde
Battal H.Q. 3 Sections Bn
Shelters.

Location of Bn. as yesterday viz.
A Coy - HEAULZE.
B Coy - do
C Coy - BRAY (attached 53rd Bde.)
D Coy Less 1 platoon HEAULZE -
1 Platoon with Divl H.Q. at HEILIX.

2nd

Work as yesterday, except that
examining the one platoon D Coy
employed in Bn Shelters proceeded
to TREUX on wood cutting in a road
near TREUX. This platoon replaced
in Bn Shelter work by 1 Platoon
A Coy.
Draft of 60 N.C.Os & men arrived
from Base.
Location of Bn.
A Coy HEAULZE.
B " do
C " BRAY (attached 53rd Bde.)
D " H.Q. & 2 Platoons HEAULZE.
1 Platoon HEILIX with Divl H.Q.
1 Platoon TREUX.

3rd

Work as yesterday.
Inspected Draft in morning. Draft
allotted to Coys as under.
A Coy - 20. C Coy. - 20. D Coy. - 10.
Location of Bn. as yesterday.

4th

Work as under - Sited & mapped
Comm. Trench joining HERIX SOUTH
AVENUE to Reduit A.
A Coy - 1 Platoon at work on
breastwork across bottom of valley
where Comm trench (now named

1916.

Appendix.

October. USA VALLEY H. of ALBERT.

13th.

Battn. less transport proceeded by bus to USA VALLEY DOUGURS. Transport proceeded by road to HERRISBART & remained for night 12/13. Capt. & Adj't. K. de JONG proceeded to course of instruction at ALBERSBROEK. Lieut. H. H. HAVERTON assumed the duties of Adjutant. 18 Div. O.O. 49. Road. re attack to be made by 53rd Div.

APPENDIX

79.

13th

Transport arrived from HERRISBART & bivouaced in USA VALLEY. Work of Battn.

A & B Coys. cutting a communication trench - 700 yds. long between BOTHERBY trench & Plecondilly Circus. C & D Coys. cutting a communication trench - 800 yds. long from KERROGA trench to near GRAVENDORT ROAD. Location of Battn. USA VALLEY.

Casualties.

Capt. H. C. JAYR, wounded slightly at duty.
 O/3347 Pte. FOSTERELL, O. Coy.
 O/2722 Pte. HOPKIN, N.W. D. Coy. } wounded
 O/2156 Pte. STEPHENS, A. D. Coy. } slightly
 O/3458 L/Cpl. HURROCK, J. D. Coy. } at duty.
 O/8517 Pte. HANSON, J. O. D. Coy. }
 O/2391 Pte. BOYDING, D. G. Coy. and
 O/2643 Pte. WOODS, W. R. C. Coy. } wounded.
 Major A. GOUNDBERTH (1st Battn.)
 joined this Battn. today.

14th

A & B Coy. at work on continuation of BOTHERBY TRENCH & digging ammunition sills.
 C & D. Coys. at work on digging GILBY TRENCH.

APPENDIX

Location of Battn. same.
 10. Div. O.O. 82 & 51. re attack received 60. subsequently cancelled.
 18. Div. O.O. 49 cancelled.
 Battn. O.O. 21. issued & cancelled & destroyed.
 Generalized
 O/8530 Pte. HERRY, W. A. Coy. wounded.

15th

A & D Coys. working on GENTREMY; BOTHERBY trench & Abdn. sills.
 C & D. Coys. resting.
 Location of Battn. same.

Casualties:-
 O/1998 L/Cpl. DEWEY, H. W. } wounded slightly
 O/1027 Pte. SAYERS, G. A. } at duty.

16th

Work. The whole battalion digging & improving communications in Divisional sector; also one assembly trench dug.

1916.

Appendix.

October.

16th
(Contd.)

APPENDIX.

81.

Location of Bn tm, as yesterday.
 Captal files.
 W/11088-Pte. LAWRENCE, A. D. Coy.
 wounded slightly at duty.
 19 Div. Q/O SS received.

17th

Work - A. Coy. dug on assembly
 trench.

O & D. Coys. night work on improving
 communication & assembly trenches.
 Location of Bn tm. same.

Casualties.

X/Lt. (Temp. CAPTAIN) E. P. WALLIS -

attd. 8th B. Sussex Pioneers - Killed
 17/10/16.

G/8811. Lt. Col. KENNEDY, P. F. D. Coy.

G/8884. Pte. HARVEY, F. D. Coy.

G/2102. Pte. BALDROCK, H. J. A. Coy. } wounded.

G/4135. Pte. DAVIS, W. - D. Coy.

L/9995. Sgt. WALLIS, W. J. D. Coy.

G/2591. Pte. HEWITT, P. R. A. Coy.

wounded slightly at duty.

18th

Work. A. Coy. - resting.

B. Coy.

C. Company - work on assembly
 trenches.

D. Company - resting.

Location of Bn tm. same.

19/10/16. O. G. 84 - received re attack

on BOKIRA TRENCH

Battn. O. O. 22 & 23a issued re attack

on BOKIRA TRENCH.

APPENDIX

83

83.

19th

Work. A & C. Coys. resting.

B. Coy. Work on Centre WAY &

SUBMURRY Trenches.

D. Coy. cutting steps out of

SUBMURRY & CLIFF trenches.

Location of Bn tm. same.

Casualties.

G/2618. Lt. Col. FOX, P. } B. Coy.

G/1270. Pte. WADSWORTH, } wounded.

Bn. O. O. No. 22. A. issued.

APPENDIX

83.

20th

Bn. O. O. No. 23 issued.

Work. B. Coy. working on centre way

& SUBMURRY trenches.

A. O. & D. Coys standing by.

Location of Bn tm. same.

Work. B. G. & D. Coys. cleaning out

CENTRE WAY.

parading at 4.0 a.m.

A. Coy. ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ went up to the

trenches in morning stood by until

KEOIRA TRENCH was captured & then dug

a communication trench across No 10th's

land.

21st

1916.

October.

Appendix.

21st.
(Contd.)

Casualties.
 6/1733, Cpl. BOGERS, P. }
 6/2087, Pte. DEAN, V. G. } wounded.
 6/7288, Pte. JENNONS, P. }

APPENDIX
84.

6/1828, Pte. HIGGS, H. wounded
 slightly at duty.
 Location of Bn. same.
 16 Div. 0.0.55 road, & 3rd Bde.
 0.0.18.

22nd.

20th. A Coy. returned from digging
 Comm. Trench across 86, Hunt's Land
 about daybreak & rested for remainder
 of day.

B. C. & D. Coys. digging at night a new
 Assembly Trench for 58th Bde.
 Location of Bn. same.

Casualties-- Founded.

6/1827, Sgt. SPENCER, G. D. Coy.
 6/2732. Pte. BERTON, I. D. Coy.
 6/2630. Pte. FAYOOR, H. L. D. Coy.
 6/7837, Pte. HIGGINS, W. D. Coy.
 6/2444. Pte. HIGG, S. D. Coy.
 6/1888, Pte. WARD, G. D. Coy.
 6/10241. Pte. WHITEHEAD, F. W. D. Coy.
 6/1448, Pte. SHERMAN, F. G. Coy.
 2 Lt. J. HARRIAND, wounded slightly at
 duty.

23rd

20th. A & C Coys. digging on new
 Assembly Trench for 58th Bde.

B & D Coys. resting.

Location of Bn. same.

Casualties.

Capt. W. J. ANDOTT. (1/3 Months) etc.
 0. R. Sussex Pz. wounded.

24th

20th. A & C Coys. resting.
 B. Coy. continuation of eroding in
 SUBBURY Trench.

D. Coy. 3 Platoons work on FOLLIES ROAD.
 1 Platoon finishing off Assembly
 Trench.

Location of Bn. same.

25th

20th.

A. Coy. working on SUBBURY trench &
 continuations.

B. Coy. building accomodn. for
 themselves B. W. of COURCHILLTREN.

C. Coy. 3 Platoons resting.
 1 Platoon eroding near HOUQUET
 SANDS.

D. Coy. 3 Platoons working on FOLLIES
 Road.

1 Platoon resting during day,
 (arrived back from work about
 early in morning.)

Location of Bn. same.

26th

20th.

A. Coy. on SUBBURY Trench.

B. Coy. 2 Platoons resting - 2 platoons
 making accomodation B. W. of
 COURCHILLTREN.

1915.Appendix.October.26th.
(Contd.)

C. Coy. 1 Platoon resting -
1 Platoon working on
MONGUET FARM track - 2
 platoons attd. D. Coy. making
accomdn.
D. Coy. 3 platoons working on FOZIERERS
ROAD.
1 Platoon resting.
Location of Hqtn. same.
Casualties.
0/2311 Pte. DEANMAN. D. Coy. reported
missing. 17/7/16.

27th

Work.
A. Coy. on SUNDURY Trench, continuation
of spiddings; also making cut
from KEMBA Trench back to
SUSSEK AVE.

B. Coy. 3 platoons making accommodation,
2 platoons resting.

C. Coy. 2 platoons attd. B. Coy. making
accommodation.
1 Platoon on MONGUET FARM track
resting.

D. Coy. 3 platoons on FOZIERERS Road -
1 platoon resting.
Location of Hqtn. same.

Casualties: 0/4519, 1/Cpl. DARTERS, R. C.
wounded on 26/10/16. APR 1916
84.

18th Div. O. O. No. 56 received.
Honours: The Military Medal

awarded to:
1/3821, Sergt. GOATERS, O. A. Coy.
1/3885, Sergt. RICHARDSON, I. C. Coy.
0/1603, Sergt. KNIGHT, R. D. Coy.
0/380. Pte. HARRIS, A. I. (atretcher
bearer).

28th

Work.

A. Coy. 3 platoons on SUNDURY trench -

1 platoon resting.

B. " 4 platoons making accomdn.

C. Coy. 1 platoon on MONGUET FARM
track.

1 platoon assisting B. Coy.

2 platoons resting

D. Coy. 3 platoons on FOZIERERS ROAD -

Location of Hqtn. same. 1st Lt

Platoon B. Coy. living at Hed

Cross Corner. -3, 1/16 of

FOZIERERS.

Casualties - Wounded.
0/3034 Pte. KING, F. W. A. Coy.
0/2756, Cpl. CARPENTER, W. A. Coy.
0/2396, 1/Cpl. SAYERS, F. G. Coy.
0/2117, 1/Sergt. STURT, A. A. Coy.
(slightly at duty.)

29th

Work.
A. Coy. - 2 platoons making resting

(1 Hadding) 2 platoons on
SUNDURY Trench.

1916.

October.

Appendix.

29th
(contd.)

B. Coy. 2 platoons building 1 platoon
maintenance of Trun line.
1 platoon making accommodation
S.W. of COURCHETTES.
C. Coy. 2 platoons assisting B. Coy. on
accommodation
2 platoons working on FOZIERES -
COURCHETTES Road.
D. Coy. 3 platoons work on FOZIERES -
1 platoon helping B. Coy. to
make accommodation.

Casualties - founded.

0/2307. Cpl. SAUNDERS, W. A. Coy.
0/3380 Pte. SMITH, G. S. A. Coy.
0/7057 Pte. LITVINS, J. C. Coy.
Location of battn. same - less 1 platoon
B. Coy. at Red Cross Corner
1 platoon B. Coy. linking S.W. of
Courchettes.

30th

Work.
A. Coy. 2 platoons on SHURBURY Trench
B. Coy. 1 platoon maintenance of Trun line
1 " " making COURCHETTES
1 " " shelters.
1 " " building.
0. Coy. 2 platoons on COURCHETTES Road -
1 " " night work.
2 " " assisting B. Coy. on
shelters.
D. Coy. 2 platoons on FOZIERES Road.
2 platoons on building.
Location of battn.
Battn. in URBAN VALLEY less 1 platoon
B. linking at Red Cross Corner S. 1
platoon in COURCHETTES shelters.
18 Div. O/O. received.

APPENDIX
65.

31st.

Work.
A. Coy. - gridding Sudbury Trench.
1 platoon on Trun line. 1
platoon on COURCHETTES shelters
2 platoons on COURCHETTES
Road.
G. Coy. 2 platoons on COURCHETTES Road
1 platoon resting. 1 platoon
lent to B. Coy. for construction
of shelters.
3 platoons on FOZIERES Road -
1 platoon lent to B. Coy. for
shelters.

Casualties. 6/2491 I./O-1. BATTEN, H. N.
founded.
Location of battn. as yesterday.

M. H. HARTON,
Lt. Col. Adj. G.
8 R. Sussex Engineers.

MESSAGE FROM GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING RESERVE ARMY.

With the capture of COCHINGEN, SUZ, HEDDURT, and the SCHWABER HEDDURT, the Reserve Army has at last gained complete possession of the FOLZENS RIDGE and the high ground which dominates the AROHS Valley from the South.

For three months every trench and every foot of ground has been stubbornly defended by the enemy, but the Gallantry and perseverance of our troops has overcome every difficulty. Great sacrifices have been necessary, and much hardship has been undergone. We have won our way by sheer hard fighting from LA BOLSHEILE through FOLZENS and WILBERS, HOUQUET FARM and the LIEPZIG Salients, until COCHINGEN and THIRFVAL are in our hands and the enemy has been driven from his last strongholds. At every step our troops have clearly shown their superiority to the Germans as fighting men, and they have now gained a moral ascendancy which will be of incalculable value in the future.

This is a record of which we should all be very proud, and the Commander of the Reserve Army wishes to thank every unit which has taken part in the operations for its share in the final success.

(Signed) F. BALGORN, Major-General,
General Staff.

Headquarters, Reserve Army,
1st October, 1916.

18TH DIVISION.

Copies of Congratulatory Messages received by the Division on the successful operations resulting in the capture of THIRFVAL on September 26th 1916 and of SCHWABER HEDDURT on September 28th 1916.

(1) Telegrams from Lieutenant General G.W. JACOB, G.H. Commanding IInd Army Corps.

"To:- 18th Division.

G.1881. 26th

Corps Commander wishes to thank you and all ranks of your Division for their admirable work today. AAA THIRFVAL has withstood all attacks upon it for exactly two years and it is a great honour to your Division to have captured the whole of this strongly fortified village at their first attempt.

AAA hearty congratulations to your all.

FROM:- IInd Corps.
9.10 P.M."

"TO:- 18th Division.

G.1898. 28th.

The Corps Commander again thanks and congratulates all ranks of 18th Division on further gallant and successful work to-day AAA. He specially commends the good organizations' training and staff work displayed and the methodical and determined manner in which all orders and plans have been carried out and all prearranged objectives reached and consolidated.

FROM:- 11th Corps.

11/18 P.m.

(2) Telegram from General Sir H. de la P. Gough, K.C.B.,
Commanding Reserve Army.

"TO:- Maj. Gen. HALLIDAY.
18th Division.

28.9.16.

Congratulate you very heartily on success of today's attacks as well as of previous operations AAA. Well-deserted greatest credit on you and your troops.

FROM:- General Gough.

(3) Telegram from General SIR HERBERT G.O. FINNERS,
G.C.M.G., K.C.B. Commanding Second Army.

"TO:- NIGHTINGALE DIVISION.

G.930. 28th.

Very congratulations to you and your Division from Commander and Staff Second Army.

"FROM:- Second Army.
5.45 P.m."

(4) Personal congratulations of General SIR DOUGLAS HAIG
G.C.B., G.C.V.O., K.C.I.D. Commander-in-Chief British
Armies in FRANCE.

"TO:- 53rd, 54th and 55th Infantry Brigades.

G.121. Sept. 27th.

The Commander-in-Chief personally called to-day on General HAXBERG to congratulate the Division on its success at THIEPVAL.

FROM:- 18th Division.

4.30 P.m.

E.V. HIGGINS, Lt. Colonel,
A.A. & Q.H.G., 18th Division.
29th September 1916.

18th Division No. 0.359.

REPORT ON OPERATIONS.

For week-ending 6 P.m. Friday, 20th September 1914.

1. On the night of the 24/25th September the 18th Division relieved the 49th Division on the line R.32.e.78 - R.31.a.65. From this point onwards to the River ARCHE the 14th Brigade of the 49th Division remained in the line and came under the orders of the 18th Division. Preparations had already been in hand since the 23rd September for an attack on THIEPVAL from the South. These preparations, consisting of the construction of forward trenches and communication trenches were continued by the 18th Division during three nights.

2. On the morning of the 26th instant the Division was disposed as follows:-

13th Infantry Brigade from R.33.e.76 to R.31.b.35 with the 6th Bn. Suffolk Regt. on the right and the 10th Bn. Essex Regiment on the left. In the rear of these two battalions were the 6th Bn. Norfolk Regiment and the 6th Bn. Royal Berkshire Regt.

The left Brigade to take part in the attack was the 54th Inf. Brigade. They were disposed as follows:- 12th Bn. Middlesex Regiment assaulting from R.31.b.25 to R.31.a.86; the 11th Bn. Royal Fusiliers on old German front trenches and in rear as a support and to find mopping up parties; the 6th Bn. Northamptonshire Regt. in support and the 7th Bn. Bedfordshire Regt. in reserve in THIEPVAL WOOD.

The 58th Infantry Brigade was in Divisional Reserve with three battalions east of the River ARCHE and one battalion at W.B. central.

3. The final objectives of the attack was the SOUBAHN RENDUING and the trenches to the S.W. and S.W. of it.

The intermediate objectives were -

(1) The road running N.W. and S.E. through THIEPVAL.

(11) The trenches on the northern outskirts of THIEPVAL.

4. The attack was covered by the artillery of the 25th and 49th Divisions and a certain amount of heavy artillery.

5. Four "tanks" were placed at the disposal of the Division. Two of these tanks were ordered to move up VAN VALLEY to the S. and of THIEPVAL; the other two were to move from the S.W. Corner of THIEPVAL Wood on to THIEPVAL, all four tanks to assist in the capture of the village itself and of the SOUBAHN RENDUING.

6. At 12/35 p.m. the attack was launched. On the right the 13th Intermediates objective was gained at about 1 p.m. without much loss. A German machine gun at about R.35.e.77 caused delay in the attack of the left Brigade. This machine gun was finally silenced by one of the tanks. Another German machine gun in the ruins of the Chateau inflicted heavy casualties in the Middlesex Regt. and it was not until after 5 p.m.

that the 54th Brigade could report with confidence that they had reached their first objectives. In the meantime the advance of the 53rd Brigade had continued according to programme. SOLOMER trench was taken without much difficulty at about 1.30 p.m. but the advance from this point was finally checked by infantry fire and machine gun fire from SCHMANN trench and north of it. At 5/45 p.m. both Brigades were consolidated and north consolidation was done so that it was too late to continue the attack that night, orders were issued to consolidate on the line then held, viz SCHMANN trench to R.35.b.72 to R.35.d.47 and 19. All four tanks were temporarily out of action very early in the night.

7. By 5 p.m. on the 27th September the 7th Bedfordshire Regt. had relieved the 12th Middlesex and 11th Royal Fusiliers in the southern portion of THIEFVAL village and by 6/30 a.m. they had captured the remainder of the village, taking 60 prisoners in doing so. The remainder of the day was spent in consolidation and preparation for the continuation of the attack on SCHMANN REDOUITS.

8. During the night 27/28th September the 74th Infantry Brigade (38th Div.) relieved the 146th Infantry Brigade.

9. On the 28th instant the attack on SCHMANN REDOUIRE was carried out by the 5ard Infantry Brigade on the right with the 7th Queen's and 8th Suffolk assaulting, and by the 84th Brigade on the left with the 7th Bn. Bedfordshire Regt. assaulting and the 1/5th West Yorkshire Regt. (146th Brigade, 48th Div.) in support.

10. The attack commenced at 1 p.m. and progressed with very little opposition until the southern face of SCHMANN REDOUIRE was reached, here the numerous dug-outs had evidently provided ample shelter for the garrison who were able to star the parapet before our troops reached them, much bombing and hand-to-hand fighting took place here during the remainder of the afternoon and night. The fight of the attacking line had reached their final objective namely R.30.d.10 to R.30.e.27 without much difficulty. At the latter point the Germans were in strength with a machine gun and it was not found possible to turn them out in spite of the assistance given by some STOKES guns that were brought up.

On the left of the attack the Germans did not stay to meet our troops; both the aeroplanes and observation posts on the WESSTILL Ridge reported numbers of them boiling towards ST. PIERS DIVOIR. The artillery was turned on in this direction with good effect. Small parties of the 7th Bedford's pushed on along the German front and support trenches and finally succeeded in breaking at the FOZET'S FOSSES R.19.e.3.8. The centre of the was able to push on to the North Face of the SCHMANN REDOUIRE in small parties, but during the process of consolidation larger numbers of Germans straggled up the communication trenches from the direction of GRANDBOUIRE and reoccupied portions of the trench our men were consolidating.

11. The line finally held for the night ran from R.29.d.10 through 0.64 - 0.65 to just short of 0.37 - 0.15 - R.19.d.45 - 0.45 - d.39 - 0.19 - 0.04 - 0.85 - 0.84 - 0.45 - 0.25; from here a trench was dug to our original front line at 0.13. Patrols were pushed out to N. face of SCHMANN REDOUIRE and beyond it; others towards ST. PIERS DIVOIR. During the late afternoon of this day the 74th Brigade sent a patrol over to the German lines in front of THIEFVAL FOSSE and brought back a machine gun and 21 prisoners. Great assistance was given during the day by machine guns of 59th Division from N. of HEMENE.

13. During the 38th instant consolidation was continued and the remains of the 53rd and 54th Infantry Brigades by the 58th Infantry Brigade arranged.

14. Prisoners of war up to 4 p.m. 28th September, 10 Officers and 501 other ranks of whom about 100 were slightly wounded. 261 Germans killed about 100 were over 1,500 German. Their wounded cannot be placed at roughly estimated but must have been considerable. Our casualties about equal to total Germans killed and captured.

(Sd.) P.H. HARVEY, Major,
for Major General,
Commanding 16th Division.

Sept. 28th 1916.

SECRET
16TH DIVISION ORDER NO. 46.

Copy No. 12.

October 3rd 1916.

Reference Trench Map,
THESEVAL and
S.F. PETERS DIVISION. 1/5000.

1. (a) The 58th Infantry Brigades will attack on October 5th with the object of establishing itself on the General Line R.20,62.7".
R.15,d.9.9. - 49 - 38 - 29 - R.19,6.0.6. - 10
WASF KOZITI TRENCH.

(b) Instructions regarding the artillery operations and barrage arrangements will be issued later.

(c) Zero hour for the attack will be issued later.

2. (a) The above line, after capture will be made good by constructing a strong point at R.19,d.3.9, and one or more strong points between R.19,d.3.9, and the existing strong points at R.20,e.2.7.

(b) Hooks combined with a "g" head trench will be made on all communication trenches leading to the F.R. 3. and H.V., and at a distance of about 200y. from the captured points. Each "g" head trench should have a frontage of 40 yards and a depth of at least 5 feet and should be dug with a view to their being joined up later to make one continuous line - so providing a line of defence on to which German shells cannot be directed by the map.

3. The consolidation of the SEHRBACH HEIGHTS AND THESEVAL positions, the development of communications and clearance of the battlefield will continue at high pressure on the lines already laid down. This is especially important in view of the impending relief of the Division.

WALLACE SMITH, Lieut. Colonel,
General Staff, 16th Division.

Issued at 4/30.p.m.

Copies to:-

1.	A.D.C. for G.O.G.
2/3	"G"
4/5	"G"
6	53rd Brigade.
7	54th Brigade.
8	55th Brigade.
9	C.P.S.
10	A.O.I.S.
11	Signals.
12	Pioneer Bn.
12A	O.R.A., 18th Div.
13	25th Division
14	39th Division
15	Mo.4. Sqn.R.F.C.
16	II Corps.

A P P E N D I X XXX.18th DIVISION ORDER NO.47.

COPY No.15.

October 4th 1918.

Reference French Maps
THIERRY and ST. PIERSRE
DIVISION, 1/8000, and LENS,
1/100,000.

- The 18th Division (less 18th Divisional Artillery) will be relieved by the 39th Division in the SOMBAWER REDOUBT sector, by the evening of the 5th October.
- The general line to be handed over is:-
R.20.0.10 - R.30.0.27 - R.10.4.90 - 49-39-10
R.15.0.86 - 15.0.5851 KOTIL Trench-Hill Road
to the RIVER ANCRE.
- All arrangements regarding the handing over of the above line will be made between the Brigadier General Commanding the 55th and 117th Brigades.
- In the event of any portion of the line mentioned in para.2 not being handed over, a written statement will be handed to the relieving officer by the officer commanding the sub-sector concerned, stating the portion of the line not handed over and the reason.
- Units and formations will hand over on rollers:-
 - All trench stores.
 - All village stores which are normally handed over from one unit to another.
 - All R.S. tools and materials in excess of units scale, as laid down in their mobilisation store tables.
 - All maps, plans, panoramas and aeroplane photographs affecting the area handed over.
 - All reserves of supplies, grenades and S.A.M. authorised for trenches and defended localities.
 - Receipts will be obtained in each case.
 - Signal lines will be taken over as they stand.
- The G.H.Q. 16th Division, will arrange direct with the G.H.Q. 39th Division, regarding the relief of the Field Companies and Pioneer Battalion.

7. The A.D.H.S., 18th Div., will arrange direct with the A.D.H.S., 39th Div., for the relief of the R.A.H.C. Personnel 18th Division, the handing over of Advanced Dressing and Collecting Stations.
8. On reliefs units will move to "A" area, according to march tables (attached).
9. Headquarters 18th Div. Artillery will move to SHELLS on the 6th inst.
10. 18th Divisional H.Q. will close at HEMAVILLE at 11 am on the 6th, and reopen at the same hour at HEMAVILLE.

J. H. HANVET, Major
General Staff, 18th Division.

Issued at 5.30 p.m.

Copies to:-

1. A.D.C. for G.O.C.
- 2/3 " " "
- 4/5 " " "
- 6 33rd Brigade.
- 7 54th Brigade.
- 8 58th Brigade.
- 9 6th Norfolk Regt.
- 10 11th R. Fusiliers.
- 11 C.R.A.
- 12 C.R.S.
- 13 A.D.H.S.
- 14 Signals.
- 15 Pioneers.
- 16 Div. Train.
- 17 Div. Supply Col.
18. War Diary.
- 19 II Corps " " "
- 20 II Corps " " "
- 21 8th Division.
- 22 39th Division.
- 23 Headquarters R.F.C.

A P P H N D I X XXXI.

Operation Order No. 16, by Lt. Col. A. E. GILSON, D.S.O.
Comd. 5th H. Sussex Pioneers.

In the Field.

Reference Sheet
87.d.S.S.

4/10/16.

1. The Batt. will concentrate in the Pioneer Road
Hiyowac on 5th inst.

2. "A" Coy. will move down from QUARRY POST early,
deposit packs, etc. at PIONEER ROAD Hiyowac and then
proceed to complete sowing of AUTUMN-THEPVAL
road.

3. Those platoons of B. Coy. which are living in dug-
outs near THEPVAL and which will be working on night

4th/5th Oct. will move to PIONEER ROAD bivouac during morning of 5th inst.

The Platoon staying at LAMPASHIRE TUMP will move to PIONEER ROAD BIVOUAC as soon as followed.

4. O & D Coy's, will unless further orders are issued work as usual on 5th inst., from present bivouac

5. R.A.'s Tools will be disposed of as follows.

QUARRY POST Tools remain at QUARRY POST

B. COYS Tools to put in dump near Lt. GIMMINSBY'S dug-out.

C. COYS Tools to be handed in to LAMPASHIRE TUMP.

D. COYS Tools to be dumped with B. Coys.

6. All Coy. Commanders will be at advanced Batts. Hqs. at 9 am tomorrow 5th inst. They will bring with them all Blue Stencil Maps in possession.

ADDITIONAL INFO.

H. de JONG, Capt. & Adj.:

G. H. Bussac Pioneer Bn.

Issued at 2.30 pm.

Copy No. 1. A. Coy.

2 B. "

3 C. "

4 D. "

5 Lt. Hampton.

6 Office.

Coy's. will advise Lt. Hampton when transport they require to move to PIONEER ROAD - stating time & place.

K. de JONG, Capt.

Operation Order No. 17.

COPY No. 5.

1st. Oct. A.E. DIAMOND, D.S.O., C.M.G. 8th Bn.

ROYAL SUSSEX REG'T.

Reference Sheet 57.D.9.2

Reference Operation order No. 16.

4/10/14.

2.3.4. Only such working parties as have been arranged with O.C. Coys. will be required to work tomorrow. Remainder of Coys. available for loading tool wagons, etc. and getting everything ready for moving at short notice.

5. This refers only to R.A. Tools which are near places named any R.A. Tools at the PIONEER ROAD BIVOUAC will be handed into HARRISDALE dump. Receipts to be taken for all tools handed in in the case of those at QUARRY POST and Lt. GIMMINSBY'S dugout receipts will be taken from O.C. Coys. of relieving Pioneer Bn. taking over the Posts.

6. Coy. Commanders will be required to go round work and in some cases quarters with O.C. Coys. of relieving PIONEER BN.

7. Lt. HARVEY will see that G.P.O. and Transport Officer understand all arrangements.
8. Advanced Bn. H.Q. will move to PROMER ROAD DIVOING at 12 noon 5th inst.
9. Bn. Bomb Officer will arrange for all Platoon Grenade sections bombs to be undismantled & returned to transport for loading on 14th inst.
- ACROUILLIERS.

Issued at 6-45 pm.

K. de JORD, Capt. & Adjt.

Copy No. 1. A. Coy.

2 H. " "
3 G. " "
4 D. " "
5 Lt. Hampton,
6 Office.

A P P E N D I X 77.

SECRET.

18TH DIVISION ORDER NO. 49.

Copy No. 13.

October 11th 1916.

1. Divisional Headquarters, 53rd Infantry Brigade Group, and 8th Royal Sussex Rifles come under the orders of the Canadian Corps on the 11th instant.
2. The 53rd Infantry Brigade Group will move to an area East of ALBERT according to the attached march table.
3. Advanced Divisional Headquarters consisting of G.O.C., 1 A.D.G., 1 General Staff Officer, 1 Officer "A & G" Branch and a proportion of 18th Division Signal Coy will be established at ALBERT on a date to be notified later.
4. All correspondence dealing with operations is to be addressed

ADVANCED 18TH DIVISION.

Issued at 10 pm.

F. H. HARVEY, Maj. Gen.
General Staff, 18th Division.

Copies to 1. A.D.G., for G.O.C.

2/5 " " "
6 53rd Inf Bde.
7 54th Inf Bde.
6 58th Inf Bde.
9 C.R.A.
10 C.H.A.
11 A.D.M.S.

12 Signals
13 Engineers
14 Div Train.
15 Div Supply Column
16 War Diary " "
17 " " "
18 " " "
19 Canadian Corps " "
20 Canadian Corps " "
21 Town Major, ALBERT
22 Reserve Army " "
BARRAVILLE.

REPORT.

Operation Order No. 20

by
Lieut. Colonel A. E. GARGOR, D.S.O.,
Commanding 6th Royal Sussex Pioneer.

11.10.16.

1. The Battalion will move up to the line to-morrow 12th instant.
2. Thirty five (35) motor buses have been allotted to convey the dismounted personnel. These will report at Battalion Headquarters at 9.30 a.m. to-morrow.
3. Two motor ferries have been detailed to carry the Battalion Blankets. These will report at Battalion Headquarters at 9.0 a.m. to-morrow. In addition to blankets these ferries will carry camp kettles, Coy's mess boxes and one blanket per Officer.
4. Blankets will be rolled by Sections and distinctly labelled and stacked outside the Orderly Room by 7.45 a.m. Camp kettles, Officers' blankets and mess boxes will be there at the same time.
5. The following will accompany these ferries, one representative per Coy. including headquarter Coy. P.N.C. Boyce and The Regimental Butcher. On arrival of these ferries at their destination they will be unloaded and stacked by Coys.
6. Light buses will be allotted to each Coy. and three to headquarter Coy. Each bus will hold 25 men. The bicycles for the purpose of conveyance will be distributed amongst Coys. to be carried on the buses.
7. Coys. will en-bus, commencing with Headquarters Coy. at 9.30. a.m. followed by 'A', 'B', 'C' & 'D' Coys. with 5 minutes interval between Coys.
8. The Transport will move by march route under orders already issued to Quartermaster & Transport Officers.
9. The following will be the arrangements for loading transport. Headquarter Officers' kits will be at the quartermasters' stores by 8.0 a.m. to-morrow 12th instant.
Coy. Officers' kits should be loaded on the Coy. Tool wagons and these wagons returned to the Transport lines by 8.15 a.m.
Travelling kitbags, Headquarters Store Lumber water carts and Messes carts will be returned to the Transport lines by 9.30 a.m.
10. Rations for the 12th instant will be carried on the mess' sections for the 12th instant. will be delivered by the D.S.O. direct to the Battalion.
11. Steel helmets will be worn.
12. Coys. will render an accurate parade state to the Adjutant at 9 a.m. to-morrow 12th instant.
ACKNOWLEDGED.
13. Captain & Adjutant,
in the field.
11th Oct. 1916.

8th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

5. The attack of the 53rd Brigade will be supported by the 16th Divisional Artillery and Canadian Corps H.A. Tables of barracks will be issued later.
6. The 53rd Brigade will take over the front R.24.e.2.8. to TERRY THREE HOLD (exclusive) from the 8th Canadian Infantry Brigade on the night 14/15th October. All arrangements regarding the relief being made between Brigadier Generals concerned.
7. Advanced Divisional Headquarters will open at ALLERT at 4 p.m. on 15th instant.
8. The date and ZERO hour for the attack will be issued later.

F.H. HARVEY,
Major,
General Staff, 16th Division.

Issued at 6.0 pm.

Copies to:-

- | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. A.D.C. for G.O.C. | 16. War Diary |
| 2/3. " " " " | 17. II Corps " " " |
| 4/5. " " " " | 18. II Corps " " " |
| 6. 83rd Infantry Brigade. | 19. Canadian Corps " " " |
| 7. 84th Infantry Brigade. | 20. Canadian Corps " " " |
| 8. 85th Infantry Brigade. | 21. 4th Canadian Division. |
| 9. C.H.A. | |
| 10. C.H.M. | |
| 11. A.D.M.S. | |
| 12. Signals. | |
| 13. Pioneer. | |
| 14. Div. Train. | |
| 15. Div. Supply Coln. | |

SECRET.

16th Div. No. Q.5.10/2.
Reference 18th Div. Order No. 49 of October
15th 1916.

INSTRUCTIONS RE MEDICAL ARRANGEMENTS IN
FORWARD AREA.

Reference Imp 1/30,000
K.17. H.21.

A. Prior to Attack.

1. Regimental Medical Officers in conjunction with Officers Commanding Regiments will select sites for Regimental Aid Posts.
2. Advanced Dressing Stations
 - (a) Cellar of RED CHAPEL, COMBUSTIBLE.
 - (b) X.4.a.0.0. THE CONSTANT, FORTRESS.

These are staffed and commanded by Officer Commanding 11th Canadian Field Ambulance and will take in all wounded and sick from 53rd Infantry Brigade.

3. Officer Commanding Bearer Division 66th Field Ambulance in consultation with General Officer Commanding 53rd Infantry Brigade will select a suitable Headquarters and shelter for the bearers when resting. He will evacuate all casualties from Regimental Aid Posts to Advanced Dressing Stations.

B. The Attack.

4. When the attack takes place the division of work will be as follows:-

1. Regimental Medical Officers in conjunction with Regimental Stretcher bearers will administer first aid and place wounded in suitable shelter (preferably a dug-out) and mark the place with a bandage.
2. The Bearer Officers of 56th Field Ambulance with the Field Ambulance bearers will follow up and evacuate cases dealt with in (1).

C. When the Objectives is gained.

5. Regimental Medical Officers having selected new Regimental Aid Posts to which casualties from front line can be evacuated by Regimental stretcher bearers, the 66th Field Ambulance will be responsible for clearance of the area to Advanced Dressing Stations.
6. Tent Division 66th Field Ambulance will remain in reserve at BRICKFIELDS, W.32.
7. Casualties will be evacuated from Advanced Dressing Stations by Motor Ambulance and ferries under the control of Officer Commanding 11th Canadian Field Ambulance to

(a) Main Dressing Station, THE SCHOOL ABBEY,
(b) Walking Wounded Post, BRICKFIELDS, W.32.
and those of Motor Ambulance Company to Casualty
Cleaning Stations

S. V. RIDDELL,

1st Lt. Colonel,
A. L. & G. M. G., 16th Division

13th October, 1916.

Copies to:-

409	Signals.	Div. Train.
A. G.	53rd Inf. Bde.	R. A. M. G.
A. P. H.	6th Inf. Bde.	Canadian Corps.
H.	58th Inf. Bde.	4th Canadian Division.
R. L.	8th R. Suss. Divs.	

A P P E N D I X 80.

Goby No. 17.

SECRET.

16th DIVISION ORDER NO. 51.

14th October 1916.

1. The operations outlined in 16th Division Order No. 49 have been modified to the extent that the Canadian objectives will be following lines:-
 - H.9.b.60. - H.8.a.90. - R.16.a.24.
2. 16th Division objectives will be:-
 - (a) HEODIVA TRENCH from R.17.d.82. to R.33.a.34.
 - (b) The trench in the Northern portion of R.17.d. from R.17.d.e.95 to R.17.e.94.
 - (c) The formation of a defensive flank facing West from WEST LINDHOLM ROAD at R.17.b.32 along TRENTY THREE ROAD to our present front line at R.23.a.3.1.
3. Tables of bombardment and barrage will be issued separately.
4. 53rd Infantry Brigade will arrange the following Liaison officers:-
 - 1 with Headquarters 11th Canadian Infantry Brigade
 - 1 (from the right Battalion) with the left Battalion 11th Canadian Infantry Brigade.
 - 1 (from the right company of the right Battalion) with the left Company of the 11th Canadian Infantry Brigade.
 The latter officer to take the runners with him.
5. 53rd Brigade Machine Gun Company will place 8 Machine Guns at the disposal of the Officer Commanding Canadian Corps Machine Gun Brigade. Commanders of Machine Gun Sections detailed will report to Major-General SHURTLE, Headquarters Canadian Corps on 15th inst.
 - 6. The 25th Division is assisting in the operations by:-
 - (a) An intense aerial barrage on HEODIVA Trench from GRANDCOURT Road Westwards.
 - (b) Machine gun fire on the hollow road running North in R.16.c.
 - (c) Lewis gun fire on that portion of HEODIVA Trench opposite 25th Division front.
 - (d) Machine Gun fire on the RAVINE in R.16.b. and R.17.e. This will continue intermittently during the day of the attack and the following night.
 - (e) A smoke barrage on the Northern slope of the spur running North in R.16.

7. Contact patrol aeroplanes will fly at zero plus one hour and again at zero plus two hours.
Every man of the assaulting battalions will carry at least one flare and the advanced line will show flares when called for by the aeroplane sounding its klaxon horn.

F. H. HARVEY,
Major,
General Staff, 18th Division.

Issued at:- 6/0 p.m.

Copies to:-

1. A.D.C. for G.O.C.
- 2/3. " " "
- 4/5. " " "
6. 53rd Infantry Brigade
7. 54th Infantry Brigade
8. 55th Infantry Brigade
9. G.R.A.
10. }
11. } R.A. Brigades.
12. }
13. }
14. }
15. G.R.R.
16. A.D.M.S.
17. Signals.
18. Engineers.
19. War Diary
20. II Corps "G"
21. Canadian Corps "G"
22. Canadian Corps "G"
23. 4th Canadian Division
24. 8th Division
25. Canadian Corps Machine Gun Brigade,
26. No. 7 Sqn. R.F.C.

SECRET.

A P P E N D I X M.

18th DIVISION ORDER No. 53.

Copy No. 34.

16th October, 1916.

1. Notes on the 17th October will take place in accordance with attached March Table.

2. On the night 16/17th October the 18th Division will extend its right to COURMENTEY French (inclusive).
This will be carried out by the 53rd Infantry Brigade under arrangements to be made between Brigade Commander concerned.

3. The 18th Division will be transferred to II Corps from midday 17th October.

4. The boundary between IInd and Canadian Corps will be COURMENTEY French (inclusive) to 2nd Corps.

Issued at -
F. H. HARVEY, Major,
General Staff, 18th Division.
5/30 p.m.

1916.

Appendix.September.7th
(Contd.)

C Coy. As yesterday.
D Coy. As yesterday.
Location of Bn. As yesterday -
except that 1 Platoon B Coy
moved to Point 71 into Dugouts
there.

8th

Work as under.
A Coy. As yesterday.
B Coy. 2 Platoons on Comm. trench
between Railway Avenue & H.Q. D (1).
2 Platoons work in Rue ALBERT.
C & D. As yesterday.
Communication trenches SOUTH AVENUE -
Reduit A - and Reduit A to Railway
Valley completed.
Location of Bn.

A Coy HEAULLE.
B Coy H.Q. & 2 Platoons HEAULLE.
2 Platoons Pt 71.
C Coy Bray.
D Coy H.Q. & 2 Platoons HEAULLE.
1 Platoon FRESUX. 1 Platoon HEILLY.

9th

Work as under.
A Coy. No work on trench Railway
Valley to H.Q. D 1 with B Coy less
1 Platoon Dugouts at Pt 71.
B Coy. Work in Rue ALBERT and RUE
OTHER.

C & D Coys as yesterday.
Location of Bn.
A C & D Coys as yesterday.
B Coy 3 Platoons Pt 71. 1 Platoon
HEAULLE.

10th

A Coy. As yesterday.
B Coy. As yesterday.
C & D Coys. As yesterday.
Location of Bn.
A C & D as yesterday.
B Coy at Pt 71.
Forwarded further letter re
recommendations for alterations in
Transport of Pioneer Bns (See
Appendix XIV.)

Appendix XIV

Recommen-
dations re
alteration
in Transport
of Pioneer
Bns.

11th

Work as under.
A Coy. 1 Platoon. Shelters in Railway
Valley (now known as CODFORD VALLEY).
3 Platoons. Preparing fire parapet
in MARTINS road in Sector D 1.
B Coy. Preparing fire parapet
parapet in MARTIN road.
C Coy & D Coy as yesterday.
Location of Bn. As yesterday.

Copies to:-

- No.1. A.D.C. for G.O.C.
 2/3. eg
 4/5. eg
 6. 83rd Infantry Brigade
 7. 54th Infantry Brigade
 8. 58th Infantry Brigade
 9. O.R.A.
 10. }
 11. } Brigades.
 12. }
 13. }
 14. }
 15. }
 16. G.R.S.
 17. A.D.R.S.
 18. Sigsals.
 19. Div. Train.
 20. No. 3. Div. Supply Colm.
 21. 2nd Corps eg
 22. Canadian Corps eg
 23. Town Major ALBERT.
 24. 25th Division.
 25. 4th Canadian Division.
 26. 8th Hussar Pioneers.
 27. War Diary.

A P P E T D I Y 92.

COPY No. 13.

SECRET.

18th DIVISION ORDER NO. 54.

10th October, 1916.

Reference Map 1/20,000.
 H.17 - H.21.

- On the 10th October the 11th Corps will attack and capture the front between H.14.e.1550, NORDVA Trench and STUP Trench to H.20.e.19.
- The 16th Division will attack the NSOIVA Trench (inclusive) to the trench junction at H.23.e.30.47 (inclusive).
- The 4th Canadian Division is attacking on the right of the 16th Division and 28th Division on the left.
- The attack of the 16th Division will be carried out by the 53rd Infantry Brigade to which is attached the 79th Field Company.
- This attack will be supported by the 2nd Canadian Divisional Artillery and part of the 1st Canadian Divisional Artillery.
- Artillery batteries will be as shown on the attached map.
- ZERO hour will be communicated later to all concerned.

F.R. HARVEY, Major,
 General Staff, 18th Division.

Issued at 12.30 p.m.

Copies to:-

1- A.D.C. for G.O.C.	13. Pioneers
2/3- " " "	14. Ser. Party.
4- " " "	15. 2nd Corps "G"
6- 83rd Infantry Brigade	16. 2nd Corps "G"
7- 84th Infantry Brigade	17. 4th Cav. Div.
8- 85th Infantry Brigade	18. 18th Div.
9- C.R.A.	19. No. 7. Sqdn. R.T.C.
10- C.R.P.	20. 15th Division.
11- A.D.H.S.	
12- Signals.	

Maps issued with copies No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 15, 17, 16, 19 and 20.

MESSAGERS AND SIGNALS.

TOT- O.C. 8 Royal Sussex Pioneers.
Day of Month - 19/10.

Today's operations have been postponed 24 hours and hope to reach you H.Q. soon after 11 am and 3 buses will report to you today for attachment to you for the purpose of taking your men up to work and please make necessary arrangements to refuel and accommodate them

H.G.J. de Lobbins,
 Colonel,
 Commanding Royal Engineer,
 15th Division.

From: G.R.P.
 Place: 18th Div.
 Time: 9/58.am.

MESSAGERS AND SIGNALS.

TOT- Pioneers.

Sender's Name O.177. Day of Month 15th Oct.

The operations detailed in O.O. No. 54, postponed for 24 hours.

From 18th Div.
 Time - 9/30.p.m.

Cap't.

SECRET.ORDER NO. 33.C.B.A.'s OPERATIONS ORDER.

Headquarters, R.E.F.,
16th Division.

16th October, 1916.

1. For the attack on KEROLIA TRENCH on the 19th instant, the 79th Field Company, R.E.F. will be attached to the 53rd Infantry Brigade.
2. There are two operations which the 79th Field Company will have to take in hand.
 - (a) Repairs to and cleaning out dug-outs in KEROLIA TRENCH.
 - (b) The cleaning out and deepening of KEROLIA and COURBIEZ'S communication trenches, and the trench immediately to the west of 23 STREET (if it exists) across NO MAN'S LAND.
3. The 6th Royal Sussex Pioneers will dig one communication trench across NO MAN'S LAND close to the MIRABOURN Road.

H.Q.T. de TOTTENHEIM,
Colonel,
Commanding Royal Engineers, 16th
Division.

Issued at 10/56 p.m.
Addressed to
6th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

SECRET.

16th Division HQ
G.192.

1. The operations referred to in 16th Division Order No. 54 of 16th instant are postponed until 21st October.
2. The hour of "Zero" will be communicated later.
3. APPROVED.

F.H. HARTY,
Major,
General Staff, 16th Division.

16th October, 1916.

Copies to:-

A.D.C. for G.O.C.
sgn
83rd Infantry Brigade.
84th Infantry Brigade.
86th Infantry Brigade.
O.N.A.'s 2nd Canadian Division.
A.D.C.
Signals.
Pioneers.

SECRET.
REF. MAP. IN SABR. 24.3.F.1/10,000.

Copy No. 15,
19410.1916.

53rd Inf. Brigade Order No. 16.

Information 1.

The attack ordered to take place to-day will take place on October 21st, 53rd Inf. Bde. Order No. 15 holds good in all other respects.

Timeline
Officers.

2.

The 8th Dorset R. will detail an officer to report on that date to H.Q., 74th Infantry Brigade, MODULIER BARR at 12 noon.
The 10th Essex R. will detail an officer to report at the same hour to the 11th Canadian Infantry Brigade H.Q. (H.10.2.7.4.)

Communication 3.

(a) The communication trench

referred to in para. 6.(a) of Order No. 15 will run from the junction of present front line and communication trench about H.25.0.59.59. to MODULIER Trench about H.17.4.5.1.

(b) 8th Norfolk R. will detail 1 Company to open up the trench from H.23.0.5.1. to H.23.0.50.48 after dark.

(c) 8th R. Sussex Pioneers will open up OUTPOSTS Trench from our first line to MODULIER Trench.

C. H. HWAES,

Captain

Brigade Major, 53rd Inf. Brigade.

Issued at:- 6.30 pm.

Copies to:- 1 - 13 Recipients of O.Gs.

- 13 70th Field Coy, H.Q.
- 14 66th Field Ambulance.
- 15 8th R. Sussex Pioneers
- 16 74th Infantry Brigade.
- 17. 11th Canadian Infantry Brigade
- 18. 18th Division.
- 19 War Diary
- 20 File.

SECRET.
REF. MAP. IN SABR. 24.3.F.1/10,000.

Copy No. 15,
20.10.1941.

53rd Inf. Brigade Order No. 17.

Amendment.

1. With reference to 53rd Inf. Bde. Orders Nos. 15 and 16 the following changes in the dispositions for attack will now take place owing to the postponement of the operations.

(a) 10th Essex Regt. will attack on the right of the 8th Front, and 8th York R. on the left.

8th R. Mepk. R. will be in support 8th Suff. R. will be in Hd. Reserve.

(b) All references therefore to Hqs. in 53rd Inf. Bde. Orders Nos. 15 and 16 will be amended accordingly.

LIAISON OFFICERS.

2. The 8th Suff. R. will detail liaison officers as follows:-

1 Officer to report to H.Q. 74th Inf. Bde. at MOUTON FARM at 12 noon on the 21st October.

1 Officer to report at the same hour to the 11th, Canadian Inf. Bde. H.Q.

RELIEF.

3. The relief of the 8th Suff. R. by the 10th Essex R. and that of the 8th R. Mepk. R. by the 8th York R. will be carried out early on the morning of the 21st Oct. under arrangements to be made between C.O.s. concerned.

The leading Coy. of the 8th York R. will pass the Red Cross flag post on the MARKET - FOLKERS ROAD at 2 a.m. The leading Coy. of the 10th Essex R. will pass the same point at 4 a.m.

C.F. BRAUER,

Captain,

Brigade Major, 53rd Infantry Bde.

Issued at:- 3 P.M.

Copies to:- 1 to 13 Recipients of O.O.s.
13 78th Field Coy. R.A.M.
14 56th Field Ambulance.
15 8th Royal Sussex Rifles
16 74th Infantry Brigade
17 11th Canadian Infantry Brigade
18 15th Division.
19 War Diary.
20. File.

APPENDIX B3.SECRET.Copy to 1.OPERATION ORDER NO. 22.

BY

Lieut. Colonel A. E. GLASSBORO, D.S.O.,
Commanding 8th Royal Sussex Pioneer Bn.

18th October, 1916.

Reference has 1/30,000
 K.17. H.21.

1. On 19th October, 1916 the II Corps will attack & capture the front between H.14.e.1850 HINDIA TRENCH and STUYZ TRENCH 30.e.10.

2. The 16th Division will attack HINDIA TRENCH from its junction with GONDWARTS TRENCH at H.18.e.35.33 (inclusive) to the trench junction at H.23.e.20.47 (inclusive). The 53rd Brigade with 79th Field Coy. attached will carry out this attack.

3. The 4th Canadian Division is attacking on the right of 53rd Brigade and the 25th Division on the left.

4. Zero hour will be commanded later.

ACKNOWLEDGE.

Issued at H. E. HAYDON,
Lieut. & Adjutant,
8th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

Copies to:-

No. 1. to Office
 2. " Head Quarters,
 3. " I A Coy.
 4. " " " "
 5. " " " "
 6. " " " "
 7. " War Diary.

SECRET.COPY NO. 7.

OPERATION ORDER NO. 32.A. by Lieut. Colonel
A. E. GLASSBORO, D.S.O., Commanding 8th
Royal Sussex Pioneers.

19.10.16.

In continuation of Operation Order No. 32. 'A' Coy. will dig a communication trench across NO BART'S LAND close to the HINDYOURS ROAD, and at a time after zero to be decided upon later.

The Operations detailed in operation Order No. 32. and this Order No. 32.A. are postponed for 24 hours.

In the Field.

Lieut. E. A. Adjutant,
8th Royal Sussex Pioneers 79.

SECRET.A P P R I X B3.

Copy No. 7.

OPERATION ORDER NO. 23

by

Lieut. Colonel A. H. GILGROF, D.S.O.,
 Commanding 8th Royal Sussex Pioneers,

20.10.16.

The Operations detailed in Distribution Operation
 Order No. 22.A. are postponed until the 21st October, 1916.
 AKBORLIZDGH.

R. H. HARTTON,
 Lieut. & Adjutant,
 8th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

In the Field.

Issued at: No. 1. to Office
 Copies to: 2 " Head Qr. Coy.
 3 " Lt. Coy.
 4 " B. Coy.
 5 " 1st " "
 6 " 2nd " "
 7 " War Diary.

A P P R I X B4.SECRET.15th DIVISION ORDER NO. 25.

Copy No. 13.

October 21st 1916.

1. The 66th Infantry Brigade will relieve the 74th Infantry Brigade of the 28th Division on the night of the 22/23rd October, under arrangements to be made by the Brigadier-Generals concerned.

2. The 84th Infantry Brigade will be prepared to relieve the 83rd Infantry Brigade on a date to be notified later, probably night 23/24th October.

3. Completion of rollists are to be reported to Divisional Headquarters.

4. On the 23rd October the administrative area of the 15th Division will be inside a line drawn through R.24.8.7.2., a.0.0., x.9.8.7.7., b.3.0., IA ROISELLE (inclusive to 15th Division), v.29.8.7.4., HAYER ANGERE at R.23.8.7.3., footbridge at W.23.8.4. OULIMING IA ROISELLE (exclusive to 15th Division), along road to R.33.d.9.8., JOUQUET VARE (inclusive to 15th Division), trench through at R.27.d.7.4., thence along road running North through R.29.0. and a., R.22.0. and a.
 In addition, the 15th Division has been allotted billeting accommodation for one Brigade Group in the Northern part of ALBERT.

5. The accommodation in the above area is allotted as follows from 23rd instant.

53rd Infantry Brigade Order No. 18.

1. The 53rd Inf. Bde. will be relieved by the 54th Inf. Bde. in the line during the afternoon and evening of Oct. 23rd.

10th Essex R. will be relieved by the 7th Bedford

8th Norfolk R. will be relieved by 11th R. Fusiliers

53rd M.G. Coy. will be relieved by 54th M.G. Coy.
53rd T. BATT. will be relieved by 54th T. BATT.

2. (a) Two guides per platoon will be detailed by 20th Essex R. to meet 7th Bedford R. at RED CROSS CORNER (ADDRESS: POLICEMEN NO.) at 1.30 p.m.
One guide will be detailed to meet Bn. H.Q. at the same place.

(b) Two guides per platoon will be detailed by 8th Norfolk R. to meet 11th R. Fusiliers R. at RED CROSS CORNER at 3.30 p.m.

A guide will also be furnished for Bn. H.Q.

(c) Each guide will be given in writing the exact position of his platoon and will wear a white tape on his right arm. Platoons will leave RED CROSS CORNER at 5 minutes intervals.

(d) 8th Norfolk R. will arrange to vacate their H.Q. by 11 a.m. and will move into H.Q. in MADDOCKS TRENCH. The Bde. Signalling Officer will make the necessary arrangements as to communication.

(e) The relief of 53rd M.G.C. and 53rd T.H.R. will be completed by 1.30 p.m. under arrangements between C.Os. concerned.

(f) Further details of relief will be arranged between C.Os. concerned.

3. A Police Post will be detailed by 8th Norfolk R. to be at junction of GERRIE WAY and MADDOCKS ROAD to prevent any down traffic after 2 p.m. until the last platoon of the 11th R. Fusiliers R. has passed.

4. A list of trench stores on charge will be handed over to relieving units.

5. Bde. H.Q. will close at POLICEMEN CHURCH at 6 p.m. and will reopen at ALBERT at the same hour. Messengers committed with operations will continue to be addressed to the present H.Q. until relief is completed.

6. Completion of relief will be reported as follows:-
Satisfactory p.m.

C. H. ROANE,
Captain.

Brigade Major, 53rd Infantry Brigade.

Issued at 1.40 am.

Copies to:-

- 1 to 13 Recipients of O.Os. 16. 11th Can. Inf.
- 13 79th Field Coy. H.Z.
- 14 88th Field Ambulance.
- 15 88th Royal Sussex Pioneer Co War Diary.
- 16 54th Infantry Brigade.
- 17 58th " " " "
- 18 " " " "
- 19 " " " "
- 20 " " " "
- 21 " " " "

APPENDIX 68.

REPORT.

Copy No. 13.18th DIVISION ORDER NO. 59.

RETIRED LINES.
1/100,000.

30th October 1916.

Notes in accordance with attached table
 will take place on the 31st October 1916.

Distances to be observed on the march will be
 as follows:-

200k between Companies.

400k between Battalions.

Rear Battalion to be clear of ALBERT by 9.30 am

FRANK PHILLIPS, Capt.
 for Lieut. Colonel,
 General Staff, 18th Division.

Issued at:- 10 p.m.

Copies to:-

1. A.D.C. for G.O.C.
- 2/3. " "
- 4/5. " "
6. 83rd Infantry Brigade
7. 84th Infantry Brigade.
8. 8th Infantry Brigade
9. C.R.A., 18th Division
10. O.R.S.
11. A.D.H.S.
12. Signals.
13. Pioneer.
14. War Diary
15. 1st Div. Corps "G"
16. 1st Div. Corps "H"
17. Div. Train.
18. No. 1. Supply Column.
19. 6th Yorkshire Regt.
20. 18th Middlesex Regt.
21. 7th West Kent Regt.
22. 8th W. Surrey Regt.
23. 7th Bedford Regt.
24. 7th Buffs.

SECRET.

18th Div./790/330/89 (4).

Subject: Movement of Troops.

Reference 18th Divisional Order No. 88 of 30/10/16.

(a) Two passes each for 6th Forpans, 12th Middlesex, 7th Royal West Kents and 8th East Berks will report at Divisional Headquarters ALBERT at 8.30 am to-morrow and are to be fetched from there by units. They can be used as required and may make two or three journeys.

Two lorries for each of the above four battalions have been asked for to be at Town Major's Office ALBERT at 8 a.m. for conveyance of blankets and must be fetched from there by units.

(b) A Staff Officer of 16th Division will proceed to HARLEY MILLON tomorrow morning to fix up billets for the four battalions with Town Major. Units representatives are to report to Town Major for their billets.

(c) Arrangements for rationing the battalions in HARLEY MILLON will be made by Officer Commanding, 18th Divisional Train and communicated to units concerned through Brigade Supply Officers.

(d) All shelters (including poles and pegs) at TAVA HILL will be struck and stacked by 7th Bn Bedfordshire Regiment and 7th Bn "The Buffs" (East Kent Regiment) before leaving the camp. All tents will be left standing.

53rd Infantry Brigade will detail an advanced party to be at TAVA HILL to take over all tents and shelters at 8.30 a.m.
D.A.D.O.S. will detail lorries to remove all shelters from TAVA HILL to his store in the course of the day (31st instant) and will report in due course the number collected by him.

(e) 54th Brigade Headquarters will move into the old "G" Office and Mess ALBERT.
55th Brigade Headquarters will take over from 53rd Brigade Headquarters the old "G" Office ALBERT.
No. 3. Divisional Headquarters' Mess will move to its old quarters in ALBERT.

A.A. & Q.M.G., 18th Division,
for Lieut. Colonel,

30th October, 1916.

Copies to:-

D.A.D.O.B.	6th Northants Regt.
President "G" Mess.	12th Middlesex Regt.
18th Div. Art.	7th Bn Buffs.
18th Div. M.K.	* 8th East Surrey Regt.
18th Div. Sign. Co.	Town Major ALBERT.
8th Ammunition Bn.	Town Major MILLON.
8th Ammunition Bn. Platoon.	R.T.O. AGRHOLD.
Staff Captain 55th Inf. Bde.	R.T.O. AVENLEY.
53rd Infantry Brigade.	D.A.D. F.S. 11th Div.
54th Infantry Brigade.	W.O./C 18th Div.
55th Infantry Brigade.	Headband Postal Services.
O.C. 18th Div. Train.	No. 3. Divisional Supply Co.
No. 3. Divisional Supply Co. 17th H.W. Kent Regt.	7th Bedford Regt.

8th BATTALION, THE ROYAL SUSSEX PIONEERS.

1916.

Appendix.

November.

USMA VALLIST.

1st.

WORK. { 2 platoons on SUDBURY trench
A. Coy. { 1 platoon bathing. 1 platoon
(on FOZIERES ROAD.
B. Coy. 1 platoon maintenance of
tram line

1 platoon on COURCELLETTE ROAD
2 platoons making accommodation
C. Coy. 3 platoons bathing. 1 platoon
on COURCELLETTE ROAD.

D. Coy. work on tram line near MOUQUET
FARM.

Location of Batten, USMA VALLIST -
Left 2 platoons of H. Coy living at
H. E. Dump FOZIERES & 1 platoon
living at COURCELLETTE.
Casualties. 2 Lt. F. W. TOMLINSON
wounded. G/2211. Pte BARHAM W. H.
A. Coy wounded.

2nd.

WORK. A. Coy 3 platoons SUDBURY
TRENCH. 1 platoon on FOZIERES ROAD.
B. Coy. 1 platoon maintenance
FOZIERES trenchline.

3 platoons making accommodation
& repairing COURCELLETTE Road
C. Coy. 2 platoons on COURCELLETTE
Road. 1 platoon FOZIERES Rd.
1 platoon helping B. Coy.
accommodation.

D. Coy. work on trenchline near MOUQUET
FARM.

Casualty G/1780 Pte VERRI W. S. -
B. Coy - wounded.

Location of Batten as yesterday except
that 3 platoons of B Coy living at
FOZIERES Dump.

D. O. C. Division presented medals
Ribbons vide

3rd.

Appendix
86.

WORK. A Coy work on SUDBURY trench
& continuations.
B. Coy. work on COURCELLETTE Road &
3 platoons. 1 platoon maintenance
of tram lines

C. Coy 2 platoons on FOZIERES Road.
1 platoon on COURCELLETTE Road
1 platoon making accommodation at
Tramway Corner.

D. Coy on trenchline near MOUQUET FARM -
under orders of II Corps.
Location of Batten as yesterday. -
B Coys Hqtrs. also at FOZIERES DUMP.
Ground still very wet, but drying up -
1-3 buses provided at times for
carrying men to the work.
2 Lt. S. A. WATSON (3rd. month) at
attd B. Sussex Pns - transferred to
England sick & struck off strength
of Batten.

1916.

Appendix.

November.

2.

4th.

Work. A Coy resting
B. 3 platoons work on Courcellette Road - 1 platoon on maintenance of trenches.
C. Coy 1 platoon making accommodation at TRAWAY Corner -
2 platoons on POZIERES Road -
1 platoon on COURCELLETTE Road
D. Coy cleaning KEROIRA trench & eriddding
Location of Battrn. as yesterday.
Casualties. Allied, 6/5947.
The Enemy, 2.
Wounded. 6/2156. Pte STEWART, A.
6/2715. Pte SMYTER, E. V.
6/7267. Pte KENHILL, E.
6/3988. Pte CHAPMAN, J.
6/5613. Pte THURGOOD. J. C.
Wounded slightly at dusk.
6/394. Sgt. BROOKELL, J.
6/4140. I/Opl SCOTT, E. -
6/1135. Pte REEVES, F.
All above of D. Company.

6th.

Work.
A. Coy. 2 platoons on POZIERES ROAD
2 platoons on COURCELLETTE ROAD
B Coy. as yesterday
C. Coy. 3 platoons bathing - 1 platoon - accommodation at TRAWAY CORNER
D. Coy cleaning & improving SUDBURY, SHESKEL AVENUE, NEW CUR & KEROIRA trench
Location of Battrn. as yesterday.

6th.

Work. A Coy. 2 platoons on POZIERES Road.
2 platoons on COURCELLETTE Road.
B. Coy 3 platoons on COURCELLETTE Road. 1 platoon maintenance of trenching
C. Coy - 1 platoon bathing - 1 platoon on accommodation at TRAWAY CORNER - 2 platoons on COURCELLETTE road.
D. Coy - 2 platoons bathing.
2 platoons cleaning & eriddding SUDBURY & KEROIRA trenches.
Location of Battrn. as yesterday.
Honour. 2/Lt. R. C. YOUNG awarded the MILITARY CROSS for gallantry a devotion to duty at THIEPVAL - 26th. Sept to 5th October 1916 & during the first July 1st. Battle of the SOMME. 2 Lt YOUNG presented with M.C. ribbon by G. O. C. Division.

7th.

Work.
A. Coy. 1 platoon on COURCELLETTE ROAD.
3 platoons improving LANOASHING TRENCH

1916.

Appendix

3.

November.

7th
(Cont'd.)

- B. Coy. 1 platoons on COURBELLETTE ROAD.
1 platoon maintenance of trenchline
C. Coy. 1 platoon accommodation
THAWAI CROSSING.
3 platoons on COURBELLETTE ROAD.
D. Coy. 2 platoons on POZIERES Road
2 platoons cleaning & burning LANGCASHIRE TRENCH
Location of Batten as yesterday.
B. Coy. Internationally shelled in battle during night
Annalsky. 6/3967. Pte JONES R.
B Coy. wounded.
- A. Coy. 2 platoons on POZIERES ROAD
working in camp.
H. Coy. 1 platoon maintenance
trenches.
Remainder of Coy on
COURBELLETTE Road.
G. Coy. 1 platoon on accommodation
at TRAWAY CORNER
Remainder of Coy on
COURBELLETTE ROAD.
D. Coy. nightwork on LANGCASHIRE
TRENCH.
- Location of Batten as yesterday.
Annalsky. 6/6817. Pte GAGTOR. G.
B. Coy (H. G. runner) wounded
slightly at duty.
18 Nov. O. O. 50 received (Appendix
B).
- WORK.
A. Coy. 1 platoon moved to ABBEY
(near ABBEVILLE) under 2 Lt G A
CORRY for the purpose of building
a Divisional School.
2 Platoons working on POZIERES
Road.
1 Platoon resting
B. Coy. as yesterday. (Barbas working
C. Coy. as yesterday. (at night
D. Coy. as yesterday. (disturbed by
gas shells.
- CARRIAGES.
G/2406. Pte GOATCHER. A. }
(passed) G/2447. Pte } D. Coy.
RICH. P. W.
Location of Batten same. Lens 1
Platoon at ABBEY.
Officers from 6th. In. Royal Sussex
Regt arrived & posted to following
Companies.
2 Lt. W. S. KING. } A Coy
2 Lt. A. H. CHEVALL. }
2 Lt. E. C. S. SIMONS. B Coy.
2 Lt. C. LAMARSH. C. Coy. 2 Lt. J. R.
KIMM. D. Coy. Weather bright & sunny.

APPENDIX

67

9th.

1916.

November.

Appendix.

14th
(Cont'd.)

B. Coy. ^{B. Coy.} ~~POZIERNS-COURCELLETTE ROAD~~ -
 (1) Platoon maintenance of tramline
 (2) Platoon making male track to
 W. MIRAVOIRT Road.
 (1) Platoon resting Courcellette Road.
 C. Coy. 1 platoon completing
 improvements to LANGSHIRE TRENCH
 from HESSIAN to REGINA trenches.
 Remainder resting & some bathing.
 D. Coy. completing eroding of
 LANGSHIRE TRENCH from ZOLLNER to
 REGINA trench.
 Location of Bath. as yesterday.
 Casualties.
 G/2294. Pte IDEM, W.V. } wounded
 G/6367 Pte GODLEY, C.R. } D. Coy. } slightly
 } at duty

15th.

WORK

A. Coy. 1 Platoon at ABBAY - remainder
 of company resting.
 B. Coy. 1 platoon maintenance of
 tram-line - POZIERNS.
 1 platoon sandbagging huts.
 2 platoon making male track for
 POZIERNS-COURCELLETTE Road to
 W. MIRAVOIRT Road.
 C. Coy. 1 platoon making
 accommodation: 1 Platoon on
 POZIERNS Road
 2 platoons cleaning LANGSHIRE trench.
 D. Coy. quarrying chalk for MIRAVOIRT
 tram lines & ballast.
 Em. O. O. 25 issued.
 18. Div O/O 63 received
Casualties.
 G/2832. Pte HAYLER, H.S. } B. Coy
 G/2150 Pte LOYER, S } wounded
 } (Gassed) (Appendix
 90)

16th.

WORK.

A. Coy. (less 1 Platoon at ABBAY)
 working on MIRAVOIRT tramline
 B. Coy. 1 platoon maintenance of
 tramlines. 1 1/2 platoons on male
 track - as yesterday. 1 1/2 platoons
 on COURCELLETTE Road
 C. Coy. 1 platoon construction of
 huts. 3 platoons on POZIERNS Road.
 D. Coy. quarrying material for
 MIRAVOIRT tramline.
 Location of Bath. as yesterday -
 weather drying up, slight frosts.
 18 Div O/O 64 received.
Casualties - nil. G/1899.
 Pte GANSON, E - B. Coy. wounded.

APPENDIX
91
92
APPENDIX
92-

17th.

WORK.

A. Coy. 1 Platoon at ABBAY, 1 Platoon
 standing by.
 2 platoons working on
 MIRAVOIRT tractor line.

1916.

November.

Appendix.

17th
(Cont'd.)

B. Coy 1 Platoon tramways.
Remainder of Coy sandbagging
huts.
C. Coy 3 Platoons on POZIERES Road:
1 Platoon building
accommodation for HIRANDMONT
tractor line.
18th Divn. operation order no 66
received
En. O/O no. 26 received issued

APPENDIX
93
APPENDIX
94

18th.

WORK.
A. Coy. work as yesterday
B. Coy. 1 Platoon tramline
maintenance.
Remainder-of-Coy-digging-a
communication-trench-across-NO
MANS-LAND-from-NEZHA-trench-to
mine-trench-located-by-the
company-of-the-Strasbourg.
Remainder of Coy standing by.
C. Coy. } as yesterday.
Location of Battn. same.
Casualties. 6/4283. Pte HUIE J. -
C. Coy. wounded - died of wounds
19/11/16

19th.

WORK
A Coy - as yesterday
B Coy. 1 Platoon tramline.
1 Platoon accommodation 2 platoons
clearing HESSIAN trench
C. Coy } as yesterday.
D. Coy }
Location of Battn. same.

20th.

WORK.
A Coy - one platoon - ABBY
1 platoon making accomdn.
near TULLOCH'S Corner
2 Platoons on HIRANDMONT
tractor line.
B. Coy. company joining up FIELD
trench across NO MANS
Land to DEJINS trench
C. Coy } as yesterday
D. Coy }
Location of Battn. same.
18 Div O/O no. 67 re relief of
division received
Casualties. KILLED - 1/9061.
Sgt BARTIN, L.
Wounded.

APPENDIX
95.

All
B Coy
A Coy
A Coy
C. B. A
J. A
R. A
R. E.
A.
H.
P. P.

OFFICE

RSPR M. CO. 20

WEST SUSS

1916.

Appendix.

November.

21st.

Work.
A Coy. } as yesterday
C " " }
D " " }
B Coy. standing by
Location of battn. same - less
D Coy in huts near OYLLIBERS

22nd.

A Coy. - as yesterday
B Coy. digging communication
between DESIRE and REGINA
trenches
C Coy. as yesterday
D Coy. as yesterday
Location of battn. same.
Generalism.
6/2217. Pte BURRIDGE, C.R. - B Coy.
wounded slightly at duty.
Killed. 0/2100. Pte SMITH E.J. -
A Coy.
Wounded. 0/1902. Pte WILLIAMS, T. -
0/1899. Pte JONES A.G.
0/2023 - Pte WHITEN, B.A.

200
100

23rd.

Left as yesterday, except B Coy
resting.
Location of battn. same.
Lt. Col A.W. GILBROW, D.S.O.
proceeded to take over command of
96th Infantry Brigade - 32nd
Division.
Major B.J. Walker assumed command
of the battn. as from 24th inst.

24th.

Work.
A Coy. } 1 platoon ABERT - 1 platoon
on secondn. TULLOCH'S corner
1 platoon bathing - 1 platoon
resting
B Coy. making dugouts in HESSIAN
trench, with 3 platoons
1 platoon bathing.
C Coy. 1 platoon bathing - 1 on
secondn. NASH VALLEY
2 platoons on POZIBERS Road.
D Coy. 1 platoon bathing - remainder
quarrying.
Location of battn. same.
Work & Location of battn. as
yesterday.

25th.

Work
A & C Coys as yesterday.
B & D Coys returned to Camp in
USNA VALLEY.
All work handed over to 1/5 D.C.I.I.
Pioneers of 61st Div

27th.

Companies resting.
Location of battn. USNA VALLEY.

1916.

Appendix.

November.

28th.

As yesterday,
Orders as to move to back area
cancelled - Battrn. & R.S. to
continue in forward area. Pioneers
to carry on with TRIPVAL-POZIMES
Road.

29th.

Battrn. racking & improving billets
Location as yesterday.

30th.

Work & Location as yesterday

H. H. HANFORD
Cmpt & act/Adjt
8th. Royal Sussex Pioneers.

Appendix 86.

8th ROYAL SUSSEX PIONEERS.DEPORTATIONSMILITARY CROSS.

Second Lieut. R. C. Hall.

Gallantry in Bernaifay wood
13/14th July, 1916.

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT SERVICE.

No. G. 1671 I./Corpl. Yeomans, F., 1st July, responsible for
capture of 160 Germans.

MILITARY MEDAL.

S. 384, Serjnt. Duckwell, J.

1st July, directing
communication across No
8ans Land.

G. 2776, I./Cpl. Bailey F. J.

Company Runner - Bernaifay
Wood 13/14th July, 1916.

O. 1834, Corpl. Stringer E.

Bernaifay wood on 13/14th
July, wiring Bernaifay
Alley.

O. 2344, Corpl. Johnson T.

Bernaifay wood on 13/14th
July. Sentry for 8 hours.

O. 1985, I./Corpl. Dunn, M.

wiring at Hontamban Alley
1st July.

O. 1721, I./Corpl. Winborn R. C. W.

do. do.

O. 2267, Pte. Scott B.

1st July, looking after
wounded.

O. 2805 " Short W.

1st July, Consolidation.

L. 5391 Serjnt. Coates O.

Great coolness and
Gallantry at Thiepval.
Repelling Bombing Attacks
Hontamban Alley 1st July.

L. 9838 Serjt. Richardson L. Grant Goodness and
 Gallantry at Thiepval.
 O. 1603, Serjt. Newman, K. do. do.

SECRET.

Appendix 89

Copy No. 8

OPERATION ORDER NO. 24.

By
 Lieut. Colonel A. S. GLASSBORO, D.S.O.,
 Commanding 8th. Royal Sussex Pioneers.

In the field.
 12th November, 1916.

Reference Maps 1/20,000 Sheet K 17 - N 21.
 1/10,000 " " ACHIST and DE SARRS.

1. On 2 day the 5th Army will attack.
2. As part of the Attack the 11. Corps will capture the line running approximately as follows:-
 R. 21. 8. 5. 7 - R. 20. 6. 80. 95 - R. 14. 0. 21.
 R. 13. 6. 46 - HILL AT R 13 a 27 - Crossing
 at Q 13 b 85. 40. This attack will be
 carried out by 19th & 39th Divisions.
3. The 5th Army will be prepared to resume
 the advance on 2 + 2nd day.
 The 4th. Canadian, 15th & 19th. Division
 will be prepared, therefore, to capture the MINAUDOURT -
 GRANDCOURT line - as soon as MINAUDOURT is captured the
 3rd. Division will attack the line PIV-HEISS
4. For above attack the 18th. Division will on
 * 2 + 2nd day attack from its present front - The attack
 will be carried out by 54th Infantry Brigade (Right
 Brigade) 68th. Infantry Brigade (Left Brigade)
 followed by the 53rd Infantry Brigade which will be
 employed as the situation demands.

Objectives of the 18th. Division attack will
 be as under:-

- (a) 1st. Objective - GRANDCOURT Trench from
 R. 12. 0 - 1. 9. to R 16 a 8. 8.
- (b) 2nd Objective, the line R 6 d. 60. 25 -
 Cross Roads R 5 b 5 - 4 - RAILWAY BRIDGES
 at R 6 a 6. 6 - and thence along RAILWAY
 to R 4 d 1. 1.
- (c) 3rd. Objective MINAUDOURT.

There

1915.September.Appendix.15th
(Contd.)

Took over work on Intermediata Lane to be done from C.H.E. Border Platoon's employed as yesterday.
Div Operation Order No.5 re distribution of line of Defence see App XV.

Appendix XV
15th DIV
O.P. No.5
Redistrib-
tion of
Lane.

16th

Casualties yesterday.
Lt. HERRICK A.S. wounded in head & leg by Rifle Grenade.
No.2308 I/Cpl. HARRIS T. No.2354 Pte. BAKER. No.402 Pte. HATLEDEN B. Coy. Rifle Grenade.
xxxxxx work.

A Coy night work on Intermediata Lane. B Coy. Day off to wash & hot baths. C Coy. As yesterday.
D Coy. ~~xxxxxx work.~~
~~xxxxxx work.~~
As yesterday - No.15 Platoon having completed wood cutting came back to HEAVILIES.

Border Platoon's.
As yesterday except 1 Platoon C Coy. to night work to Shoochore Lane.
Location of Bn. As yesterday.

17th

Work. A C & D Coye. As yesterday except No.13 Platoon D Coy which had a day off for hot baths.
B Coy to work on D ill Redoubt the old redoubt they were on before.
BORDER PILOTTERS received orders to leave tomorrow.
Location of Bn. As yesterday.
Went round new work to be done in BOMBE with ONE.

18th

Work. A Coy day work on Intermediata Lane. B Coy. 2 platoons day work on D ill Redoubt. B Platoon on night work on BOMBE.
C Coy Preparing to leave for ALBERT.
D Coy 14 15 & 16 Platoons work as yesterday. 13 Platoon work on MAIDSTONE AVENUE.
Location of Bn. as yesterday except C Coy ~~xxxxxx work.~~ ALBERT in accordance with 15th DIV. O.P. order No.5 (see appendix 15).

19th

Work :- A Coy as yesterday. B Coy as yesterday. C Coy cleaning new billets in ALBERT. D Coy 13 Platoon as yesterday. 14 & 15 Platoons day off for washing.

There will be a halt of approximately one hour after the capture of the first and second Objectives and the time for continuing the advance against the second and 3rd. Objectives will be respectively:-

- (1) Zero plus 1 hour 23 minutes.
- (2) Zero plus 3 hours and 24 minutes.

5. Barrage arrangements.

(a) Commencing from Zero there will be fixed barrages on the following lines:-

1. The NEW Trench from R 18 to O.1 to R.16.0.0.6.
11. GRABBOUR Trench.
111. BRADWORTH Trench.
- IV. RAILWAY ENDARKMENT.

There will also be a rolling barrage which, up to the first objective, will move at the rate of 50 yards a minute and from the first objective onwards at 25 yards a minute. The fixed barrages will be joined by rolling barrages and the two will then lift simultaneously.

When the advance from the Second Objective begins (Zero plus 3 hours 24 minutes) the barrage will roll on and finally establish a box barrage round the village of NINADWORT.

Should such a situation arise however as to give a favourable opportunity for an advance from the right of the II. Corps front.

(a) The 53rd. Infantry Brigade will be prepared to advance on 2 day at short notice in the direction of ESTIR NINADWORT.

(b) The 54th & 55th Infantry Brigades will be prepared to advance on 2 day at short notice in support of the 53rd. Infantry Brigades.

6. From today, Orderly Sergeants will take correct time from Orderly Room at 6.0. p.m. and 9.30 p.m. daily and will see that it is given as early as possible to Coy. Commanders.

7. Detailed orders as to disposition of the Battalion and its role in the attack will be issued later.

ACKNOWLEDGE.

S.H. HARTON
Lieut. & A. Adjutant,
8th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

Issued at 3.0 p.m.

Copies to:- No. 1. Headquarter Coy.

2. HQ Coy.
3. 1st Coy.
4. 2nd Coy.
5. 3rd Coy.
6. Q.M. and T.S.
7. Office.
8. War Diary.

SECRET.Appendix 9.
Copy No. 8.

OPERATION ORDERS No. 26

By
Lieut. Colonel A.E. Omsagow, D.S.O.
Commanding 8th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

18th Nov. 1916.

Reference Maps 1/20,000 & 17.m.21.

1/10,000 ACHIEF and LM SABS.

Reference Battalion Operation Order No. 24.

1. The V Corps will continue its attack on Z day.
2. The II Corps with the 4th Canadian, 18th and 19th Divisions will also attack and capture on Z day the approximate line.

R.13.b.93.	R.18.e.7.6.	R.11.d.2.5.
R.11.c.0.5.	R.16.b.70.95.	R.16.e.9.9.
R.9.b.9.1.	R.9.b.7.3.	
- Level crossing at R.9.b.1.4. and thence along Railway to Bridge to R.8.c.5.6.

3. The boundaries between Divisions will be

4th Canadian and	The Courcellette Trench
18th Division.	(inclusive to 18th Division).
18th Division and	The track running from R.22.e.13
19th Division.	to R.16.e.9.9 (inclusive to 18th
	Division.)

4. The Divisional Objective will be the approximate line R.18.e.08.98. (Courcellette Trench inclusive) R.11.d.2.5. R.11.c.0.5. R.16.e.9.9.

5. Barrage arrangements up to the capture of the present objective will be as laid down in Battalion Operation Order 24.

6. Special steps should be taken to search for German listening apparatus in deep dug-outs or tunnels which may have been or may be captured.

Issued at 5.35 p.m.

ACKNOWLEDGS.

M.H. HAYPOW
Lieut. & Adjutant
8th Royal Sussex Pioneers.In the field.
18th Nov. 1916.
Distribution.

- | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| Copy No. 1. Office. | 6. "D" Company. |
| 2. Head Qr. Company. | 7. Quartermaster & |
| 3. "A" | Transport Officer. |
| 4. "B" | |
| 5. "C" | |
| 6. "D" | |
| 7. "E" | |
| 8. War Diary. | |

SECRET

13.

Ref. map LEHS
1/100,000 and
D7.E.518. 1/20,000

Copy No. 14.

9th November 1916.

Both INFANTRY BRIGADE ORDER No. 60.

1. The 53rd. Infantry Brigade will relieve the 55th. Infantry Brigade in the line on the night 10/11th November.

2. The relief will be carried out in accordance with the attached table.

3. Guides will be provided on the following scale
Two per platoon.
Two for Battalion H.Q.

These will be sent under an officer to the tank at HODGETT FARM.

4. Relieving units will move by platoons at five minute intervals.

5. All details with reference to work on hand will be carefully handed over by Commanding Officers.

Reference D.W. 588 dated 5th. November, sixteen steps will be put into the dugouts and not twelve as therein laid down.

6. The G.O.C., 53rd. Infantry Brigade will assume command of the sector at 11 a.m. on the 10th. inst.

7. On handing over Commanding Officers will forward a report to Brigade H.Q. showing the number of frames in each dugout at the time of handing over; a copy of this report will be forwarded to 53rd. Infantry Brigade H.Q.

8. Completion of relief will be notified by the words "PAHIS P.M."

9. Please acknowledge.

G. HEWING

Captain,
Brigade Major, 55th Inf. Bde.

Issued by orderlies at 4 p.m.

Copies to:-
1. 18th Division
2/3. Office.
4. 7th Queens.
5. 7th Bnfts.
6. 5th R. Surrey Reg.
7. 7th R.W. Kent Reg.
8. 55th Co. M.G.C.
9. 55th. P.M.B.
10. 53rd Infantry Brigade.
11. 84th do
12. 57th do
13. 25th Div. R.A.
14. 85th R. Sussex Purg.
15. 92nd. Field Co R.E.
16. Staff Capt.
17. War Diary.

Unit to be relieved.	Relieving Unit	Time Guides to be at Tank at	Designation.	Order of Relief.
8 East Surrey Regt. Front Line	6 R. Berkshire Regt.	At 5.30 p.m. MOUNTAIN BRN	ALBERT	Right Company Left Company 2nd Forming up trench BERKSHIRE
7 R. West Kent Regt. BADCOR.	10th Essex.	At 8. p.m.	ALBERT	Right to Left.

SECRET.

18th Div. No. Q.S. 10/6.

INSTRUCTIONS RE MEDICAL ARRANGEMENTS.

See Ref.
1/30,000.
K.17.W.21.

Instructions contained in 18th Div. No. Q.S. 10/4 of 11th November 1916 are hereby cancelled and the following substituted.

1. The 68th Field Ambulance will be responsible for the evacuation of the wounded in the front area, and the Bearer Divisions of 44th and 68th Field Ambulances will meet under orders of Officer Commanding 58th Field Ambulance.
 2. The following posts will be established:-
 1. Headquarters 58th Field Ambulance and Collecting Post at FOZIERES CEMETERY.
 41. Collecting Post at FWD CROSS CORNER X.9.b.77.
 411. Headquarters Bearer Division 58th Field Ambulance and Collecting Post at M.28.4.7.8 and Z Test Forts R.28.c.8.2.
 - 4v. Headquarters Bearer Division 64th Field Ambulance at QUARRIES R.33.b.1.3.
 - v. Collecting Post at DONNETTS POST V.12.d.8.2.
 3. Walking wounded Post at TARA HILL where one tent sub-division 64th Field Ambulance will assist 4th Canadian Division.
 4. MAIN DRESSING STATION at CELLARS of PALATS de JUSTICE, ALBERT, under Officer Commanding, 68th Field Ambulance.

5. The Bearer Division of 85th Field Ambulance will clear right sector and the Bearer Division of 84th Field Ambulance will clear left Sector.

Bearer Division 86th Field Ambulance will be in reserve.

6. Line of Evacuation of walking wounded for right sector from R.28.d.7.8 along the line SUMMERBY FRENCH and CENTRE WAY to R.34.d.8-7 and thence by BOARD WALK to POZIERES CROSS ROADS.

For left Sector from STUJZ REPOURT to GRAVEL PIT R.27.c.Central and thence along TITHEVAL POZIERES ROAD to POZIERES CROSS ROADS. From POZIERES by Terriles to YABA HILL walking wounded Post.

7. Line of Evacuation for stretcher cases. From right Sector by hand carriage to R.26.d.7.8 and thence by train line to near TILLIGES CORNER, trainship and thence by hand carriage to POZIERES CEMETERY, thence by steam train to RBD CROSS CORNER, X.9.b.7.7.

From left Sector from front line over ridge to GRAVEL PIT and thence by train to DONNETS POST. From DONNETS POST by Motor Ambulance to ALBERT Main Dressing Station.

8. A dump of stretchers will be formed at R.28.d.7.8.

9. Division of work between Regimental and Field Ambulance Stretcher bearers:-

- (a) Before the attack the Regimental Stretcher Bearers must carry back to R.27.c.Central and to R.28.d.7.8.
- (b) When the attack takes place Regimental medical personnel will administer first aid, and place the wounded in any shelter available, and mark the place with a bandage.
- (c) The Bearer Officers of the Field Ambulance will follow up and evacuate cases dealt with in (b).
- (d) When the objective is gained, Regimental Medical Officers will select Regimental Aid Posts, to which the casualties from the front line will be evacuated by Regimental Stretcher Bearers.

The Field Ambulance Bearers will be responsible for evacuation of wounded behind these Regimental Aid Posts.

It is of vital importance that Regimental Medical Officers should keep in as close touch as possible with the Bearer Officers, and notify the latter of the position of any new Regimental Aid Posts that are formed.

10. The existing train lines must be used to the fullest possible extent in the evacuation of the wounded.

11. Unwounded German prisoners must be used to the fullest extent to carry back wounded. These will be obtained on application to Officer-in-Charge Forward Cages.

H.J. PAOK HERSFORD
Lieutenant Colonel,
A.A. & Q.M.G. 18th Division.

18th November, 1916.

Copies to:-

1. "G".
2. "A/G".
3. A.P.M.
4. A.D.M.G.
5. 18th Div. R.E.
6. Signal Co.
7. 5th Inf. Bde.
8. 4th Inf. Bde.
9. 8th R. Engineer Corps.
10. 18th Div. Train.
11. 4th Canadian Division.
12. 2nd Canadian Div. Art.
13. 11th Div. Art.
14. 25th Div. Art.
15. S.O.S.
16. 39th Division.
17. 19th Division.
18. _____

18th Div./No. 1/9, 11./9.

SECRET.

INSTRUCTIONS RE PRISONERS OF WAR.

Ref. Map
1/20,000
K.17.N.2.1.

Reference to 18th Division Order 61 dated 11.11.16 the instructions re Prisoners of War issued under Q.S.11/9 dated 26.10.16 are cancelled and the following substituted:-

1. There will be two Divisional Cages for prisoners of war:-

- (a) Forward cage at R.23.d.7.8.
(b) Rear Cage at X.9.v.10.8 (near the tram line level crossing on the ALBERT POWERS ROAD.

2. Prisoners will be searched for concealed arms only immediately after capture. Officers will be searched for concealed documents as well as arms preferably by the Battalion Intelligence Officer. Any documents found will be done up in separate bundles, marked with Officer's name and unit and dispatched by the Escort to Officer in charge Forward Cage who will forward them to Officer in charge Rear Cage.

3. The Officers must be separated from the men.
4. Prisoners will be marched to the Forward Cage under escort found by the Battalion which captures them. Escorts will be composed as far as possible of slightly wounded men. Unwounded men forming escorts will return to their Units as soon as possible, under proper control.
5. A Medical officer will be detailed for duty at the Rear Cage.
6. The Forward Cage has been established for the purpose of facilitating the employment of prisoners as stretcher bearers on the battlefield.
7. Medical Officers in charge of Bearer Divisions will apply at the Forward Cage for prisoners to assist as stretcher bearers. Guards over prisoners so employed will be detailed by Officer i/c of the Cage from the detachment at his disposal.
8. All prisoners so employed must be returned to the cage before dark, but they may be used again the following day if required.
9. It is anticipated that the Medical Officers may be able to employ about 100 prisoners. Prisoners arriving at the Forward Cage in excess of this number will be evacuated to the rear cage as soon as suitable batches can be made up. Escorts will be detailed by the officer i/c of Forward Cage.
10. Officer i/c Forward Cage will ensure that representatives from all German Regiments are sent down immediately to the rear cage.
11. Officer i/c Forward Cage will immediately report to the Officer i/c Rear Cage the number of prisoners detained as stretcher bearers during time and location of capture and units to which they belong.
12. The detailed searching of prisoners will be undertaken at the Corps Cage. No searching except for arms is to take place at the Divisional Cages.
13. 1,000 Reserve Bactions will be stored at KAY DUMP for prisoners. Water will be obtained from KAY DUMP.
14. Prisoners will be marched from the Rear Cage to the Corps Cage at 0800H in batches escorted by mounted men to be detailed by the A.P.M.
15. When the final objective has been taken and Advanced Dressing Stations have been established in the vicinity in R.11.0. prisoners will be marched there in the first instance by their original captors, and Medical Officer in charge of bearers will employ them as stretcher bearers to carry wounded back to the Dressing Station at R.28.d.7.8. under escort of their original captors, who will then hand them over to the Officer i/c Cage.

H.F. PACK BURGARD
Lieutenant-Colonel,
A.A. & Q.M.G., 18th Division.

11th November 1916.

Copies to:-

"A"	1	8th R/Guesser Enrs.	1
"A/G"	2	18th Div. Train.	4
A.F.M.	4	R.A.M.C.	4
D.A.D.O.S.	4	Salwaye Co.	1
C.R.S.	4	2nd Canadian Div. Art.	1
53rd Inf. Bde.	7	11th Div. Art.	1
54th Inf. Bde.	7	32nd Division.	1
55th Inf. Bde.	7	18th Div. Art.	1

Copy No. 18.

55th Infantry Brigade Order No. 64.

17th November 1916.

1. At a time which has been communicated to Commanding Officers the 55th Infantry Brigade will attack and capture DESIRE TREBOR between R.17.o.10.95 and STUMP ROAD inclusive.

The 4th Canadian Division will attack on the right of the 55th Infantry Brigade.

The 57th Infantry Brigade, 19th Division, will attack on the left of the 55th Infantry Brigade.

2. The attack will be carried out by all four Battalions in the following order from Right to Left.

8th East Surrey Regiment,
7th R.F. - Kent Regiment,
7th Buffs.
7th Queens.

Each Battalion will attack with two Companies.

Position of Battalions at Zero hour shown on attached table "A".

3. OBJECTIVE.

The Objective allotted to the 55th Infantry Brigade is the approximate line:

R.17.c.15.95. R.16.d.05.75. R.15.d.87.
R.15.e.78.

4. 55th Machine Gun Company.

55th Machine Gun Company will be disposed as follows:-

4 Guns on HESBIA RIGHT.
4 HESSIAN RIGHT.
4 HESSIAN LEFT.
4 in HOLLERN REDOUT.

The Guns in HESSIAN will fire indirect fire during the assault and keep STUMP ROAD barraged with fire.

5. Stokes Guns.

Two Guns will be detailed to each Battalion.
These Guns will not go forward till dark.

6. Strong Points.

Strong Points will be constructed in Ravine at approximately R.17.00.00 and STEEP ROAD at approximately R.11.0.74.

Lewis Guns will not be placed at the junction of roads and trenches.

Wire and Stakes will be the first Stores to be sent up to DESIRE TRENCH.

7. Instructions regarding Artillery Barrages will be issued later.

8. Dressing Stations will be at the junction of LANCAWSHIRE and FADICK and in the GRAVEL PIT.

9. Prisoners of War will be sent to the Cage at the junction of LANCAWSHIRE and FADICK or to the GRAVEL PIT.

10. The two Companies of 7th Queens and 7th Buffs will move under orders from the Commanding Officer to HERSHAW and ZOLMSER tonight.

Guides for these dug outs in ZOLMSER allotted to 7th Queens, will be provided by 92nd Field Company R.E. who will meet the Company at the GRAVEL PIT. Time of arrival of the Company at GRAVEL PIT to be notified to Brigade Headquarters.

11. Machine Officers are allotted as follows:-

Major PRICE 7th Queens.	9th Bde H.Q. at H.26.H.33.
Captain BRICH 7th Buffs.	11th Canadian Brigade at PRACTICE TRENCHES N. of CORMORANTSTE.
Captain WIGHTMAN, 8th I. Surr. R.	"q.s."
Major PHILLIPS, 7th R.W. Kent Regt.	H.Q. 18th Division.

These Officers will report to their formations this afternoon.

G. HEWING
Captain
Brigade Major
85th Infantry Bn Sade.

Issued by Orderlies at 5 p.m.

Copies to:

1. 18th Division.
2. 7th Queens.
3. 7th Buffs.
4. 8th W. Surrey Regt.
5. 7th R.W. Kent Regt.
6. 85th Coy. M.G.C.
7. 85th T.A. Battery.
8. 6th Horsebats.
9. 12th Middlesex Regt.
10. 11th Canadian Brigade.
11. 9th Brigade.
12. 92nd Field Coy. R.E.
13. 28th Div. Artillery.
14. Bde. Signal Officer.
15. War Diary.
16. Office.
17. Bde. Bombing Officer.
18. 8 R. Sussex Pioneers.

8TH BATTALION ROYAL SUEDEZ REGIMENT (PIRATES),
IRISH DIVISION.

1915.

Appendix.

July.

GODFORD.

20th

All surplus clothing & necessaries withdrawn from Companies

21st

Drew Maps for use overseas from Divisional Hdqrs. Also Service Ammunition

22nd

Received information re date & time of embarkment.

23rd

Embarkment Issued Service Amm. to the men.

24th 5.5

Embarked for Southampton in 2 Pktns. each train 1/3 Bn and 1/3 Transport

5 pm

Embarked for Harveze, Bn in one ship. All Transport in another.

25th 7 am

HARVEZ.

Disembarked from Transport Ship "Empress Queen" and proceeded to Camp No. 1 (less 3 officers, 100 rank & file, 20 animals and 12 vehicles & 1 bicycle)

HARVEZ - ARRIVES.

Embarked at Harveze and proceeded to Amiens
Arrived at Amiens detained and marched to PIESSEULS arriving 4.30 a.m.

26th 11.35

am

10-15

pm

PIESSEULS.

Arrived and put men into billets, and joined up with balance of Officers men & Transport.
Lt Colonel Glasgow appointed Area Commander

27th 4-20

am

28th 9-5 am

Maj. General Commanding the Division called at our Hdqrs and explained to us the composition of the Corps and the Army, and pointed out to us on the map the probable disposition of the Divisions. This was passed on to the officers of this Bn. at a conference held during the afternoon.

29th 8.30 am

The Battalion went out for a route march, in order to keep the men in condition.

1916.Appendix.September.19th
(Contd.)

clothes & bathing. 16 Platoon at Div. HQs.
Location of Bn. as yesterday.

20th

Work :- A Coy as yesterday.

B Coy. as yesterday.

D Coy. Rifle exercises (rapid loading etc.) Kit inspection.

D Coy. 15 Platoon as yesterday.

14 & 15 Platoons wood cutting.

16 Platoon as yesterday.

The Comdg. Officer attended a conference at HQs 56th Bde.

held by Divisional General.

Kennedymans Comdg. Officer held

a conference at which all

officers attended, on the subject

of an advance.

Location of Bn. as yesterday.

6 pm.

9.15
pm.

21st

Bn. had a day off work for
infantry training.

Location of Bn. as yesterday.

23rd

Casualties yesterday.

No. 6/2338 Lt. COL. HARRISON E. "G"

Coy wounded by bullet & died

shortly afterwards.

Work. A Coy Night work on

Support trench in E 1 sector.

B Coy 2 Platoons Queens Redoubt

2 Platoons Bonte Redoubt.

C Coy Albert. D Coy 2 Platoons

Night work in E 1 Sector

(communicating trenches.)

1 Platoon wood cutting at TRUK.

1 Platoon wood cutting at TRUK.

Location of Bn. as yesterday.

Casualties yesterday.

No. 6/3819 CPL. GORR H. A Coy.

rounded in back by bullet.

Work. A Coy as yesterday.

B Coy. 2 Platoons Queens Redoubt.

1 Platoon on dug shelters here.

1 Platoon Night work on Comm.

trench in E 1 Sector.

C Coy Albert. D Coy. 1 Platoon

Night work on Comm trench in E 1

sector. 2 Platoons wood cutting.

1 Platoon Div HQs.

Location of Bn. as yesterday.

Work. A Coy Night work on Support

trench D 5 Sector. B Coy. 5

Platoons night work on Support &

Communication trenches D 5 sector.

1 Platoon day work on QUEENS

HEADQUARTERS.

24th

23rd

ADDENDA TO 56th INFANTRY BRIGADE ORDER No. 64.

1. The following information has been received.
 - a. Veh. Corps has established a post in BOIS d'HOLLANDE.
 - b. Veh. Corps has occupied ANCRE TRENCH and established a post at S.9.b.2.9.
 - c. Veh. Corps has established posts at N.1.d.6.0. and R.1.d.8.1.
2. Further details regarding barrage arrangements are as follows:-

- a. With reference to the original front of attack of 56th Brigade the opening of the barrage remains unchanged, and is, therefore, as shown on the barrages map issued with addenda to 56th Infantry Brigade Order No. 62 of 16th November 1916.
- b. With reference to the front taken over by the 56th Brigade from the 19th Division, the rolling barrage opens on a line approx. 200 yards North of NEGITA TRENCH and remains steady till plus 4, when it rolls back at the rate of 50 yards a minute on to the DESIRE TRENCH.

- c. The barrage lifts from DESIRE TRENCH simultaneously all along its length at plus 14 when it will roll back at the same rate as in (b), until reaching as a defensive barrage approx. 250 yards North of the yellow line. (Objective laid down by Corps shown on the attached Map.)
From this it will be seen that in front of certain points of the Objectives troops will have to wait for varying periods for the lift. In addition to the parallel defensive barrage an entailed barrage up the Ravine in R.17.8. and up STUMP ROAD will be maintained during the construction of the Strong Points.

3. The troops detailed to make good STUMP ROAD between DESIRE TRENCH and the yellow line of consolidation should be carried to avoid delay in DESIRE TRENCH and to follow the barrage closely as it rolls back up STUMP ROAD.

4. The Strong Point in STUMP ROAD referred to in 55th Inf. Ide. Order No. 64 para. 6 will be established in connection with the yellow line of consolidation and not as laid down in the above paragraph.

O. HEALING

Captain,

Brigade Major, Brigade,
56th Infantry Brigade.

November 7th. 1916.

To: Headquarters 18th Div.

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number.
BX 351. 10. 1. 17. -

Herewith for Diary of this unit
for December 1916.

From O.C. 6th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

WALT H BADDILEY.
Lt.

8th BATTALION, ROYAL SUSSEX PIONEERS.

1916

December

USA VALLEY.

Appendix

1st

A. Coy (less 1 Platoon } working day
 } shift on
C } the HIMPVAL-
D } POZIERNS Road.
B. Coy cutting wood for sea
corningyans above Road, in BOIS
d'AVELUY.
Location of Batt'n, USA VALLEY
(W.24. central, sheet 57 d B.2
1/20000)

2nd, 3rd,
4th, 5th

Work & Location of Battalion as
on 1/12/16.
Lt. Col. A.E. Glasgow returned from
Campy. comde. 96th Infy Bde.
Casualties
3/288 Corp'l. RHYLS G. -
C/1386. Pte. JOSEPH, A.E. } D. Coy.
C/3064. Pte. DAY. F.G.
C/4841. Pte. PATERN. P. - C. Coy.

6th

Work & Location of Batt'n. as
yesterday.
Casualties.
C/1065. Pte. BOURNE. P.E. D. Coy
wounded slightly at duty.

7th, 8th.

As yesterday.

9th

A. Coy (less 1 Platoon } cutting logs
 } & pickets &
B. Coy } making enla-
 } mats in
 } AVELUY WOOD.

C & D. Coys remaking POZIERNS-
HIMPVAL road.
Location of Batt'n same.

10th

A Coy. B. Coy & 3 platoons of
C. Coy working in AVELUY Wood.
C. Coy 1 platoon & D Coy remaking
POZIERNS-HIMPVAL road.
Location of Batt'n. same.

11th

Work & Location as yesterday.

12th

Work & Location as yesterday.

13th to

19th
inclusive.

A & B Coys cutting wood in BOIS
d'AVELUY for corduroying
POZIERNS-HIMPVAL road.
C & D Coys making ropelaine
POZIERNS-HIMPVAL Road.
16-12-16 - Reinforcements 17
Other ranks received
Batt'n.
Reinforcements 130
Other ranks received
by platoon of A Coy
at IM FLASSILL.

1916	
<u>December</u>	<u>Appendix</u>
13th to 19th inclusive.	Location of Bathn same.
19th	Orders to move to back area road through G.R.E. Yellow Line & 18 Div. O.O.70.
20th	Work as yesterday. Transport proceeded by road to RUCHEVILLAS en route to LE PLESSISL. En. O.O.27 re move issued. Location of Bathn. less transport the same.
21st	Bathn. entrained at ALBERT 11.3 a.m. for St. NIQUEUR & thence by road to LE PLESSISL where billets were occupied at 2.30 a.m. on 22nd Dec.
	<u>LE PLESSISL.</u>
22nd	Bathn. resting - transport joined up.
23rd)	Bathn. resting & improving
24th)	billets & bathing.
25th	Kans Day no work.
	<u>MILITARY USES</u> awarded to S/385. GAYET MOODY. G.F. for G/1767. Lt/Cpl BRIDIS. G.W. devotion G/2067. Pte MARSHALL. G.F. to duty. London Gazette - December 1916.
	Propositions extracted from London Gazette of 16 Dec. 1916. Temporary Lieut R.H. HARTON to be Temporary Captain 13.Nov. 1916. Temporary 2/Lieut J.W. COLLINSON. to be temporary Lieutenant 13.Nov. 1916.
26th	Bathn. resting - [Divisional] Sports.
27th	Company training.
28th	Company training.
29th	Company training. O company continued work on Divisional Range
29th	2 Lie. GOWLEY granted leave 29.12.16. to 31.17. Capt. KEMPSON granted leave 29.12.16. to 10.1.17.

APPENDIX 97.

1916.December

Appendix

30th Company training - A.B.D. companies.
 VC Company continued work on
 Divisional Range.

31st

Company training - A.B.D. companies.
 VC Company at work on Divisional
 Range.
 2nd Lt. W.E. King left battalion
 to join Heavy Branch H G O.
 The following officers joined from
 2/4th Royal Sussex Regt.
 2 Lt. J.F. Jenklok 2 Lt. H. Infield
 " B. Harrison " J. Lumsden
 " E.A.B. Robinson " R. Maxwell
 " W.R. Ferguson

(21 reinforcements fired & practice
 of Part III on Divisional Range
 under 2 Lt Oisell).

WALT H BADDLEBY Lt.
 for O.C.
 8th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

WEST SUSSEX RECORD OFFICE
RSP MS 7/13

1915.

Appendix.September.24th
(Contd.)

C Coy ALBERT. D Coy. 3 Platoons
right work on Support Trench D 3
Sector. 1 Platoon Div Bqts.
Location of Bn. A Coy. HEAVIER.
B Coy. HEAVIER. C Coy. ALBERT.
D Coy. 3 Platoons HEAVIER.
1 Platoon HEILTZ.

25th

Work as yesterday.
Location of Bn. as yesterday.
Casualties night 24/25th Sept.
S/569 G.S.H. Lyons W.F. (bullet
wound in arm) S/586 Pte Baker
A.W. (bullet wound) G/4271 Pte
Gibbons S.A. (bullet wound).

26th

Work. Coys had a day off to rest
and clean up except 1 Platoon B
Coy which completed shelters in
QUEEN'S REDoubt.
Location of Bn as yesterday.

27th

Work. A Coy. 2 Platoons to clean
up new trenches in D 111 sector.
1 Platoon to put in stump pits and
drain QUEEN'S AVENUE. 1 Platoon
rest.
B Coy. 1 Platoon to drain
ABERDEEN AVENUE (D 111 sector).
1 Platoon to drain BOB ACCORD ST.
and MARSHALL ST. (D 111). 1 Platoon
cleaning up trench from BOB ACCORD
ST. 1 Platoon rest.
C Coy. ALBERT.
D " 1 Platoon dugouts near
Barricade D 1 xx Sector. 2 Platoons
dugouts in HEAVIER.
Location of Bn as yesterday.

28th

Work. A Coy 2 Platoons widening
WILLOW AVENUE. 1 Platoon draining
QUEEN'S AVENUE. 1 Platoon kit
inspection and cleaning up.
B Coy. 2 Platoons right work on
evacuation trench. 1 Platoon
draining ABERDEEN AVENUE. 1 Platoon
kit inspection and cleaning up.
C Coy. ALBERT.
D Coy. 2 Platoons right work on
evacuation trench. 1 Platoon xx
Shelters HEAVIER. 1 Platoon Div.
Bqts.
Location of Bn as yesterday.

29th

Casualties yesterday G/1741 I./C.S.I.
WINDMILL wounded by fragments of
shell & sent to 53rd Hqs. P.
Ambulance.
A Coy. 3 Platoons widening
evacuation trenches in D 111 sector.

1915.September.Appendix.29th
(Contd.)

1 Platoon night work in D 1st sector (comm. trench from 100. 80 to New 515). 2 platoons resting.
1 Platoon draining ABERDEEN AVENUE.
1 Platoon widening evacuation trenches.

C Coy ALBERT.

D " 2 platoons resting. 1 Platoon Snatchers BEAUVILLE. 1 Platoon Div.Hqts. Location of Bn as yesterday.

30th

Work. A Coy 1 Platoon finished evacuation trenches. 1 Platoon Drained ABERDEEN AVENUE. 1 Platoon finishing new trench dug last night. 1 Platoon resting.

B Coy. Day off for bathing.

C " ALBERT.

D " 1 Platoon snatchers in BEAUVILLE in morning. 1 Platoon snatchers in BEAUVILLE in afternoon. 1 Platoon Div.Hqts. 1 Platoon

protecting getting in and out of trenches & running out wire quickly etc.
Location of Bn. as yesterday.

R. de JONG

Lt. & Adjt.

8th Royal Sussex Rifles.

WEST SUSSEX COUNTY COUNCIL
RSPR MS 213

APPENDIX XIII

Reference Sheet F.12.

Copy No.12.

55th Infantry Brigade Order No.6.

2.9.15.

Intention

1. The 55th Infantry Brigade will be relieved by 64th Infantry Brigade in accordance with attached Table D. All further details to be settled by Battalion Commanders of linked units.

Command

2. The G.O.C. 55th Brigade will be in command of Sector D till completion of Relief on 4/5 Sept.

Attachment

3. Officers Commanding Relieving Battalions report at Headquarters of Battalions to be relieved as shown on Table and will be accompanied by a proportion of officers who will remain, and spend the 24 hours preceding relief in the trenches they are to occupy.

Work Tables

4. Officers Commanding Battalions to be relieved will prepare a table in order of importance, of work on which they are engaged. One copy of this will be handed to the Officer Commanding Relieving Battalion and one copy will be forwarded to Brigade Headquarters 24 hours before the relief takes place.

Reports

5. Completion of all movements will be notified to Brigade Headquarters.

Billets

6. On completion of Relief Battalions will move to vacated Billets of Ikhod Battalions as shown on Table D.

Quartermasters

7. Quartermasters or representatives to get in touch with Quartermasters of Ikhod Battalions under Battalion arrangements.

Bde H.Q.

8. After completion of relief on night 4/5 Sept. Bde H.Q. will move to the Chateau at FRENCH.

Issued by order-lies at 8 a.m.

Majr
B. H. SS Inf. Bde.

Copy No.

1. Office.
2. 18th Division.
3. 84th Bde R.F.A.
4. 84th Inf. Bde.
5. O.C. 80th Coy R.B.
6. Bde. Sig. Section.
7. O.C. 7/Queens
8. O.C. 7/Buffs.
9. O.C. 8/E. Sur. R.
10. O.C. 7/R.F. Kent R.
11. O.C. 85th Pld. Amb.
12. 8/R. Fussex Pioneer.

Orderly Room
 Reg. No. O.R./94.
 11 Sept 1915.
 B En Royal Fusser
 Regt.

From Headquarters,
 8th Royal Fusser Pioneers.

To Headquarters
 18th Division.

10th September 1915.

Sir,

With reference to your No. 6420 dated 6/8/15 I have the honour to report that the transport allowed for the supplies of a Pioneer Battalion, viz. 2 G.S. wagons is not sufficient. The total weight of a days supplies including transport is 7,796 lbs. The load for a G.S. Wagon should not exceed 50 cwt 1.0. 60 cwt or 6,720 lbs for the two wagons. The wagons have therefore to be overloaded to the extent of about a quarter of a ton each to carry the 1 days supplies. Apart from the actual weight the hay and bread rations are so bulky that it is very difficult to get everything on to the 2 wagons allowed. A Pioneer Battalion has a larger Establishment of personnel and a much larger Establishment of animals than an ordinary Infantry Battalion, a fact which seems to have been overlooked when the War Establishment of Transport was made out.

Apart, however, from the actual weight to be carried I do not consider that the present distribution of Transport is suitable for a Pioneer Battalion.

It appears to me essential that each Company should be a self contained unit capable of being detached at any moment. I put up my recommendations previously on this subject (see my No./O.R. 8 dated 11/8/15.) Further experience has confirmed my opinion as to the necessity for some alteration in the transport of the Battalion.

There are at present 2 G.S. Wagons and 2 water-carts allowed. Ever since arrival in France the Battalion has been much split up and it appears probable that the requirements of work will make this the normal situation.

At present I have -
 1st Companies at Neuville.
 1 Company at Bray.
 1 Company at the divided
 1 Platoon at Treux.
 1 Platoon at Bally.

The problem of supplying all these detachments with food and even more so with water is one of extreme difficulty.

The additions to the Battalion transport suggested below would make the Battalion capable at any moment of detaching one or more completely self-contained Companies.

1. Water carts. At present 2 per Battalion. I consider the addition of 2 more most necessary. Practically no water can now be used for drinking without purification through a sand cart or boiling and the water carts have often to go several miles to refill. It is therefore really essential that a Company detachment should take its own water cart with it.

2. Supply & Baggage Wagons. At present two of each per Battalion. Two more of each are required. Although there are two baggage and two Supply Wagons with the Battalion it does not meet the case to send one wagon with each company to act as a supply and baggage wagon combined, as the supply wagon always returns to refilling point after delivering next days supplies. A somewhat smaller vehicle than the present Q.S. Wagon would meet the case if each company had its own wagons for baggage and supplies.

3. It would be a great convenience if a Fitch Cooker were added for the Headquarters C.O. This however, is not essential, but would add considerably to the men's comfort.

The above suggestions entail the following increase in a Pioneer Battalions Transport viz :-

2 Water carts	} might be somewhat smaller than
2 Supply carts	
2 Baggage carts	
1 Cooker	(Not absolutely necessary).

If the above additions are considered too great it would considerably improve matters if each Pioneer Battalion was allowed 1 water cart, 1 Supply Wagon and one Baggage Wagon in addition to the present allotment.

I also recommend that each Pioneer Battalion should be allowed a small cart, such as that supplied to Signal Companies. With Companies scattered the difficulties of supervision and inspection by the Battalion Commander are very considerable, as the distances to be covered are frequently too great to do on horseback without undue waste of time. Failing a small cart a motor bicycle would be a great help.

I have the honour to be,
SIR,
Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) A.E. GLASGOW
Lieut. Colonel,
Commanding 6th Royal Sussex Pioneer.

APPENDIX XV.

SECRET.

COPY No. 19.

18th Division Order No. 5.

September 14th 1916.

I. The following changes will take place in the present front held by the 18th

Division.
 G. Sector will be handed over to the 8th Division (18th Infantry Brigade) on the night of Sept. 16th/17th. E. Sector will be taken over from the 1st Division (162nd Inf. Bde.) on the night of Sept. 17th/18th.

II. Dividing lines for work on intermediate line and for knowledge and reconnaissance of second line will be as follows: -

Between 18th and 8th Divisions.

A line from the west end of trench 75 - point 107 - north of MORLANCOURT - south of MERICOURT.

Between 18th and 51st Divisions.

A line from north of trench 125 - junction of railways F.23 - along railway to MILLENCOURT road - thence south of MILLENCOURT and north of LAVIVILLE and BRESLE.

III. The new front will be occupied as follows: -

(a) Sub-sector D.1 & D.2, 54th Inf. Bde.

Hd. Qrs. MEAUVILLE.

(b) Sub-sectors D.3 & H.1, 55th Inf. Bde.

Hd. Qrs. Min du VIVIER.

(c) Sub-sectors E.2 & E.3, 53rd Inf. Bde.

Hd. Qrs. ALBERT.

IV. Units will move in accordance with the attached table.

Details of reliefs to be arranged between Infantry Btldgaders concerned, who will take over command of their new sectors on completion of relief.

V. ARTILLERY.

(a) The 83rd Bde. R.F.A. now attached to 51st Division will revert to 18th Division on completion of relief of E. sector. One Battery 85th (Howr.) Bde. will remain attached to the 51st Division.

(b) The 18th Division will place one 18 pdr. battery at the disposal of 8th Division.

(c) 27th Siege Brigade (less the section now with the 1st Div.) will be attached to 18th Division.

(d) Arrangements will be made for the relief of batteries 22nd Div. attached 18th Div. on nights 17/18th, 18th/19th. Details of reliefs to be arranged between O.R.As concerned.

MINING COMPANIES

VI. Allotment of companies will be as follows :-

174th Tunneling Co. } Front from F.
Bde. Mining Sections 5th Div. } SOME to ROTÉ
200 men from 5th Div. } FRANCAIS (Inch.)

173th Tunneling Co. } TANBOUR DU
Bde. Mining Sections 18th Div. } GLOS.
200 men from 18th Div. }

179th Tunneling Co. }
Bde. Mining Sections 51st Div. } LA BOISSIÈRE.
200 men from 51st Div. }

ATTACHED VII. Units 22nd. Div. still not move with troops to which they are attached. They will complete their training with relieving units.

FRENCH VIII. Trench Sectors, including S.A.A. and Grenades, will be handed over on relief.

BILLETING IX. Further instructions will be issued regarding the billeting areas and the dividing line between Brigades.

COMMAND X. The G.O.C. will assume command of the new sector at 6 A.M. September 19th.

H. FOURSIDGE

1st Lt. Colonel.

Senior General Staff Officer,
18th Division.

Issued at 10 P.M.

Divisional Copies as usual.

Extra copies to 10th Corps,
5th Division
51st Division.

8th BATTALION, ROYAL SUSSEX (PIONEERS).
1st Division.

1916

Appendix.

October HEADLINE.

1st

Work.
A Coy. Bathing during day.
2 Sections night work in Z.1
Sector.

B. Coy 1 Platoon widening KING'S
AVENUE.

1 Platoon " ABERDEEN
AVENUE.

2 Platoons QUEEN'S REDOUBT.

C. Coy. 1 Platoon by day on

ASHROACH ST.

2 Platoons night work MONEY
HUSK ST.

1 Platoon Div. Hdqrs.

Location of Bn. as yesterday.

2nd

Work.

A. Coy. Infantry training during
day. 1 Platoon night work
DUNDEE AVENUE.

B. Coy. 2 Platoons QUEEN'S REDOUBT.

1 Platoon KING'S AVENUE

1 Platoon ABERDEEN AVENUE.

C. Coy. ALBERT.

D. Coy. Bathing during day.

2 Platoons Night work MONEY

HUSK ST. (Building fire

platforms & widening.)

1 Platoon Div. Hdqrs.

1 Platoon resting.

Location of Bn as yesterday.

3rd

Work.

A. Coy. 1 Section finishing out in
Z.1. Sector.

Remainder of Coy Inf. Training.

B. Coy. 2 Platoons QUEEN'S REDOUBT.

1 Platoon widening KING'S
AVENUE.

1 Platoon BOWTIE.

C. Coy. ALBERT.

D. Coy. 2 Platoons night work MONEY

HUSK ST.

1 Platoon day work ABERDEEN

AVENUE MONEY HUSK ST.

1 Platoon Div. Hdqrs.

Location of Bn as yesterday.

4th

Cannalities yesterday No. 6/1639

L/Cpl. FURMELL. F. Bullet wound in

left leg.

A. Coy. work on INTERMEDIATE LINE.

1915

Appendix.

October4th
(Contd.)

- B. Coy. 2 platoons QUIREN'S
REDOUBT.
1 Platoon BORTS,
1 " cutting wood
& carrying it to D111
Hqtrs.
C. Coy. ALBERT.
D. Coy. as yesterday.
Location of Bn as yesterday.

5th

- Work.
A. Coy. as yesterday.
B. Coy. as yesterday.
C. Coy. as yesterday.
D. Coy. 1 Platoon BORTS
ABROAD STREETS,
ABROAD STREET HURK and
2 Platoons night work (held
up on account of weather).
Location of Bn. as yesterday.

6th

- Work.
A. B. & C. Coys as yesterday.
D. Coy 1 Platoon ROBERT HURK St. by day,
" " " " by night.
Location of Bn. as yesterday.

7th

- Work.
A. Coy. bathing during day and work-
ing on INTERMEDIATE LINE by night.
B. Coy. move to ALBERT to be attached
for work to S3rd Bde.
C. Coy. move into BEAUVILLE.
D. Coy. bathing in morning.
1 Platoon ROHRBUSH ST. afternoon
and evening.
Location of Bn.
A. Coy. KNADT'S.
B. " ALBERT.
C. " BEAUVILLE.
D. " " BEAUVILLE.
1 " " Div. Hqrs HEILANT.

8th

- Work.
A. Coy. night work on intermediate
line.
B. Coy. ALBERT.
C. " 1 platoon night work on BORTS,
3 " straightening billets.
D. " work as yesterday.
Location of Bn. as yesterday.

9th

- Work.
A. Coy. work on INTERMEDIATE LINE.
B. " ALBERT.
C. " 1 Platoon wood cutting ENCOURT
WOOD.
2 Platoons QUIREN'S REDOUBT by day,
1 " BORTS night work.
D. " work as yesterday.
Location of Bn. as yesterday.

1915.

JULY.

30th

Nothing of importance happened during the day

11-15
pm

Received an operation order saying one company of the Battalion to be attached to the 53rd Inf. Bde. ~~xxx~~ together with 93th p. Co. R.S. General Division of 56th P.M.B. The whole to be attached to the 51st Highland Division

31st

8-am

A Coy. has been detailed as the company attached. Captain Fitzhugh in command. Companies go out for a march with the idea of arriving at a certain point at a definite time. This is done to get Officers accustomed to the country and to using the continental maps.

6-10pm

A message arrives from the 53rd Inf Bde saying that the company attached to the 53rd Inf Bde is to arrive at HOLLINGS-W-3018 during the afternoon of 2nd August. The Billeting party of this company to arrive at the church HOLLINGS-W-3018 at 10 am on

6-15

August 2nd.
A message with time table attached saying that 9.0.0. III Army will inspect the division at the times laid down in the table. Our time being 5 pm on 2nd August. Maj Gen Skinner ~~is~~ is appointed area Commandant WOS Lt Colonel A.W. Glasgow.

1918

Appendix

October

10th

Work.
 A. Coy. day off.
 B. Coy. ALBERT.
 C. " " 1 Platoon wood cutting
 BICOURT.
 " " 1 Platoon and 3 Sections
 QUEEN'S REDOUBT.
 1 Platoon night work NORTH.
 1 Section on new Redoubt en
 S of ALBERT-BICOURT Rd.
 D. Coy. work as yesterday.
 Location of Bn. as yesterday.

11th

Work.
 A. Coy. INTERMEDIATE LINE.
 B. " " ALBERT.
 C. " " 1 Platoon wood cutting
 BICOURT.
 " " 1 Platoon QUEEN'S REDOUBT.
 1 " " Night work on new
 Redoubt.
 1 Platoon Resting.
 D. " " Work as yesterday.
 Location of Bn. as yesterday.

12th

Work.
 A. Coy. work on Intermediate Line.
 B. " " ALBERT.
 C. " " 1 Platoon BAKER day work.
 " " QUEEN'S REDOUBT.
 1 " " wood cutting BICOURT.
 1 " " day work on new
 Redoubt.
 D. " " as yesterday.
 Location of Bn as yesterday.

13th

Casualties yesterday No. 6/2638 Pte.
 RICHARDS D. (D. Coy) Bullet wound
 in head since died of wounds.
 No. 6/2631 Pte. WOLLMAR (D. Coy)
 bullet wound in hand (at duty.
 work.
 A. B. & C. Coys as yesterday.
 D. Coy 1 Platoon day work NORTH
 BUSE ST.

2 Platoons night work "
 1 " " Div. Hdqrs.
 53rd Bde. Operation Order No. 10
 received (See APPENDIX XVI)
 Location of Bn as yesterday.

14th

Work.
 A. B and C. Coys as yesterday.
 D. Coy Batching and Infantry
 Training. Location of Bn as
 yesterday.

Appx.
 XVI.
 53rd Bde
 Operator
 Order
 Relief of
 Units in
 Trenches

1916

Appendix.

October

29th	Work as yesterday.
30th	Work as yesterday. Location of Battalion as yesterday. Weather dull but fine. D. Company Infantry training - C. Coy. Queen's Redoubt less 1 Platoon at SORTS.
31st	A. Coy. Intermediate Line. B. Coy. Defences of ALBERT, C. Coy. QUEEN'S REDOUBT - 1 Platoon at SORTS. D. Coy. XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX D. Coy. Infantry Training. Weather dull but fine! a little rain at night.

K. de JONG,
Lt. & Adj. for O.O.
8th R. Sussex Pioneers.

APPENDIX XVI.

B. E. C. R. E. T.

COPY No. 9.

OPERATION ORDER No. 10.

by
BRIGADIER GENERAL W. S. HICKIE, C.B., COMMANDING
53RD INFANTRY BRIGADE.

12th October 1915.

1. The relief of the 6th Royal Berkshire Regiment in B. 2. Sector and the 8th Suffolk Regt. in B. 3. Sector, by the 8th Norfolk Regiment and the 10th Essex Regiment respectively, will take place on Friday, October 15th.

2. On relief, the 6th R. Berkshire Regiment will pass into Divisional Reserve at BUIES, and the 8th Suffolk Regiment, into Brigade Reserve at ALBERT.

3. All details of relief will be arranged direct between O's C. battalions concerned.

4. The 6th R. Berkshire Regiment will arrange to take over all duties from 8th Norfolk Regiment by 8.0 a.m. on 15th. Similarly, the 8th Suffolk Regiment will take over all duties from the 10th Essex Regiment.

5. The Alarm Post of the battalions in Brigade Reserve is as stated in Operation Order No. 9, dated 3rd October 1915.

G. V. W. HILL, Captain,
Brigade Major,
53rd Infantry Brigade.

Issued at 8.30 p.m.
Copy No. 1 Filed.

- 2 War Diary.
- 3 8th Norfolk Regt.
- 4 8th Suffolk Regt.
- 5 10th Essex Regt.
- 6 6th R. Berkshire Regt.
- 7 79th Field Coy. R.F.
- 8 179th Tunnelling Coy. R.E.
- 9 8th R. Sussex Engineers.

87th BATTALION THE ROYAL SUSSEX REGIMENT
10th DIVISION

1915

APPENDIX

November

HEAVILY

Work.

- A Coy Intermediate Lane
- B " Defences of ALBERT
- C " 2 Platoons QUEEN'S REDOUBT
- 1 " SOUTH
- 1 " Repairing billets

D Coy 1 Platoon QUEEN'S REDOUBT

- 1 platoon and 2 Sections
- New REDOUBT
- 2 Sections repairing billets

in HEAVILY

1 Platoon Wood Outting.

- Location of Bn A Coy ALBERT
- B " ALBERT
- C " HEAVILY
- D " 1 Platoon wood
- outting HEAVILY
- 3 Platoons
- HEAVILY

2nd.

Work

A Coy INTERMEDIATE LANE

- B " Defences of ALBERT
- C " 3 Platoons QUEEN'S REDOUBT
- 1 Section SOUTH by day
- BOTH by night
- D " 1 Platoon New REDOUBT
- 2 Sections erecting screen
- to conceal traffic up to

Dill Hqs

- 2 Sections repairing billets
- in HEAVILY
- 1 Platoon 3000' resting

Location of Bn as yesterday.

3rd.

Work

A Coy Batching and Infantry Training.

- B Coy Defences of ALBERT
- C Coy 3 Platoons QUEEN'S REDOUBT
- " SOUTH
- D Coy 1 Platoon repairing road
- to Dill Hqs

1 Platoon New Screen

- 1 " Billets in HEAVILY
- 1 " Wood outting

Location of Bn. as yesterday.

4th.

Work

A Coy Inf. Training

- B " Defences of ALBERT
- C " 2 Platoons QUEEN'S REDOUBT
- 2 Sections "
- 2 Sections Billets in HEAVILY
- 1 Section by day and 3 Sections
- by Night BOTH

1915

APPENDIX

November

4th.

D Coy 1 Platoon Screen
 1 " " Road repairing
 1 " " Dugouts in Sector
 1 " " Wood cutting
 Location of Bn. as yesterday.

5th.

Work
 A Coy. INTERMEDIATE LINE
 B " Defences of ALBERT
 C " Inf. Training
 D " 1 Platoon Head repairing
 1 " NEW SCREEN
 1 " Dug-outs in Sector
 1 " Wood cutting
 Received 55th Am Bde. Operation
 order Appendix (XVII) Relief of
 Bn. in trenches
 Location of Bn. as yesterday.

APPENDIX

XVII

6th.

Work.
 A Coy Intermediate Line
 B " Defences of ALBERT
 C " 1 Platoon QUINN'S REDoubT
 1 Section BOWEN by day
 1 " " " by night
 D Coy 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10 work as yesterday
 Location of Bn. as yesterday.

7th.

Work
 A Coy Intermediate Line.
 B " Defences of ALBERT
 C " 2 Platoons and 2 Sections
 QUINN'S REDoubT
 3 Sections repairing billets
 BAWDEN
 1 Section BOWEN by day
 3 Sections BOWEN by night
 D Coy work as yesterday.
 Location of Bn. as yesterday.

8th.

Work as yesterday
 Location of Bn. as yesterday.
 Gassed today 9/2743 Pte BILBOND, R
 C. Coy wounded in foot
 Work A Coy Intermediate Line
 B " Infantry Training
 D " 1 Platoon No 5 Redoubt
 Intermediate Line
 1 Platoon and 2 Sections
 QUINN'S
 2 Sections Billets
 REVAULTS
 1 Platoon BOWEN by night
 Work as yesterday.
 Location of Bn. as yesterday.

9th.

Work.
 A COY INTERMEDIATE LINE
 B " Defences of ALBERT
 C " Resting & training
 D " Work as yesterday
 Location of Bn. as yesterday.

10th.

1915

APPENDIX

November

18th.

Work as yesterday
Location of Bn. as yesterday.

19th.

Work:-
A Coy. 2 Plato. INTERMEDIATE LINE
2 " Improving existing
shelters at pt. 71 South.

B Coy 2 Platoons Defences of ALBERT
1 Platoon INTERMEDIATE LINE
Redoubt by day

1 Platoon INTERMEDIATE LINE
Redoubt by night

C Coy as yesterday

D " 1 platoon & 2 Sections
Shelters in B1 sector

1 platoon & 2 Sections Road
through BROODHILL

1 platoon wood cutting HILLY
Location of Bn. as yesterday.

20th.

Work:-
A Coy as yesterday

B " as yesterday

C " 1 Platoon and 1 Section
QUEEN'S REDOUBT

2 Sections Billets HEAVILY

1 Section Shelters Pt. 107

1 Platoon INTERMEDIATE LINE

1 Platoon feeding

D " as yesterday

Location of Bn as yesterday.

21st.

Work:-

A Coy. Inf. Training and Baiting

B Coy. 2 Platoons INTERMEDIATE LINE

1 " Dug out B1 sector

QUEEN'S REDOUBT

C Coy. 1 Platoon 1 Section QUEEN'S

REDOUBT

1 Section Shelters Pt. 107

2 Sections Billets HEAVILY

1 Platoon SORTIE (by night)

1 " INTERMEDIATE LINE

D Coy Inf. Training and Baiting

Baiting Guns and Men came out of

trenches.

Location of Bn as yesterday.

22nd.

Work:-

A Coy 2 Platoons Intermediate Line

2 Platoons Improving Shelters

at Pt. 71 South

B Coy 2 Platoons (HEAVY REDOUBT)

Intermediate Line

1 Platoon Shelters in B1 Sector

1 " QUEEN'S REDOUBT

1 Platoon Intermediate Line

2 Sections Billets in HEAVILY

1 Platoon SORTIE by night

2 Sections Improving Shelters

at Point 107

Location of Bn as yesterday

5th BATTALION, ROYAL SUSSEX REGIMENT.

1918.

Appendix.

August.

MARSHALLS.

1st

Church Parade.

2nd

Daily practice & training of Grenadiers and Bayonet Fighting instructors being carried out. Bn. paraded for inspection by Stew. Temp. General Sir G.C. MORRO K.O.B., General III Army. Army Commr. did not however arrive owing to bad weather. Bn. inspected by Maj.Gen.F.I. MAYNE G.V.O. D.S.O. General. 18th DIVISION who complimented it on General cleanliness & smartness of turn out. After inspection A Coy marched for HOLLINGS AU BOIS.

3rd 5 a.m.

Route March to keep men fit and feet hard. C.Coy ordered to hold itself in readiness to move to new billeting area to prepare Div. H.Q. for occupation. A Coy HOLLINGS AU BOIS to LAVALLEE.

4th 6 p.m.

Preliminary 18th DIVISION Operation Order No.1 received (Appendix I) re move of DIVISION to new billeting area. Appendix 18th DIV. Prelim. Operation Order No.1

5th

One Platoon B Coy to tree falling for R.E. work required in morning.

3 p.m.

Bn. inspected by General Sir G.C. MORRO K.O.B. Commr. IIrd Army accompanied by Maj Temp. Lieut. General Sir T.L.H. MORLAND K.O.B., D.S.O. Commr. 18th Corps. Army Commander on consultation on inspection said "The Bn. is a very fine body of men. They are extremely well turned out and stand up to their arms like soldiers." 18th DIV. Operation Order No.1 received (Appendix II)- 1 Coy (C Coy.) to HOUGHTON on night 6th Aug. Remainder of Bn. to BETHENCOURT on 7th Aug. Lecture to 100 N.G.Os & men of Bn. on use of Smoke helmets.

6 p.m.

6.30 p.m.

APPENDIX
VII

RED BERRY P.13.

55th Inf. Hde. Operation Order No 15

Copy No.....
4th Nov. 15.

INTENTION.

1. Reliefs will take place on nights 5/6 and 6/7 November in accordance with attached table J.

ADVANCE PARTY.

2. One officer per Company of Relieving Battalions will proceed to the trenches on morning of relief to take over trench stores.

TRENCH STORES.

3. Two forms are attached which will be completed by relieving and relieving Battalions in accordance with the instructions thereon

MINOR DETAILS.

4. All details to be arranged by O's O.

WORKING PARTIES.

5. Working parties will be found by units on dates as follows. They will be continued as shown for 29th Nov. till further orders.

Date.	REGIMENT	INTERMEDIATE	TABOUR DIG-OUT
	WOOD.	KING.	HAYES.
			STONE-
NOV. 5.	6/Sqr.R.	6/Sqr.R.	7/Sqr.R.
" 6.	7/Sqr.R.	8/Sqr.R.	8/Sqr.R.
" 8.	7/Queens.	7/Queens.	7/Kent.
" 8.	7/Queens.	7/Queens.	7/Kent.

The Divisional fatigues on the 7th will be found by 7/Kent.R. On future dates by 7/Queens.

The REGIMENT food fatigue garrades at 9 a.m. at the junction of the roads, south of BECOURT Chateau X 25 D 70; where they are met by an R.E. Officer. One section reports to a R.E. N.C.O at the ALBERT end of the ADAMST-BECOURT communication trench at 9 a.m.

The TABOUR fatigue party will be billeted in BECOURT. The G/Staff Captain will meet at OFFICER of 7/R. Kent.R. there at 11 a.m. on Friday to allot billets.

The INTERMEDIATE LINE fatigue parade at Church BRAUVE at 8.30 a.m. Dug-out fatigues one platoon to report at 9 a.m. at R.I. cooks and one platoon at 1 p.m. at R.I. cooks.

BATHS.

6. The Baths are allotted 7/W Kent.R. on Sat. Nov. 6th and 7/Queens Sunday Nov. 7th.

MACHINE GUNS.

7. Machine gun section will be relieved at the same time as Battalions.

REPORTS. 8. The completion of all movements to be reported to Hqs H.4.

D. PLANNING, Capt.
Bde Major, 55th Inf. Bde.

Issued by orderlines at 4 p.m.

Copy No. 1. OFFICE

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
| 2. 18th Div. | 7. 8/R. Bur. R. |
| 3. 53/2nd. | 8. 7/Rw. Kent. R. |
| 4. 54/2nd. | 9. 1/53 Coy. A. S. O. |
| 5. 0. Coy. /Buffs. | 10. 8/B. O. 10th Div. |
| 6. " | 11. 64th Bde R. P. A. |
| | 12. 72nd Fld. Coy. R. S. |

APPENDIX
VIII

Ref. Sheet 7.12.

Copy No.

55th Inf. Bde. Operation Order No 10.

13th Nov. 1915.

HERBERT JONES. 1. Reliefs will take place on nights 15/16 and 16/17 November in accordance with attached table K.

2. One officer per company of relieving Battalions will proceed to the trenches on morning of relief to take over trench stores.

TRENCH STORES. 3. Two forms are attached which will be completed by reliever and relieving Battalions in accordance with instructions thereon.

MICRO DETAILS. 4. All details are to be arranged by O'S. O. Battalions concerned.

WORKING PARTIES. 5. Working parties will be found by units on dates as follows. They will be continued as shown for November 19th.

Date.	Recourt Wood.	Intermediate Lane.	Yamboor Hiding.	Dug-outs Stonehaven St.
Nov. 15.	7th Buffs.	W. K. Rg.	7th Queens	7th Buffs. Kent. Rg.
" 16.	7th Buffs.		7th Buffs.	7th Queens. 7th Buffs.
" 17.	6th Buffs.	Surrey Rg.	6th Buffs.	Surrey Buffs. Surrey Rg.
" 18.	7th Buffs.		7th Buffs.	6th Buffs. Surrey 7th Buffs.
" 19.	7th Buffs.		6th Buffs.	Surrey Buffs. Surrey 7th Buffs.

The Divisional fatigues on the 15th will be found by 7th Queens. On future dates

by 8th S. Surrey Reg.

The HECOURT Wood Fatigue parades at 9 a.m. at the junction of the roads South of HECOURT Chateau, X.35.D.70., where they are met by an R.S. Officer. One Section reports

to an R.S. N.O.O. at the ALBERT end of the ALBERT-HECOURT communication trench at 9 a.m. The FAIBOUR fatigue party will be billeted in HECOURT. The G/Staff Captain will meet an officer of 7th Queens and 8th S. Surrey Reg at HECOURT on November 15th at 11 a.m. to allot billets. The 7th Queens will find the afternoon relief on November 15th.

6. The Baths are allotted to 7th Buffs on Wednesday, 17th Nov., and 8th S. Surrey Reg on Thursday 18th November.

7. Machine Gun Sections will be relieved at the same times as Battalions.

8. The completion of all movements to be reported to Brigade H.Q..

9. The G/Staff Captain will meet Billeting Officer of 7th Buffs and G/Town Major at DORVAUCOURT at 2 pm on the 15th Nov. to proceed round billets with reference to taking over the work in hand. Similarly he will meet an Officer from the 8th S. Surrey Reg and The G/Town Major of VILLASUR-VIGNES at 2 pm. on the 16th November.

G. FRENCH, Captain,
Brigade Major, Brigade,
55th Infantry Brigade.

Issued by orderlies at 7 p.m.

Copy No. 1. Office.

2. 16th Div.
3. 53rd Bde.
4. 54th Bde.
5. O/O. 7th Queens.
6. 7th Buffs.
7. 8th S. Surrey Regt.
8. 7th B.V. Kent Regt.
9. 153rd Cn.A.A.R.O.
10. B.S.O. 16th Div.
11. 84th Bde. R.S.A.
12. 92nd Field Co. R.E.
13. Hde Slt. section.

5TH BATTALION, ROYAL SCOTISH INFANTRY,

18th DIVISION.

APPENDIX.

1915.

December.

1st

HEADQUARTERS.

Work.

A Coy 2 Platoons INTERMEDIATE LINE
Repairing shelters

2 " " "

B Coy 2 Platoons MAXWELL'S REDoubT
(INTERMEDIATE LINE)

1 " " WILKIN'S REDoubT

1 " " DILL SECTOR

1 " " Shelters in 24

0 Coy 1 " " SECTOR

1 " " INTERMEDIATE LINE

1 " " SOME DILL SECTOR

1 " " TRAINING KILN'S

1 " " AVENUE.

2 Sections repairing shelters

at Pt. 107

2 " " repairing Billets

2 " " in HEADQUARTERS.

D Coy 1 Platoon Repairing road

1 " " through BROADBENT.

1 " " Repairing shelters

at Pt. 107.

1 " " Repairing trenches

in DILL SECTOR.

1 " " Wood cutting.

1 " " "

Location of Bn.

E Platoons A Coy Pt 71

2 " " " HEADQUARTERS

0 " " " HEADQUARTERS

D " " " HEADQUARTERS

1 " " " HEADQUARTERS

17th Northumberland Fusiliers

Platoons arrive for instruction.

2 Machine Guns to work in

RECORDED one to DILL SECTOR.

Work.

As Yesterday.

Location of Bn. as yesterday.

2nd

Work as yesterday.

D Coy Bathing and Inf. training.

Location of Bn as yesterday.

3rd

A Coy.

2 Platoons Pt. 71.

2 " " INTERMEDIATE LINE.

B Coy 1 Platoon MAXWELL'S REDoubT.

1 " " Shelters E 1 Sector.

1 " " DRENK.

1 " " BOUWER.

0 Coy 1 Platoon KILN'S AVENUE.

1 " " INTERMEDIATE LINE.

1 " " SOUTH AVENUE.

2 Sections Pt 107.

2 " " Repairing Billets

HEADQUARTERS.

D Coy 1 Platoon South AVENUE.

1 " " Road through

4th

1918.December,4th (Wed.)Appendix,

BROODHILL.
 D Coy. 1 Platoon repairing Trenches
 in D1 sector.
 1 platoon food cutting.
 Location of Bn as yesterday.

5th

Work.
 as yesterday.
 A Coy 1 Platoon MAKER'S Redoubt.
 B Coy 1 " " QUEENS.

1 " " Shelters E1 Sector.
 1 " " Trench North side
 of BROODHILL AVENUE.

C Coy 1 Platoon Pt 107

2 " " MILLS AVENUE.

D Coy 1 Platoon road through BROODHILL.

1 " " INTERMEDIATE LINE.
 2 " " Wood cutting.
 2 " " Trenches D1 sector.

Location of Bn as yesterday.

6th

Work A Coy 2 Platoons Pt. 71

2 Platoons INTERMEDIATE LINE.

B Coy 1 Platoon BRICK'S Redoubt.

1 " " Trenches - Redoubt Trench
 N. of BROODHILL AVENUE.

1 " " Shelters E1 sector.

1 " " Baking.

C " 1 Platoon Pt 107

2 " " MILLS AVENUE.

D Coy 1 Platoon road through BROODHILL

1 Platoon wood cutting.
 2 " " Trenches D1 sector.
 Location of Bn as yesterday.

7th

Work
 A Coy 2 Platoons Bathing

2 Platoons repairing shelters
 Pt 71

B Coy 1 Platoon road through BROODHILL.

3 " " Baking & Inf. training

C " 1 Platoon shelters Pt 107

1 " " INTERMEDIATE LINE.

2 " " MILLS AVENUE.

D Coy 3 Platoons repairing trenches
 D1 sector.

1 " " Wood cutting.

Location of Bn as yesterday.

8th

Work.
 A Coy 2 Platoons Pt 71

1 " " training BRILLINGTON
 AVENUE.

B " 1 " " GRAVEL.

1 " 1 Platoon MAKER'S Redoubt.

1 " " Road through BROODHILL
 and QUEENS.

1 " " SHELTERS E1 sector.
 1 " " on trench N. of BROODHILL.

Appendix.

1915.

December.

9th (Std.)

0 Coy 1 Platoon Pt 107.
 2 " " MILLS AVENUE.
 1 " " HERRINGDALE LIME.
 D Coy 3 " " repairing trenches
 D1 sector.
 1 " " Wood cutting.
 Location of Bn as yesterday.

9th

Work A Coy.

2 Platoons Pt 71.
 1 " " BULLINGBOH AVENUE.
 1 " " OYLAND.
 B Coy 1 " " MAKER'S redoubt
 1 " " BEOOSBRIE Road.
 1 " " Shelters H1 sector.
 1 " " Digging trench H.
 of BROOKVIEW AVENUE.
 0 Coy 3 Platoons MILLS AVENUE.
 1 " " Pt 107.
 D Coy 3 " " Trenches H1 sector.
 1 " " " " Wood cutting.
 Location of Bn as yesterday.

10th

Work as yesterday.
 Location of Bn as yesterday.

11th

Work

A Coy 8 Plato. shelters pt 71 North
 1 " " " " repairing roads pt
 71 North & South.
 B Coy 2 " " MAKER'S Redoubt.
 1 " " " " KUPPEN'S Redoubt.
 0 Coy Bathing at VILLIE and Infantry
 training.
 D Coy 3 Plato. repairing shelters
 D1 sector.
 1 " " " " Foodcutting.
 Location of Bn as yesterday.

12th

Work

A Coy as yesterday.
 B Coy 2 Platoons MAKER'S Redoubt
 1 " " " " KUPPEN'S
 1 " " " " Engineers in H1 sector.
 0 Coy Resting.
 D Coy as yesterday.
 Location of Bn. as yesterday.

13th

Work Bn

A Coy as yesterday.
 B " " " " MILLS AVENUE.
 0 " " 3 Platoons Pt 107
 1 " " " " Pt 107
 D " as yesterday.
 Location of Bn. Pt 71.
 A Coy 2 Platoons Pt 71.
 2 " " " " BROOKVIEW.

1914.

Appendix.

December.

13th (Ctd.) B Coy ALBERT.
 C " BEAUVIS.
 D " 2 Platoons Pt. 71.
 " " BELINZ.
 " " BEAUVIS.
 1 " " "

14th

Work. Gammelles No. 8/6683
Platoon A. (0 Coy)
 Killed by a shell.
 A Coy as yesterday.
 B " 1 Platoon Shelters E1 Sector.
 C " " BelinZ.
 D " as yesterday.
 Location of Bn, as yesterday.

15th

Work. Battling at VILLE
 A Coy 2 Platoons MAXER's Redoubt.
 B " 1 Platoon GEORGEIEL ROAD.
 C " 3 Platoons Shelters in E1 Sector.
 D " 3 Platoons Shelters Pt. 107.
 1 Platoon Shelters at VILLE.
 1 " Wood cutting.
 Location of Bn, as yesterday.

16th

Work
 A Coy 2 Platoons, shelters Pt. 71 North.
 B " " " Shelters Pt. 71 South.
 C " " " Repairing roads Pt. 71 North & South.
 D Coy 2 " " MAXER'S Redoubt.
 " " " QUEN'S Redoubt.
 " " " Shelters in E 1 sector.
 C Coy 3 " " MINS AVENUE.
 D Coy 1 " " Shelters pt 107
 " " " Repairing trenches in E1 sector.
 1 " " Wood cutting in location of Bn, as yesterday.

17th

Work.
 A Coy 3 Platoons building shelters at Pt 71 North and South
 (D1 sector)
 1 Platoon draining roads
 (D1 sector)
 B Coy 3 Platoons MAXER'S Redoubt
 (INTERMEDIATE ZONE).
 1 Platoon QUEN'S Redoubt
 D 3 sector.
 1 Platoon building shelters in E1 sector.
 C Coy 1 Platoon MINS AVENUE.
 E platoons Repairing.
 Repairing and building shelters at Pt 107
 Repairing trenches
 D1 sector.
 D Coy 3 " " Wood cutting.
 1 " " "

1946.

December.

Appendix A.

17th (cont.)

Gasmatmen No. 6/2764 Pte WASHINGTON
O.H. (D. Coy.) wounded in face with
grenade - still at duty.
Location of In as yesterday.

18th

Work.

As yesterday.

Location of In :- A Coy 3 Platoons
CIVILIAN.
1 Platoon HEADLITE.
D Coy ALBERT.
C Coy 1 Platoon
2nd Coy.
C Coy 3 Platoons
HEADLINE.
D Coy 2 Platoons
CIVILIAN.
D Coy 1 Platoon
HEADLINE.
D Coy 1 Platoon
HELVIX.

19th

Work.

As yesterday.

Location of In.
A Coy CIVILIAN.
B " ALBERT.
C " 1 Platoon Fe. 10V.
D " 2 Platoons HEADLINE.
1 " HEADLINE.
1 " HEADLINE.
1 " HELVIX.

20th

Work.

A Coy 3 Platoons building and
repairing shelters in CIVILIAN
(B1 Sector.)

A Coy 1 Platoon Draining CIVILIAN.
B " 2 Platoons MASON'S Redoubt
(IMMEDIATELY LINE)
CIVILIAN'S Redoubt
(B3 Sector)
1 " building, lined
1 " engines (B1 sector)
0 Coy 1 " & 2 sections
WELLINGTON Redoubt (C2 sector)
1 Platoon & 2 sections
SERIES at Pt 10V
1 " draining MILES
AVENUE (IMMEDIATELY LINE)
D Coy 3 Platoons repairing and
cleaning trenches in D3 Sector.
1 Platoon Wood cutting.
Location of In as yesterday.

21st

Work.

A Coy 3 Platoons cleaning WELLINGTON
AVENUE (C2 Sector)
1 Platoon Building Shelters
at, 71 North.
B Coy 1 Platoon MINED SERIES
B1 sector.
3 " Bathing.

1915.

August.Appendix.

6th 7 a.m.

G. Coy marched for MORTIMER. Move to HERRINGCOURT remainder of Bn. postponed to 8 Aug. (Appendix III) Remainder of Bn. completed felling cutting & stacking of 300 trees for R.R. work. B & D Coys making hurdles machines etc.

Appendix III
14th DIV.

No. G. 209
Amendment to
O. O. No. 1.

7th

MARCHING - HERRINGCOURT.

8th 12.30

Marched for HERRINGCOURT 12.30 p.m. weather extremely hot. Trying march. Arrived HERRINGCOURT.

9.30
p.m.HERRINGCOURT. - BOUZZINGCOURT.9th 12.30
a.m.

Orders from 18th DIV. (Appendix IV) for 1 Coy to march to HERRINGCOURT. H. Q. & 1 Coy to BOUZZINGCOURT to be attached to 1st Division for work. Remains of 1 Coy to remain at Divisional H. Q. for work under C. R. E. 18th DIV. Later orders received (Appendix V) for both Coys to march to BOUZZINGCOURT.

Appendix IV
18th DIV.

No G. 244
orders for
march of 2
Coys.

9 p.m.

H. Q. B and C Coys. marched for BOUZZINGCOURT. D Coy moved back to billets in MORTIMER. Before the Bn marched Major Gen. MAXIE desired the Camp Officer to convey to the Bn his congratulations on the excellent tree felling work done by them.

Appendix V,
18th DIV. No
G 251,
amending App
IV.

10 p.m.

Arrived BOUZZINGCOURT. Very heavy rain and thunder storm during march & Bn. Got in very wet. A Coy had arrived at BOUZZINGCOURT from LAVIEWILLE about an hour earlier. Importance of wearing transport from aerial observation to be emphasized. Location of Bn. H. Q. A.B & G. Coys. BOUZZINGCOURT attached to 1st DIV. D Coy MORTIMER still with 18th DIV.

8TH BATTALION ROYAL SUSSEX REGIMENT.

1916.

Appendix.

JANUARY.

1st

Work.
A Coy 1 Platoon draining and
cleaning ESSSEX AVENUE (C 2 Sector)
1 Platoon Building shelters in
CITADEL (D1 Sector)
1 Platoon Building shelters at
WARRENBOO JOHNSTON (O 2 Sector)
2 Sects. Building shelters in
WILKINGTON HERDNER (O 2 Sector)
2 Sects. Building shelters in
ESSSEX AVENUE (C 2 Sector)
B Coy 2 Platoon draining and
cleaning SOPHER AVENUE (D 2 Sector)
1 Platoon REOONDAL Road.
1 Platoon Building shelters in E1
Sector - Completed.
C Coy 1 Platoon MILNS AVENUE
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
2 Platoon Draining and cleaning
ROUNDEL AVENUE (D2 Sector) and
D Coy 3 Platoon Draining and
cleaning trenches in D1 Sector
1 Platoon Food carting
Location of B1.
A Coy CITADEL
B " ALBERG
C " REAVIER
D " 3 Platoons CITADEL
HEILLY.

2nd

Work A Coy 1 Platoon shelters
ESSSEX AVENUE 1 Platoon finished
draining ESSSEX AVENUE 1 Platoon
Shelters at CITADEL 1 Platoon
Shelters at pt. 71 North
B Coy 1 Platoon LAKESIDE Redoubt
2 Platoon Draining and cleaning
SOPHER AVENUE
1 Platoon REOONDAL Road.
C Coy 2 Sections ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ draining
MILNS AVENUE
3 Plats. and 2 Sections draining
ROUNDEL AVENUE Location of Bn as
yesterday

3rd

Work A Coy 2 Sections dugouts
ESSSEX AVENUE
1 Platoon & 2 Sections shelters
WILKINGTON AVENUE
1 Platoon draining & repairing
trenches D1 Sector
1 Platoon Road repairing CITADEL
B Coy 2 Platoons draining SOPHER
AVENUE
1 Platoon REOONDAL Road
1 Platoon Shelters in E1 Sector
C Coy 1 Section MILNS AVENUE
3 Platoons and 1 Section ROUNDEL
AVENUE
D Coy 3 Platoons draining and

1916.

Appendix.January.3rd
(Contd.)

repairing trenches D1 Sector
D Coy 1 Platoon Wood cutting
Location of bn. as yesterday

4th

Work A Coy 1 Platoon repairing
trenches D1 Sector

2 Platoon WELLINGTON ROAD
1 Platoon Repairing road at
CITADEL.

3 Coy 1 Platoon Draining SOUTH
AVENUE

1 Platoon HAZEB'S Redoubt

1 Platoon BORDOLI Road

C. Coy 1 Section HILLS AVENUE

3 Platoons and 3 Sections BORDOLI
AVENUE

D Coy 3 Platoons draining and
repairing trenches D1 Sector

1 Platoon Wood cutting

Location of bn.

A Coy CITADEL

B " ALBERG

C " HEAVILY

D " 2 Platoons CITADEL

1 " HEAVILY

1 " HEAVILY

1 " HEAVILY

5th

Work A Coy 1 Platoon WELLINGTON
Redoubt

1 Platoon repairing Trenches D1
Sector

1 Platoon Building shelters D1 Hqs.

1 " Repairing road at Citadel

B Coy as yesterday

C " as yesterday

D " as yesterday

Location of bn.

A Coy CITADEL

B " ALBERG

C " HEAVILY

D " 3 Platoons HEAVILY

1 " CITADEL

1 " HEAVILY

6th

Work. A Coy 1 Platoon and 2 Sections
repairing trenches in D1 Sector

2 Sections building shelters at D1
Hqs.

1 Platoon WELLINGTON Redoubt

1 " MINING shelters at D1 Sector

B Coy 1 Platoon SOUTH AVENUE

1 Platoon HAZEB REDOUBT

1 " BORDOLI ROAD

1 " Shelters in D1 Sector

C Coy 2 Sections HILLS AVENUE

3 Platoons and 2 Sections repairing
trenches in D2 Sector

D Coy ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

1 Platoon moving into HEAVILY

2 SOUTH AVENUE

1 " Wood cutting

Location of bn. A Coy CITADEL

3 " ALBERG

0 " HEAVILY

1916.January.Appendix.

6th
(Contd.) D Coy 3 Plats HEADLER
 1 " EMILY

7th
Work A Coy Bathing at VILK and
Infantry training
B Coy 1 Platoon SOUTH AVENUE
 1 " MAREE'S REDOUBT
 1 " QUINN'S REDOUBT
 1 " Shelters in B1
Sector
C. Coy Bathing at VILK and
Infantry training
D Coy Bathing at " "
Infantry training
Location of Bn as yesterday

8th
Work A Coy 1 Platoon building
~~fix~~ shelters at D1 Bets.
1 Platoon WILLINGTON Redoubt
1 " NINE shelters in D1
sector
1 Platoon Repairing trenches in
D1 sector
D Coy Bathing
C " Repairing 1 Section HILLS
AVENUE
3 Platoons and 3 Sections repairing
trenches D2 Sector
D Coy 1 Platoon BROADBENT ROAD
 1 " SOUTH AVENUE
 1 " Repairing trench
BROADBENT CHATEAU
1 Platoon Road outting
1 Platoon Road outting
Location of Bn as yesterday

9th
Work A Coy as yesterday
B Coy 3 Platoons repairing fire
trenches in B2 & B3
1 Platoon moving to NINE
C Coy Repairing and draining
trenches D2 Sector
D Coy 1 Platoon BROADBENT Road
1 Platoon BROADBENT CHATEAU
1 " SOUTH AVENUE
1 " Moving into HEADLER
Location of Bn.
A Coy Glasedel
B " 3 Platoons ALBERT
 1 " EMILY
C " HEADLER
D " HEADLER

10th
Work A Coy 1 Section repairing
WILLINGTON AVENUE
1 Platoon 1 Section building shelters
at D1 Bets.
1 Platoon Repairing trenches D1
sector
1 Platoon 1 Section Building shelters
in D1 sector
1 Section Building shelters at pt.
71 N.

1916.

Appendix.

January.

10th

B Coy xx 3 Platoons working on
fire trenches in D 2 & B 3 Sectors
1 Platoon wood cutting
C Coy Repairing trenches D 2
Sector
D Coy B 1 Platoon RECORDR CHATEAU
1 Platoon RECORDR. ROAD
1 " SOUTH AVENUE
1 " Infantry training
Location of Bn as yesterday

11th

Work. As yesterday
Location of Bn as yesterday

12th

Work A Coy 1 Platoon Bathing
1 Platoon Building shelters at
D1 Hqts
1 Platoon Building shelters at D4
Sector
1 Platoon Repairing trenches in
D4 sector
B Coy 3 Platoons Repairing fire
trenches in D2 & B3 sectors
1 Platoon wood cutting
C Coy Repairing trenches D 2 Sector
D " 1 Platoon RECORDR CHATEAU
1 " RECORDR CHATEAU
1 " SOUTH AVENUE
1 " Infantry Training
Location of Bn as yesterday.

13th

Work A Coy 1 Platoon to HELLBY to
be thoroughly cleaned
1 Platoon MM Tunnelling shelters
in D1 sector
1 Platoon Repairing trenches D1
Sector
1 Platoon Building shelters at D1
Hqts.
B Coy 3 Platoons Bathing and Infantry
Training
1 Platoon Wood cutting
D Coy Repairing Trenches D2 Sector
D " As yesterday
Location of Bn. As yesterday

14th

Work A Coy 1 Platoon trenches D1
Sector
1 Platoon Tunnelling shelters in D4
Sector
1 Platoon shelters at D1 Hqts.
1 Platoon WILLINGTON RECORDR
B Coy Repairing fire trenches in
E 2 & E 3 Sectors
C Coy ~~REPAIRING TRENCHES IN D1 SECTOR~~
Bathing & Infantry Training
D Coy Bathing & Infantry Training
Location of Bn as yesterday
Casualty today No 0/2767 Pte KITCHEN, B
(A.Coy) KILLED by shell in D1 Sector.

1916.

Appendix.

January.

15th

Work A Coy as yesterday
 B Coy as yesterday
 C " Repairing trenches D2 Sector
 D " 1 Plat BOURT CHATEAU
 1 " 1 Plat BOURT CHATEAU
 1 " BOURDEL ROAD
 1 " Trenches D 2 Sector
 1 " QUERES Redoubt
 Location of Bn as yesterday
 Capt FLENNOR to 3rd Army School

16th

Work A Coy 1 Platoon building
 shelters in D1 sector
 2 Platoons Repairing trenches in
 D1 Sector
 1 Platoon Batching in HEALIZE
 B Coy Repairing fire trenches in
 K 2 & B 3 Sectors
 C Coy Repairing 2 Plats Batching
 1 Plat building shelters in D2
 Sector
 1 Plat Repairing trenches in D 2
 Sector
 D Coy 1 Plat. BOURDEL road.
 1 " " BOURT CHATEAU
 1 " " S VERN AVENUE and BOULE.
 1 " " QUERES REDOUBT.
 Location of Bn. as yesterday
 A. Coy No. 0, 702 Bn. (MGR V)
 (S. 5913 17e KIRBY W.R.)
 wounded slightly. at duty. shrapnel
 wounds

17th

A. Coy. 1. Platoon Batching
 1. Batching shelters D1.
 1. Imbelled dugouts. D1.
 1. Defensive Shelters
 B. Coy. Repairing fire trenches in
 K 2 & B 3. subsectors.
 C. Coy. 1 Platoon Batching at VILLE.
 3 " " " Work in D. 2
 Subsector - RONDEL & KINOSKOP
 AVENUE
 D. Coy. 1 Platoon BOURT CHATEAU.
 1 " " Work on DEBRACOURT -
 BUIRE Road
 1 Platoon Work on No. 18 Redoubt -
 INTERMEDIATE LINE.
 1 Platoon work on QUEEN'S PROMISE.
 Casualty @ 2653 Pte HATHER C. wounded.
 bullet in leg, to O.D. Sqn.

18th

A. Coy. 2 Platoons dug-outs) D1 Sub-
 1 Platoon repairing) Sector.
 trenches)
 1 Platoon " Trenches)
 Bn ALBERT. }

1916.

Appendix.

January.

18th
(Cont'd.)

- B. Coy. Repairing fire trenches in B2 & B3 Sub-Sector.
 Generaly 2nd Lt G.H. GILMORE slightly wounded in hand by shell.
 at duty.
- C. Coy. 1 Platoon Bathing
- sector RONDUL & KINGSTON AVENUE
- D. Coy. as yesterday, less 2 sections experimental wiring HEAVILY.

19th

- A. Coy as yesterday
- B " " 4 Platoons in D2 sub-sector
- C " " 1 Platoon Bathing
- D " " 1 Platoon work on DEBAMBOURNE-
 SWIRE Road.
- 1 Platoon work Intermediate Line
- 1 Platoon. MAXIE Redoubt, 1 Platoon
 QUERR'S Redoubt.

20th

- A. Coy as yesterday.
 Generaly No G/STSS Op1 CAMPREWER W.
 wounded slightly, at duty.
- B. Coy Bathing 1 Infantry Training
- C. Coy as yesterday
- D. Coy 1 Platoon Experimental
 wiring - HEAVILY.
- 1 Platoon BARRING.
- 1 Platoon BBOURD CHATEAU.
- 1 Platoon work on DEBAMBOURNE-SWIRE
 Road.
- 1 Platoon work on DEBAMBOURNE-
 SWIRE Road.

21st

- A. Coy as yesterday
- B. Coy repairing fire trenches in
 B2 & B3. subsector.
- C. Coy as yesterday.
- D. Coy. 1 Platoon BBOURD CHATEAU.
- 1 Platoon work on DEBAMBOURNE-SWIRE
 Road.
- 1 Platoon Bathing
- 1 " Intermediate Line

22nd

- A. Coy. 2 Platoons work on Ducouts)Dt.
 1 Platoon repairing trenches) sub-
 " " Rue ALBERT) sector
- B. Coy as yesterday
- C. Coy " "
- D. Coy. " "

23rd

- A. Coy 1 Platoon Bathing
- 3 Platoons as yesterday
- B. Coy as yesterday
- C. Coy. Bathing
- D. Coy 1 Platoon BBOURD CHATEAU.
- 1 Platoon work on DEBAMBOURNE-SWIRE
 Road.
- 1 Platoon MAXIE Redoubt
- 1 " INTERMEDIATE LINE

1916.Appendix.January.

24th

A. Coy 1 Platoon bathing - HEAVY
 B. Coy work in D1. subsector
 C. Coy subsectors and on Redoubts
 DINA and PAVA - (B2 & B3).
 D. Coy. as yesterday
 E. Coy "

25th

A. Coy. 1 Platoon Bathing HEAVY
 B. Platoon work in D1 sub-sector
 C. Coy as yesterday
 D. Coy. as yesterday

26th

A. Coy 1 Platoon resting at HEAVY
 B. Coy. as yesterday
 C. Coy
 D. Coy
 E. Coy. Unavailable.
 F. Coy. wounded since died G/2592 Pte FORD W.L.
 G. Wounds received.
 H. Wounded slightly, at duty.
 I/4113 Pte JOHN. O
 G/2435 Pte BROCKY. W.
 G/4546 Pte SLITH. A. W.

27th

Work. A Coy 1 Plat. shelters at
 D1 Bats.
 1 Plat. & 2 Sections trenches D1
 sector
 2 Sections shelters in D1
 1 Plat. HIXON Redoubt.
 B Coy Bathing & Infantry Training
 C " 3 Plat. trenches D2 sector
 1 Plat. MAYER Redoubt
 2 Sections building shelters in
 D2 sector
 2 Sections Resting
 D Coy 2 Plats MAYER Redoubt
 1 Plat BROOKER CHATEAU
 1 " Repairing DRYLANDOURG-BEIRN
 Road.
 Location of Bn as yesterday

28th

Work A Coy as yesterday
 B Coy Platoon trenches in B 3 sector and
 INTERMEDIATE LINE
 C Coy as yesterday
 D " as yesterday
 Location of Bn as yesterday

29th

Work A Coy as yesterday
 B Coy as yesterday
 C " " "
 D " Infantry Training & Bathing at
 VILLE
 Location of Bn as yesterday.

30th

Casualties yesterday Ho B/365 Opt.
 MILLER. H. T. (O. Coy) killed by bullet
 in hand. Work: - A Coy 1 Plat.
 building shelters in D1 Bats.
 1 Plat. and 2 Sections repairing
 trenches in D1 sector.

1918.Appendix.August.BOUZINCOURT.

104th Interviewed G.B. 51st DIV, who indicated General Line of work on which Bns will be employed under G.R.H. 51st DIV, who will issue orders direct. None received today. Bns settled into billets. LOCATION of Bn. No change.

11th

10 a.m. G.R.H. 51st DIV, visited H.Q.

& issued verbal orders as follows. 1 Coy (A) to see work at AINSBY reporting to O.G. 2nd Highland Field Co., H.S. at 2 p.m. 2 Coys. (B & C) to AVENLY to report to O.G. 79th Field Coy R.H. at 2.30 p.m. Above work to be temporary only pending preparation of work on intermedial's line on which Bn. is to be employed.

B & C at 1 P.M.
 LOCATION of Bn. No change.

12th

Work as yesterday. B & C marched 6.40 a.m. A Coy, 6.55 a.m. All Coys back in billets by 3 p.m.

Much difficulty has been experienced arranging satisfactorily for water & supply of Coys detached singly. Recommendations for alterations in transport allotted to Pioneer Bns. put up to DIV. (Appendix VI) All water at BOUZINCOURT is had. Drinking water has to be brought in water carts from AINSBY 3 miles off. LOCATION of Bn. No change.

13th

Coys to work as yesterday. Interviewed G.R.H. again. Bn. not now to be employed on intermediate line at any rate for the present. To continue at present work. Arranged therefore with G.R.H. for regular allotment of work to Coys. Then to AVENLY where arrangements made with O.G. 79th Field Coy R.H. for C Coy. to take over and complete portion of AVENLY Bridge head

Appendix VI

No. O.R.B.
 Recommendations for adding to transport of Pioneer Bns.

WEST SUSSEX RSP MS OFFICE

1916

Appendix

January.

30th
(cont'd.)

8 Sections building shelters in M sector
 1 Platoon mining shelters in MAXIM Redoubt
 B Coy 3 Platoons repairing fire trenches in E 2 & E 3 sectors and work on INTERMEDIATE LINE
 1 Platoon wood cutting
 C Coy Bathing and infantry training
 D Coy 1 Plat. RECOURT CHATEAU defenses 3 sections repairing DERHANCOURT-BUIRE Road
 1 section QUEBET'S REDOUBT
 1 Plat & 3 sections MAXIM REDOUBT. Location of En. as yesterday.

31st

Work A Coy 1 Plat. building shelters at M Hols
 1 Plat repairing trenches M sector
 1 " Bathing
 1 " MAXIM REDOUBT.
 B Coy 3 Platoons repairing fire trenches in E 2 & E 3 sectors and work on INTERMEDIATE LINE
 1 Plat. Wood Cutting
 C Coy Building shelters and repairing trenches in M sector
 D Coy 1 Plat. RECOURT CHATEAU defenses
 1 Plat BUIRE-DERHANCOURT Road
 2 " MAXIM REDOUBT
 Location of En. 3 Platoons A Coy CHATEAU
 1 Plat A Coy REAULTE
 B. Coy 1 Plat. HEILLY
 3 Plat. ALBERT
 C Coy REAULTE
 D " REAULTE
 Received 18th DIV. operation order No. 6 with March table attached (APPENDIX No. XVII) Re change in the front held by the DIVISION of DIV. Corp.

K. de JONG Lt & Adjt
 for Lt Col. Comd'g.
 8th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

SECRET.

Copy No. 19.

18th Division Order No. 6.

Ref. Map ANIENS
Sheet 1/100,000
Sheet 57 d. 1/40,000

Jan. 31st, 1915.

1. With reference to 18th Division Memorandum No. 0.876 dated 29th January 1915, the following changes will take place in the present front held by the 18th Division: D.1 sub-sector and CIRADH will be handed over to two Battalions 2nd Brigade, 7th Division, on February 2nd D.2 and D.3 sub-sectors will be handed over to two Battalions 80th Brigade, 7th Division, on February 8th.
11. Instructions regarding the dividing line for work on intermediate line and for knowledge and reconnaissance of Second Line, will be issued later.
111. On completion of reliefs the front held by the 18th Division will extend from the right of E.1 sub-sector to the left of E.3 sub-sector and will continue to be held as at present, i.e.
- (a) S.1 sub-sector, 55th Inf. Bde. - Hd. Cps. MOUTAIN DU VIVIER, E.P. & F.3. sub-sectors. Estr'd Inf. Bde. - Hd. Cps. ALBERT.
- (b) Units will move in accordance with March Table No. 1 attached. Details of reliefs to be arranged between Infantry Brigades concerned
- V. Movs of 8th Bn. Royal Sussex Pioneers and 80th Field Co. R.F. are included in March Table No. 1. Movs of other units consequent on the re-distribution of 18th Division will be issued later.
- VI. Batteries of 18th Divisional Artillery supporting D. Sector will be relieved by Artillery of 7th Division. Details of relief to be arranged between C.R.s. 18th and 7th Divisions.
- VII. French Mortar Batteries 54th and 56th Infantry Brigades will not be moved until further orders.
- VIII. The 19th Tunnelling Company will come under the orders of the 7th Division as soon as Infantry reliefs are complete. Brigade Mining Sections will not be withdrawn and will remain attached to 19th Tunnelling Company.
- IX. French Mortar Batteries 54th and 56th Infantry Brigades will not be moved until further orders.
- X. The 19th Tunnelling Company will come under the orders of the 7th Division as soon as Infantry reliefs are complete. Brigade Mining Sections will not be withdrawn and will remain attached to 19th Tunnelling Company.

TRENCH
STORES.

IX.

54th and 55th Infantry Brigades will hand over the following to relieving units of 7th Division:-

- (a) All French Stores.
- (b) All village stores which are normally handed over from one unit to another.
- (c) All R.S. tools and materials in excess of units' scale, as laid down in their Mobilisation Store Tables.
- (d) All maps, Plans, Zencoremic and Aeroplans Photographic referring to the area handed over.
- (e) All Reserves of Supplies, Grenades and S.A.A. authorised for trenches and defended localities.

SIGNAL
LINES.

X.

Headquarter and Signal lines which would be of use to incoming units will be handed over as they stand.

DIVISIONAL
HEADQUARTERS. XI.

Divisional Headquarters will close at Herby at 10 a.m. Feb. 5th and re-open at RIBEMONT at the same hour.

ACKNOWLEDGE.

A. BEYARD
Lieut. Colonel,
Senior General Staff Officer,
15th Division.

Issued at 6-45 p.m.

Copy No. 1 A.D.C. for G.O.C.

2/3

reg

4/5

col

6

A.D.H.S.

7

C.R.A.

8/9/10/11

R.F.A.

12

Brigades.

13

C.M.S.

14

53rd

15

Infantry

16

Brigade.

17

54th

18

Infantry

19

Brigade.

20

Signals.

21

Divisional

22

Mounted

23

Troops.

24

Divisional

25

Train.

26

Pioneer

27

Battalion.

28

War

29

Diary

30

10th

31

Corps.

32

7th

33

Division.

34

30th

35

Division.

36

32nd

37

Division.

38

15th

39

Corps.

40

22nd

41

Infantry

42

Brigade.

43

20th

44

Infantry

45

Brigade.

8th BATTALION, ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE.

1916.

APPENDIX.

February	HEAVY		
1st	Work		
	A Coy	1 Plat Shelters in D 1 Sector	
		1 " Repairing trenches in D 1 Sector	
	1 " Bathing		
	1 " KATSK Redoubt		
	B "	5 Plats Repairing Trenches in B 2 Sector	
	1 " Woodcutting		
	C "	Repairing Trenches and building shelters in D 8 Sector	
	D "	1 Plat BROWNE DEWAVANT defenses	
	1 " "	BUIRE - DERHAMOURET road	
	E "	" KATSK Redoubt.	
	Location of Sn		
	A Coy	2 Plats. CIRADEL	
	1 " "	HEAVY	
	B "	3 Plats ALBERT	
	1 " "	HILLIX	
	C "	1 " HEAVY	
	D "	1 " HEAVY	
2nd	Work		
	A Coy	1 Plat repairing trenches in D 1 Sector	
	1 " "	building shelters at D 1 in D 1 Sector	
	1 " "	" " " " " "	
	2 " "	MAKSE Redoubt.	
	3 " "	Repairing fire trenches in B 2 Sector	
	C & D Coy	as yesterday.	
	Location of Sn.		
	A Coy	HEAVY	
	B "	3 Plats ALBERT	
	1 " "	HILLIX	
	C "	1 " HEAVY	
	D "	1 " Plats DERHAMOURET	
	2 " "	HEAVY	
3rd	ALBERT		
	A Coy (less 1 platoon)	moved to LA HOURSOYE.	
	B "	Reetting	
	C "	Moved to ALBERT	
	D "	(less 1 platoon) moved to ALBERT	
	1 Platoon	work on BUIRE - DERHAMOURET road	
	See Appendix No XII (operation order		
	No 1 8th R-Sussex platoon)		
	Location of Sn		
	A Coy	2 Platoons LA HOURSOYE	
	1 " "	ALBERT	
	B "	3 Platoons ALBERT	
	1 " "	HILLIX	
	C "	ALBERT	
	D "	2 Platoons ALBERT	
	1 " "	DERHAMOURET	

APPENDIX
XII 79
MOVED OF
DATE
FROM
HEAVY

1916.

Appendix.February.

11th
 Work
 A Coy LA HOUSEBOYE
 B " Bathing
 C " as yesterday
 D " as yesterday
 Location of Bn as yesterday

12th
 Work
 A Coy LA HOUSEBOYE
 B " 1 Platoon woodcutting
 1 Platoon ELASS
 1 " BSCOURT AVENUE
 USAH REDOUVE
 1 " Building shelters in DE
 0 " 1 Plat Building shelters in DE
 1 " MAKSE Redoubt
 2 " BSCOURT-AVENUE
 BUIRE-D'ERNAFOURTE Road
 D " 1 Plat BSCOURT CHATEAU
 1 " MAKSE REDOUVE
 3 " Location of Bn. as yesterday

13th
 Work
 A Coy as yesterday
 Capt. BRYTE and Sgt. BUSSELT to 3rd Army
 School
 Location of Bn. as yesterday

14th
 Work as yesterday
 Location of Bn as yesterday

15th
 Work.
 A Coy LA HOUSEBOYE - Building DIVISIONAL
 SCHOOL
 B " 1 Platoon wood cutting
 1 Platoon USAH Redoubt
 1 " Building shelters in DE sector
 0 " 1 Platoon MAKSE
 BSCOURT AVENUE
 D " 1 Platoon DEKALFOURTE - BUIRE BA
 1 " BSCOURT CHATEAU
 2 " MAKSE
 Location of Bn as yesterday

16th
 Work as yesterday
 Location of Bn as yesterday

17th
 Work:-
 A Coy LA HOUSEBOYE
 B " 1 Plat. FARA Redoubt
 1 " USAH Redoubt
 1 " Mine Shelters in DE sector
 1 " Wood cutting
 0 " Grading & clearing BSCOURT AVENUE
 D " as yesterday
 Location of Bn. as yesterday

WEST SUSS

RSP

OFFICE

8th BATTALION, THE ROYAL HUSBANDS ENGINEERS.

1916.

Appendix.

March.

ALBERT.

1st.

A Coy. as yesterday - 3 Platoons
at LA HUBROYE - 1 Plat.
on HAXHE REDOUBT.

B. 1 Platoon Woodcutting.

C. 3 Platoons HAXHE REDOUBT.
7 Sections work on BERCOURT
BRETTERS.

5 Sections work on BERCOURT
AVERVE.

4 Sections assisting saw-bench
ALBERT.

D. 1 Platoon Road-making BRINE-
DERNAUCOURT Road.

1 Platoon BERCOURT CHATEAU.

2 Platoons HAXHE REDOUBT.

Location of Betteu, same.

Capability, 9/7361 Pte. W. RODGER
slightly wounded, at duty - night 29/2.

March Table - (16 Div) No. 2.
received - see Appendix 20.

2nd.

A Coy. as yesterday.

B " " "

C " " "

D " " "

At MOOR. The 18th Div. came
under orders of 13th Corps - 4th Army
(having been transferred from
10th Corps 3rd Army).
March Table No. 3 - 18th Div. received -
see Appendix 20.

3rd.

Work as yesterday - all work
handed over to units of 32nd Div.
who received 16th Day.

Location of Betteu, same.

Battalion resting - no work done.

Location same.

18. Div. Operation Order No. 8 -
(3/16) received - see
APPENDIX 20. APPENDIX
21.

4th.

Battalion resting - no work done.
Location same.

18 Div. March table No. 5 received
(Appendix 20).

Battalion resting.

Battalion resting - Coys.
overhauling kits etc.

6th.

7th.

Battalion resting.
Bn. Operation Order No. 2 issued
reference to BRANULTER & VILLIE
S/ARCHER see APPENDIX 21.

APPENDIX

22.

1916.

Appendix.March.

8th.

ALBERT. REAULT. VILLE S/ARGRE.

The Batin. moved into 7th Divisional Area, as follows.
A Coy. marched from LA HOUSBOYE to REAULT.
B, C & D Coys. left ALBERT at 2.0 p.m. (by platoons) & marched to REAULT Hdqrs.
moved to VILLE S/ARGRE.
The Batin. came under orders of 7th Division.

VILLE S/ARGRE. REAULT.

9th.

{ Hdqrs. at VILLE. B & C Coys. moved from REAULT to VILLE in the afternoon.
{ B & C Coys. night work on new defensive flank in B. (coys being taken to work in motor buses).
{ A Coy. Day work in D1. & D2.
{ D Coy. Day work in Oal.

10th.

{ Hdqrs. at VILLE, also B & C Coys. (B & C Coys. night work as yesterday.
{ A & D Coys. day work as yesterday.
{ 2nd Lieut. I.A.P. TREMBLÉ, joined the Batin. & posted to C Coy.

11th.

Work and Location of Batin. as yesterday.
2nd Lt. F.E. THOMLINSON & 2nd Lt. E. ADDISON joined the Batin. as reinforcements.

12th.

{ H. Qrs. B & C Coy. resting.
{ A & D Coys. work as yesterday.

13th.

{ H. Qrs. B & C Coy.
{ B Coy. work on new defensive flank in subsector.
{ C Coy. 1/2 Company work on new Road in HOIS des TAILLES.
{ 1/2 Company work on forward D1.v1.
{ H. Q. Bunkers near HOIS des TAILLES.

{ A Coy. 2 Platoons Day work. } under orders
{ 2 Platoons night work. } of 95th
{ D. Coy. as yesterday. } Field Co.
{ B. B.

14th.

{ H. Qrs. B & C Coys.
{ B Coy. as yesterday.
{ C Coy. 1/2 Coy. work on pipe line

WEST

RSP

OFFICE

19th.

Appendix I.

August.13th
Contd.

between the 2 roads running approximately EAST from AVILUY. B Coy to take over and complete the front line of defence of AVILUY village itself. Tent over details of work with Coy Commanders. A Coy to continue work on front line of defence of ALBERT.

Having Arrangements made for Coys in future to take cooks out and do 6 hours work daily with interval for dinners at midday. In addition Coys, have to do from 2 to 3 hours marching from 2 to 3 hours daily.

LOCATION of Bn. No change.

14th

Coys marched to work at 7 a.m. Back in billets between 8.50 p.m. and 7 p.m.
LOCATION of Bn. No change.

15th

Continuation of work as before. C.I.R.M. has now decided to change the type of trench being constructed reducing width at top to 31' 6" instead of 51' as before.

This will entail a very large amount of revetting work as most of the trench allotted to G Coy, has already been dug out at previously arranged measurements. (See Sketch Appendix VII). Location of Bn. No change.

Appendix VI
Sketch showing trench
as first
ordered &
retortious
to be made.

16th

Continuation of work as before. Revetting the front of bridge head trenches started by G Coy. B Coy making good progress with AVILUY defenses. Location of Bn. No change.

17th

Continuation of work as before. G Coy. Setting on wall with revetting of bridge head trenches, and also with shoring up one of the deep dug outs. B Coy have nearly finished wiring North of road and have started new trench in field below Chateau Terrace instead of the one on the Terrace which has been condemned as too close to Chateau wall.

1916.Appendix.March.14th
(cont'd)

{ under orders 1/3 Durban Field
Co. R.E. 1/2 Coy. work on Road
in BOIR des FALLING.
{ A & D Coys. marching.
{ 18 Div. Opern. Order No. 10
{ received. Appendix 23 &
{ march tables 1 - 7.

APPENDIX
23.

15th.

H. Grs. B & C Coys.
D Coy. resting.
C Coy. work on Dusouts &
MORLAINGOURT - VILLE ROAD.
A & D Coys.
A Coy. day work in D 1 & D 2.
D Coy. day work in G.I.
Orders received to move 2 1/2
Companies & H. Grs. to GROVETOWN
HUTS (N. of BRAY) 1 Coy. to
SUZANNE - 1/2 Coy. to CHIPILLY.
2nd. Operation order No. 3
issued (Appendix 24).

APPENDIX
24.

16th.

H. Grs. C. Coys. & 2 platoons
B Coy. moved into GROVETOWN
HUTS. 2 platoons by B Coy.
moved to CHIPILLY for duty under
C.R.E. 18th Div.
D Coy. moved into GROVETOWN in 30th
HUTS. } Divis-
A Coy. moved to billets } moved
in SUZANNE. } Arden.
C.R.E. 7th Division expressed his
satisfaction at the work done
by the Battrn. when attached to
7th Division.

BRAY GROVETOWN HUTS.

17th.

Location of Battrn. same.
Battrn. resting & cleaning Camp.

18th.

Location of Battrn. same.
1/2 B Coy. working on Shelters in
Camp. 1/2 B. Coy. at CHIPILLY.
C & D Coys. Company training.
A Coy. 2 Platoon on Communication
Trench Y 3. sector. 1 Platoon
working under R.E. 1 Platoon
working for Town Major -
Suazanne.

19th.

Location of Battrn. same.
A. Coy. SUZANNE - Bathing &
Kit inspection.
B Coy. 1 Platoon on construction
of Shelters in GROVETOWN HUTS.
1 Platoon under orders R.E. at
R.E. Dump.
C. Coy.) Church parade -
D Coy.) no work.

1916.

March.

20th.

B Coy. 1 Platoon GROVETOWN HUTS - construction work.
 1 Platoon RAFLIE exercises.
 2 Platoons CHIPILLY - under orders of G.R.H. 18th Div.
 G Coy. Constructing shelters in BILLER WOOD.
 D Coy. 1 Platoon - Road Repairing.
 1 Platoon construction of Transport Standings - GROVETOWN HUTS.
 2 Platoons Infantry Training.
 A Coy. SUZANNE - work in Y3. sub-sector.

21st.

D Coy. 2 Platoons Bathing & Company work.
 2 Platoons CHIPILLY under orders of G.R.H. 18th Div.
 G Coy. Bathing & Company work.
 D Coy. 3 Platoons Bathing & Company work.
 1 Platoon Road Repairing.
 A Coy. SUZANNE work in Y3. sub-sector.

22nd.

B Coy. 2 Platoons - CHIPILLY.
 1 Platoon work on GROVETOWN HUTS.
 1 Platoon " " FRANKFORT Lines - GROVETOWN HUTS.
 C Coy. Construction of shelters in BILLER WOOD.
 D Coy. 1 Platoon - road repairing.
 3 Platoons work as a second shift on same shelters as G.Coy. in BILLER WOOD.
 A Coy. SUZANNE work in Y3. sub-sector.
 CARVALTY. 2nd Lt. F. ABDISON was sent to No. 3 Casualty Clearing Station and died on 22nd/3/16, buried at
 COMBIR 24/3/16.

23rd.

B Coy. as yesterday.
 G Coy. as yesterday.
 D Coy. as yesterday.
 A Coy. SUZANNE as yesterday.

24th.

B Coy. } work as
 G Coy. } yesterday.
 D Coy. }
 A Coy. SUZANNE.

25th.

Location & work of Batin. as yesterday.

26th.

Location & work of Batin. as yesterday, except Road-making Platoon of D Coy - Bathing.

1916.Appendix.March.1st
(contd)Snuffers near COPSE, P.
1 Platoon night work at CAMROY.N. H. HARTTON,
Lieut. for Adjt.
8th B. Sussex Plo.

APPENDIX 17.B.

Jan. 1st 1916.

EXTRACT FROM LONDON GAZETTE DATED SATURDAY
1st JANUARY, 1916.G O P Y.War Office,
1st January, 1916.

The following despatch has been received by the Secretary of State for War from the Field-Marshal Commanding-in-Chief the British Army in France:-

General Headquarters,
30th November, 1915.

SIR,

In accordance with the last paragraph of my Despatch of the 15th October, 1915, I have the honour to bring to notice the names of those whom I recommend for gallant and distinguished service in the Field.

I have the honour to be,

SIR,
Your obedient Servant,

(Signed) J. D. FRENCH.

Field-Marshal Commanding-in-Chief,
The British Army in France.

Royal Sussex Regiment (Service Battalions).

GLASGOW, Major (Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) A.E.
Royal Sussex Regiment.

FITZHING, Temporary Captain H.W.

MURADE, Temporary Captain H.W.

LOTT, Temporary Lieutenant, H.G.

APPENDIX XIX.

SECRET.

Operation Order No. 1.

By

Lieut. Colonel A. E. GUNSGOV,
Commanding 8th Royal Sussex Pioneers.Reference Map A11216 $\frac{1}{100,000}$ & ALBERT combined Sheet.First Edition $\frac{1}{40,000}$.

2nd February, 1916.

Battalion Headquarters, "G" Coy, "B" Coy,
(less No. 14 Platoon) and No. 3 Platoon
"A" Coy, will move to-morrow 3rd instant
to ALBERT via HODDLEH RU VIERS.

DRESS. Drivers, full marching order. Waterproof
capas will be carried in addition folded to
length and breadth of pack and laid on top
of pack outside pack but under pack
straps.

Company Alarm Posts.

Places of
burials.Times.
(March etc.).

H.Q. Coy. 2.30 p.m.
"D" Company. 3 p.m.
"B" Company (less No. 14 platoon) and
No. 3 platoon "A" Coy. 3.30 p.m.
An interval of 200 yards will be kept
between platoons and 200 yards between
last platoon and Company Transport.

Transport.

Transport with Companies -

1 G.S. Wagon Tools.
1 R.R. Limber Tools.
1 Travelling Kitchen.
Above wagons will be handed over to Coy's. at
8.30 a.m. to-morrow 3rd instant by T.O. and
animals brought up at 2 p.m.
Transport with Headquarters.
1 Water Cart. 1 Mess Cart. 3 G.S. Limbers
(S.A.A.)

1 G.S. Limber (H.Q. Stores) 4 G.S. Limbers
(H.Q. Section). H.Q. Wagon will be
handed over to H.G.O. at 8.30 a.m.
to-morrow and animals brought up at 2 p.m.
The Mess Cart will report (ready horsed)
to the Q.M. at 1.30 p.m.
Kitchens Cart will report at H.Q.'s Stores
at 10.30 a.m. and will proceed to ALBERT
with the Sick Corporal as soon as
loaded. 4 G.S. Limbers (2 from "B" Coy)
will report to Q.M. at 9 a.m. ready
horsed. Food to be carried for horses and
drivers.

Blankets.

All blankets to be rolled into bundles by sections, labeled and handed to Q.M. by 9 a.m.
Officers Mess Boxes to be handed to Q.M. by 1.30 p.m.

Officer's Kit. Officer's kit will be handed to Q.M. stores at 9 a.m.

Billets.

The Battalion Q.M. Bertr, Coy. Q.M. Bertr, and 1 N.G.O. per platoon will parade at Q.M. Stores at 9.45 a.m. and proceed to ALBERT to take over billets. Guides to meet Coy's at road junction immediately West of ALBERT Cemetery.

Arrival Reports.

Immediately on arrival Coy's will send 2 Orderlies (who know position of Coy. H.Q.) to Battalion H.Q. One of these will be returned after ascertaining position of Battalion H.Q's.

Alarm Posts.

Before dismissing on arrival at ALBERT O.C. Coy's will select provisional Alarm Posts and point them out to men.

Collars.

Immediately after arrival an Officer of each Coy. is to be detailed to ascertain what collar accommodation is available and a provisional distribution of Coy. to Shell quarters must be made at once.

Leaving Billets.

All billets are to be left scrupulously clean and tidy special attention being paid to latrines, abolition Paces etc. Coy. Commanders will personally see that this had been done before they leave. Lieut. R.D. Hall will remain behind with 2 police and the Sanitary Corporal and will hand over to the Tom Major reporting to O.O. on arrival in ALBERT.

March Discipline.

Special attention is to be paid to march discipline.

"A" Company.

"A" Coy (less No. 3 platoon) will march to LA HOURSBOYE to-sorrow 3rd Instant, at 12.30 p.m. via BERNANCOURT-SHIER-HIMBOY and the QUENRISOX - & ALBERT road on arrival they will come under orders of O.O.C., 54th Brigade. Arrival reports to be sent to 54th Brigade H.Q's at Shooting Box in BOIS ESCALAPENDRE 1 mile South of LA HOURSBOYE and by telephone to Battalion H.Q's.
Transport to accompany:-
1 G.S. Wagon Tools.
1 R.G. Imbered " "
1 G.S. Imbered S.A.A.
1 G.B. Imbered (To be used as Supply Wagon)
1 Water Cart.
1 Travelling Kitchen.

A Company
(old)

- 1 O.S. Wagon for blankets. } To be returned
1 O.S. Wagon for Officers' } to DEHRADUNGH
Kit, fur coats & extras. } on 4th inst.
2 Pack animals (S.A.A.) 2 spare animals.
2 Bicycles.
Arrangements for taking over billets etc.
to be made by O.C. Coy. direct with
54th Brigade H.Q.

Lieut. & Adjutant,
8th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

Issued by Orderly 12 noon.

Copy No. 1. Officer.
Copy No. 2. "A" Coy.
Copy No. 3. "B" Coy.
Copy No. 4. "C" Coy.
Copy No. 5. "D" Coy.
Copy No. 6. H.Q. Coy.
Copy No. 7. M.G.O.
Copy No. 8. T.O.

Please acknowledge.

SECRET.

APPENDIX 20.

Copy No. 19.

16th DIVISION ORDER No. 7.

Feb. 28th, 1916.

1. The 18th Division will shortly be transferred to the 13th Corps and will be placed in Corps Reserve.
2. The 32nd Division will take over E. sector from the 18th Division.
3. Infantry reliefs will take place on the 1st March. Artillery reliefs will take place on the 2nd and 3rd March. A full programme of reliefs will be published later.
4. On the 29th instant one Battalion 53rd Infantry Brigade will move from ALMBURGH and one Battalion 55th Infantry Brigade will move from DEHRADUNGH to a destination which will be notified later.
Their places will be taken by battalions of the 32nd Division. In case of emergency these latter battalions will be under the orders of the 53rd Infantry Brigade and 55th Inf. Brigade respectively.
5. The G.H.Q. 18th Division will arrange to hand

over to the C.R.H. 32nd Division all work on hand.

6. Acknowledge.

F. H. HARVEY,
Major.
for Lieut. Colonel,
Senior General Staff Officer, 18th
Division.

Copy No. 1. A.D.C. for O.O.C.

- 2/3. "G".
- 4/5. "G".
6. A.D.H.B.
7. C.R.A. Brigades.
- 8/9/10/11. H.V.A. Brigades.
12. C.R.H.
13. 53rd Infantry Brigade.
14. 54th Infantry Brigade.
15. 55th Infantry Brigade.
16. Signals.
17. Divisional Mounted Troops.
18. Divisional Train.
19. Pioneer Battalion.
20. War Diary.
21. 10th Corps.
22. 13th Corps.
23. 32nd Division.
24. 7th Division.

SECRET.

Copy No. 19.

Reference 18th Division Operation
Order No. 7, dated 28th February, 1916.

1. H. Sector will be taken over by the 14th Infantry Brigade under arrangements to be made by the Brigadiers concerned.
2. 53rd Infantry Brigade will arrange with 14th Infantry Brigade that the work done by the mining fatigues is not interrupted.
3. O.O.C. 32nd Division will assume command of H. Sector at 7 p.m. on 1st March.
4. The 15th Motor Machine Gun Battery will be attached to 32nd Division and will remain in its present position.
5. The 92nd, 97th and 105th Trench Mortar Batteries will be temporarily attached to the 14th Infantry Brigade.
6. 53rd and 55th Infantry Brigades will hand over the following to relieving units of the 32nd Division:-

- (a) All Trench stores.
 (b) All village stores which are normally handed over from one unit to another.
 (c) All H.M. tools and materials in excess of units' scale, as laid down in their Mobilisation Store Tables.
 (d) All Maps, Plans, Panoramas and Aerials and Photographs referring to the area handed over.
 (e) All Reserves of Supplies, Grenades and S.A.M. authorized for trenches and defended localities.
7. Separate orders will be issued regarding the release of the 18th Divisional Artillery.
8. Notes for 1st March will be according to attached March Table.

F. H. HARVEY, Major,
 for Lieut. Colonel,
 Senior General Staff Officer,
 18th Division.

February 29th 1916.

Copy No. 1. A.D.C. for G.O.C.
 2/3. " " " "
 4/5. " " " "
 6. A.D.C.S.
 7. G.R.A.
 8/9/10/11. R.P.A. Brigades.
 12. G.R.H.
 13. 53rd Inf. Bde.
 14. 54th Inf. Bde.
 15. 55th Inf. Bde.
 16. Signals.
 17. Divisional Hqd. Troops.
 18. Divisional Train.
 19. Pioneer Battalion.
 20. War Diary.
 21. 10th Corps.
 22. 13th Corps.
 23. 32nd Division.
 24. 7th Division.

To - Royal Sussex thro' 14th Bde.

Sender's Number.
 G.351.

Day of Month.
 March 1st.

Ref. Haron table No. 2. Issued to day 55th Bde Hdqrs

moves to HT GRAVIER and there not as therein
 stated nor 7th queens will not move tomorrow. XXX

A. H. G.

From - 18th Divn. 7.30 p.m.

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 21.

COPY No. 19.

18th DIVISION ORDER No. 8.

3rd March, 1916.

1. The 54th Infantry Brigade will relieve the 21st Infantry Brigade, 30th Division, in the line in accordance with March Table attached, details will be arranged between Brigadiers concerned. Billeting parties will be sent on in advance each day.
2. The 54th Brigade Machine Gun Company and the 84th Trench Mortar Battery will accompany the 54th Brigade.
3. The 99th Trench Mortar Battery will join the 54th Infantry Brigade at Day under arrangements which are being made between 7th and 30th Divisions.

A. BRYANT,
 Lieut.-Colonel,
 Senior General Staff Officer, 18th
 Division.

Issued at

- Copy No. 1. A.D.C. for G.O.C.
 2/3. " " " " " "
 4/5. " " " " " "
 6. A.D.M.S.
 7. C.H.A.
 8/9/10/11. H.P.A. Brigades.
 12. C.H.F.
 13. 54th Infantry Brigade.
 14. 21st Infantry Brigade.
 15. 25th Infantry Brigade.
 16. Signals.
 17. Divisional Mounted Troops.
 18. Divisional Train.
 19. Pioneer Battalion.
 20. War Diary.
 21. 30th Division.
 22. 13th Corps.
 23. 7th Division.

1915.August.Appendix.17th
Contd.

They have also started
looping stables of
chickens. A Coy have nearly
completed railway embankment
trench and have commenced
demolishing some houses in
front of lines.
A few shells burst near B & C
Coy's when unloading tools
this morning, also during
work in morning but no damage
done. O.O. and Adjutant
visited a section of front
line trench during morning.
Location of Bn. No change.

18th

1.45
a.m.

Message G.359 (Appendix VIII)
received from 18th DIV.
ordering one Coy to BRAY
today. O.Coy detailed.
Landed 12.50 p.m. with
orders to halt at TREUX
from 3 to 6 p.m. & reach
BRAY 6.30 p.m.

Appendix
VIII 18th
DIV. No.
G.359
ordering
move of
one Coy.
to BRAY.

A & B Coy's continued work
at ALBERT and AVULUY
respectively. 79th Field
Coy R.M. who were working
at AVULUY detaches with B
& C Coy's also ordered to BRAY.
Work considerably delayed by
lack of brushwood & sticks as
all cutting in neighborhood
has been prohibited.
Rations have been unsatisfactory
last few days. Cheese ration
has been reduced from 3 ounces
to $\frac{3}{4}$ ounce per man, extra
vegetables to be supplied in
line but the extra vegetables
have not been issued either.
Sant quarter heater in to see
Bat Div. supply officer re
this at refilling point this
morning. For tomorrow full
ration of cheese drawn.
Reference Appendix VI reply
received (See Appendix IX)
that Corps Commander could
not forward recommendations
as splitting up of Bn. only
temporary - Leamhille Bn.
has 2 Companies detached
independently.
Location of Bn. Hd. Qrs. A
& B Coy's. BOUZINGOURT.
C Coy. BRAY.
D Coy. MONTIGNY.

Appendix
IX Reply
to recom-
mendation
contained
in Apr VI
18th DIV.
482 Q.10
Corps GND
B.R. 39/e.

SECRET.18th Division No. 420.Headquarters,
8th B. Sussex Pioneers.

With reference to 18th Division Orders No. 7 and 8, the remainder of the 18th Division will move into 13th Corps Reserve area in accordance with attached March Table No. 5.

F. H. HARVEY,
Major,
For Lieut. Colonel,
Senior General Staff Officer,
18th Division.

March 4th 1916.

Issued at 1.30 p.m.

Copies to:-

A.D.C. for G.O.C.
"D".
"A/Q".
Camp Commandant.
53rd Inf. Bde.
54th Inf. Bde.
55th Inf. Bde.
Signals.
A.D.M.S.
D.V. Train.
8th B. Sussex Pioneers.
D.V. Supply Column.
13th Corps.
7th Division.

APPENDIX 22.

Copy No. 1.

SECRET.

OPERATION ORDERS No. 2.
By Lieut. Colonel A.S. Olindeow,
Commanding 8th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

7th March, 1916.Reference Map ALBERT 1
40,000.

- The Battalion will move to-morrow as under:-

H.Q. to VILLI-SUR-ANGRES via NOULIN DU VIVIER.
"B" Co & "D" Companies, and No. 3 platoon "A" Coy.
to HAVOUTIN via NOULIN-DU VIVIER.

"A" Coy. (Less No. 3 platoon) to BRANITZ under arrangements to be made by D.C.

"A" Coy.
Transport will remain at DEWAGACOURT.

All Marching Order, waterproof anise and steel helmets will be carried by men. Fur coats will be carried on wagons.

PARADES-2.

Parades-1.
Places. Coy Alarm Posts.
Times of marching.

H.Q. 2.0 p.m.
"B" Coy. 2.30 p.m.
"C" Coy. 2.40 p.m.
"D" Coy. and No. 3 platoon
"A" Coy. 3.0 p.m.

Headquarters will be divided into two parties by O.C. H.Q. Coy.
An interval of 200 yards will be kept between platoons, and between the last platoon of each Coy, and the Coy.
Transport.

TRANSPORT-4.

Transport to march with Companies will be detailed later. Transport Officer will have Company's animals hooked in 15 minutes before time of march.
Machine Cart with Sick Corporal will march under orders to be issued by Medical Officer.

BLANKETS-5.

Blankets of "B" "C" & "D" Coys. will be loaded by Coys. on their tool wagons, and will march with their Coys.
Blankets of VIIIe party, rolled in bundles of 12, and labelled, to be handed in at H.Q. Dining Room at 7.45 a.m.

Fur Coats packed in bag bags and labelled will be handed in at H.Q. Dining Room at 7.45 a.m.
The balance of the bag bags with straw in them will be handed in at H.Q. Dining Room at 7.45 a.m.

Officer's kits of Coys. will be loaded on tool wagons with Coy. blankets.
H.Q. Officer's kits to be handed in to Quartermaster by 10 a.m.
Officer's Mess Boxes of H.Q. "B" "C" & "D" Coys. will be handed into Quartermaster's Stores by 1.30 p.m.

COZIENERS
KITS-9.

BLIETTING

Bergant Shoemaker will report to Orderly-Room at 9.0 a.m. for instructions as to blietting in VIIIe Coy. (N. Bergants and Ute. Orwell.
From No. 3 platoon) will parade at Orderly Room at 8.50 a.m. and proceed to 20th Infantry Bde. reporting to Staff Chaplain at 9.30 a.m.
Party to carry rations.

BILLETING. 7.

Representatives will meet their Coys. at WEST end of VILLAGE, and direct them to BILLETS.
"B" Coy. will find place for Battalion Medical Inspection Room.

ARRIVAL, REPORT OF. 8.

When BILLETS have been occupied the Senior Officer of the Battalion in HEALTHE will send 2 orderlies to report to Battalion Headquarters at VILLE (one will be retained, the other returned at HEALTHE.)

LEAVE POSTS. 9.

O.C.'s Coys. before dismissing their men will select and point out provisional alarm posts.

DETACH. 10.

An officer will be detailed to find out available celiac accommodation, and men must be detailed to them as soon as possible.

MARCHING OUT. 11.

Company Commanders will see that all BILLETS are left scrupulously clean and tidy, and latrines filled in. 2nd Lieut. L.V. LABB, will hand over BILLETS to Town Major, and will then report at Battalion H.Qrs.

CYCLES. 12.

The 4 Company Orderlies, each with a cycle (at present with H.Q. Coy) will march out with their Companies. The remaining 3 cycles will go with Headquarters.

COMMAND. 13.

Capt. FITZGERALD will be in immediate Command of the 4 Companies in HEALTHE when the Commanding Officer is not there.

H. Qr. Company, Distribution of. 14.

Coy to which attached.

POLICE.

Corpl. GRIMES.	}	"B" Coy.
Pte. BONNER.		
Pte. GARNER.		
Pte. WALKERS.	}	"A" Coy.

Sergeant SHOEMAKER.	}	"A" Coy.
Pte. MARCHANT.		
Sergeant COOK.		
Sick Corporal.		

SIGNALING.

{ 1/Opl. WESTOVER.	}	"A" Coy.
{ Pte. FEARLESS.		
{ " Hudd.		
{ " Fetherald/Co.		
{ " HERRISON.		

5 Men Water Cart party, "D" Coy.

The remainder of Headquarters Company will proceed to VILLE.

H. H. HARTTOM.

Lieut. & A. Adjutant.
8th Royal Sussex Pioneers.

7th March, 1916.

Copy No. 1. to Office.
 " 2. H.Q. Coy.
 " 3. "A" Company.
 " 4. "B" Company.
 " 5. "C" Company.
 " 6. "D" Company.
 " 7. "E" Coy.
 " 8. Messrs. & gnr.

APPENDIX 31.

Copy No. 19.

SECRET.

18th DIVISION ORDER No. 10.

Ref. Map. 1/40,000
 ALBERT Combined Sheet
 and 1/10,000 Trench
 Maps.

March 13th, 1916.

1. The 18th Division will relieve the 30th Division in "1" and "2" Sectors, commencing on the night 15th/16th March.
2. Messes and reliefs will take place in accordance with the attached march tables.
3. Artillery reliefs will commence on the night 20/21st under arrangements to be made between G.H.A.'s, 18th and 30th Divisions.
4. Field Ambulance will move under orders to be issued by A.D.H.R., 18th Division.
5. Separate orders will be issued regarding supply and transport arrangements.
6. Divisional Headquarters will close at MONTIGNY at 12 noon on 30th instant, and re-open at the same hour at SPINKEN.

A. BRYANT,
 Lieut. Colonel,
 Senior General Staff Officer,
 18th Division.

Issued at

Copy No. 1. A.D.C. for G.O.C.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| 2/3. "G". | 19. Pioneer |
| 4/5. "H". | Battalion. |
| 6. A.D.H.S. | 20. War Diary. |
| 7. C.H.A. | 21. 13th Corps. |
| 8/9/10/11. R.F.A. Brigades. | 22. 7th Division. |
| 12. G.R.H. | 23. 30th Division. |
| 13. 53rd Inf. Bde. | French Colonel |
| 14. 54th Inf. Bde. | Division |
| 15. 55th Inf. Bde. | (at HERICOURT- |
| 16. Signals. | DI VISION |
| 17. Divisional Hed. Troops. | (at HERICOURT- |
| 18. Divisional Train. | MUR-BOISSE). |

SECRET.APPENDIX 24.

COPY NO. 1.

OPERATION CHISHI No. 3.
 by Lieut. Colonel A. B. Glasgow,
 Commanding 8th Bn. Royal Sussex Pioneers.

15.3.16.

Reference ALBERT Combined Sheet $\frac{1}{40,000}$ 1st Battalion.

and AVIERS Sheet 17 $\frac{1}{100,000}$.

- NOTE 1. The Battalion will move to-morrow as under:-
- "B" Coy (less 2 platoons) H.Q.s.
 "C" Coy and "D" Coy. to GROVSTOWN Huts and dug-outs and dug-outs (Square 1.8. a & b)
 "A" Coy. to SUZANNE.
 2 platoons "D" Coy to CHIPILLY (1 from HEILLY and 1 from VILLE).
 "A" Coy. will move under arrangements to be made by O.G. Company. 1 Water Cart will go with this Coy.
 Blighting Party to report to Term Major SUZANNE.
2. The HEILLY platoon will move under arrangements to be made by G.R.B. The platoon from VILLE will move via MORLANCOERT under arrangements to be made by O.G. "B" Coy.
 Blighting Party to report to Adjutant to C.R.N. 30th Division.
3. Those from VILLE will march via MORLANCOERT and main CONDIE-BRAY Road to HAR DOUBIE thence by cart track direct to Camp.
 "D" Coy. will march via KEADITH-HEITHHEB Road.
 Troops will leave the road about the fork in road at square 1.7. a-20. and move direct to Camp.
 Transport will continue along road to HAR DOUBIE and thence by cart track direct to Camp.
 O.G. "D" Coy. will arrange to have route reconnoitred beforehand.
4. One platoon "B" Coy. will parade at 8.30 a.m. and march to GROVSTOWN Camp, for work pitching Camp etc. under the orders of the Second-in-Command. This party will take with it the blanket wagons of "B" & "C" Coys. and 4 lumbered wagons with ammunition and grenades.
 After passing HOIS de TAILLES, a distance of 300 yards is to be kept between each vehicle.
- ADVANCED PARTY.
- 5.

ADVANCED
PARTY
(cont)

5. Remainder of party will parade on Coy. Alarm Posts and march as under:-
 H.Q. Coy. 2 p.m.
 "B" Coy. (less 3 platoons) 2.20 p.m.
 "D" Coy. 2.45 p.m.
 These Coys. will move with 200 yards distance between platoons and 300 yards between last platoon and Coy. Transport. After passing BOIS de TAILLES, 300 yards between platoons and between each vehicle.
 "D" Coy. 3.30 p.m. Coy. will move with 300 yards between platoons and 300 yards between each vehicle.
6. Coy. transport will move with its own detailed.
 Other transport with H.Q. Coy.
7. Great care to be taken to leave billets scrupulously clean. O.C. "B" Coy. will arrange to hand over HEADQUARTERS billet to Town Major.
8. The strictest attention to be paid to march discipline.

MARCH
DISCIPLINE.

M. H. HANPTON,
Lieut. & A-Adjutant,
8th Royal Sussex Plioneers.

Issued at 9.20 p.m.

Copy No. 1 Office.
 2 H.Qtrs.
 3 "A" Coy.
 4 "B" Coy.
 5 "C" Coy.
 6 "D" Coy.
 7 Quartermaster.
 8 Transport Office.
 9 H.Q.O.

8TH BATTALION THE ROYAL SUSSEX REGIMENT

1916

APPENDIX

April

BRAY

1st.

Work:-

A Coy SUZARRE under 55th Rd
B Coy 2 Plats wood cutting
1 Plat digging out LAIDSTONE
AVENUE

1 Plat building shelters
in Camp

C Coy Building shelters BILTON
AVENUE (A Sector)

D " 1 Plat Roads

3 Plat digging trench U
Valley (A Sector)

Location of Batt

A Coy SUZARRE

B " 2 Plats Bray

C " 2 Plats, CHIFFIN

D " 2 Plats BILTON WOOD

" " BRAY

D " BRAY

Casualty:-

Lt Col. R. O'DONOVAN; wounded, at duty.

2nd.

Work:-

A Coy SUZARRE

B " }
C " }
D " }

} BATHING

Location of Batt as yesterday

3rd.

Work:-

A Coy SUZARRE

B " 2 Plats wood cutting

1 Plat clearing LAIDSTONE
AVENUE

1 " Building shelters
in Camp

C " Building shelters BILTON
AVENUE

D " 1 Plat Roads

3 Plat digging trench U
Valley

Location of Batt. as yesterday.

4th.

Work:- as yesterday

Location of Batt.

A Coy SUZARRE

B " 2 Plats CHIFFIN

C " 2 Plats BRAY

D " 3 Plats BILTON AVENUE

" " BRAY

" " BRAY

5th.

Work:-

A Coy SUZARRE working under 92nd
P. Coy R.S.

1916

April

5th.
etc.

B Coy 2 Plats GILFILLY
2 Plats BRAY (GROVEYTON
CAMP)
C " 3 Plats BILLOW VALLEY
1 " BRAY
D " 1 " BILLOW
3 " BRAY

6th.

Work: as yesterday
Location of Batt. as yesterday.

7th.

Work: As yesterday
Location of Batt. as yesterday.
Casualty. Capt. S. W. BUCK.
wounded at duty.

8th.

Work: as yesterday
Location of Batt. as yesterday.

9th.

Work: -
A Coy SUZANNE
B Coy 2 Plats Road cutting
2 Plats Bathing
C Coy 1 Bathing
D Coy 1
Location of Batt. as yesterday.

10th.

Work
A Coy SUZANNE under 92nd Coy R.R.
B " 2 Plats Wood cutting
2 Plats digging New Trench
C " 2 Plats BILLOW Wood
1 Plats digging New Trench
D " 1 Plat digging Roads
1 Plats digging New Trench
1 Plats digging New Trench
at Sector
Location of Batt.
A Coy SUZANNE
B " 2 Plats GILFILLY
2 " BRAY
C " 1 " BRAY
1 " BILLOW
D " 1 " BRAY
3 " BILLOW.

11th.

Work: -
A Coy SUZANNE under 92nd Coy R.R.
B " 2 Plats Wood cutting
2 " clearing old trench
in GAYTON WOOD
C " 2 Plats Building shelters in
BILLOW VALLEY
2 " clearing old trench
from OOSTOUR WOOD
to Ft. 104.
D " 1 " Hanging roads
3 " digging trenches in
at sector.
Location of Batt. as yesterday.

APPENDIX

- 1916
- April
- 11th.
old.
- Casualties today No 0/2210 Pts
WHITBURN, G. (C. Coy) killed by
Rifle bullet.
No 6/1957 1/cpl WATSON, A (B. Coy)
wounded by Rifle bullet.
No 0/2257 Pte HINDUSTON, A. (B. Coy)
wounded by Rifle bullet.
- 12th.
- Work:-
As yesterday.
Location of Batt. as yesterday.
- 13th.
- Work:- as yesterday
Location of Batt as yesterday
- 14th.
- Work:-
A Coy SUZANNE
B " 2 Platoons wood cutting CHIRILLY
1 " " making tunnel under
 ZERONNE ROAD
1 " " clearing old trench
 in Al sector
D " " as yesterday
Location of Batt as yesterday.
- 15th.
- A Coy SUZANNE 3 Platoons under
 Capt P. Co. R. H. S.
 1 Section constructe-
 tion shelters in OZSEM
 VALLEY.
D Coy 2 Platoons wood cutting
 CHIRILLY
- 2 Platoons tunnelling under
ZERONNE ROAD., clearing LAIS-
TONG AVENUE & work on GROVE-
TOWN SHELTERS.
D. Coy 2 Platoons Shelters in
 BILLOU VALLEY.
2 Platoons night work on
 TRENCH-COINTOUR WOOD- FERONNE
 ROAD.
D Coy 3 Platoons work on Trench in
 Al. Sector.
1 Platoon road making
Location of Battin same.
2 Lt H. R. BULLING rejoined Battin
as reinforcement 14/4/16.
- 16th.
- A Coy as yesterday
B Coy " "
D Coy 1 Platoon on Trench - COINTOUR
 WOOD to FERONNE ROAD.
1 Platoon on Trench MOIS
 CAP/RET.
2 Platoons Shelters in BILLOU
 VALLEY.
D Coy as yesterday.
Location of Battin same.

1916

April

17th.

A Coy as yesterday - wood cutting
 B Coy 2 Platoons - wood cutting
 CHIPILLY
 2 Platoons - tunnelling
 under FERONNE ROAD-trenching
 CAPLET WOOD and GROVESTOWN
 SHELTERS.
 C Coy as yesterday
 D Coy
 Casualty. G/1588-Pte STURT,P.
 accidentally injured whilst at
 duty (iron fell on head).

18th.

A Coy SUZANNE as yesterday
 B Coy } Bathing & company work.
 C Coy }
 D Coy }
 Location of Bathn same.

19th.

A Coy SUZANNE-as yesterday
 B Coy 2 Platoons CHIPILLY under
 O.R.E. 18th DIV.
 1 Platoon tunnels FERONNE
 ROAD
 1 Platoon on O.P. - FERONNE
 AVENUE.
 G Coy 2 Platoons work on Shelters
 in HILLOE & TRIGGER VALLEYS.
 2 Platoons trench work in
 A. sector.
 D Coy 3 Platoons work on trenches
 in B. sector - night work.
 1 Platoon on road work.
 Location of Bathn same.
 Lieut. W.H. SAINTON joined Bathn
 as reinforcement 19/4/16.

20th.

Work & location of Bathn as yesterday.

21st.

A Coy SUZANNE as yesterday
 B Coy } as yesterday
 C Coy }
 D Coy - Work on GROVESTOWN CAUSE
 & resting.

22nd.

A Coy SUZANNE - as yesterday
 B Coy 2 Platoons CHIPILLY under
 order C.R.E. 18th DIV.
 1 Platoon on Tunnels under
 FERONNE ROAD.
 1 Platoon GROVESTOWN SHELTERS.
 C Coy as yesterday
 D Coy 1 Platoon road making.
 2 Platoons on shelters COPSE
 & TRIGGER VALLEYS.
 1 Platoon on Tunnels -
 FERONNE ROAD.
 Location of Bathn same.

23rd.

A Coy - SUZANNE as yesterday

WEST SUSSEX RSPR MUSEUM OFFICE